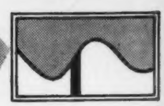
MACHINERY

DECEMBER 13 1961 ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

The quick and simple modern way of grinding form tools, gauges, etc., with high accuracy

The PeTeWe Projection Form Grinding Machine is the answer to many of the problems of production associated with the grinding of complicated shapes and forms to high degrees of accuracy and in materials such as tungsten carbide. The drawing, the workpiece and the grinding wheel are all clearly visible on the same large size screen and control of the grinding operations is extremely simple. The PFS 3d machine illustrated grinds work up to 2in. thick or 4in. diameter.

the drawing
the workpiece
the wheel



are all on the same screen on the

PeTeWe

Projection Form Grinding Machine

Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431.* *Also at* LONDON *Phone: Trafalgar 7224* & GLASGOW *Phone: Central 0922*

0922
497

G

N
S
p
cl
w
n
fl
l
w
d

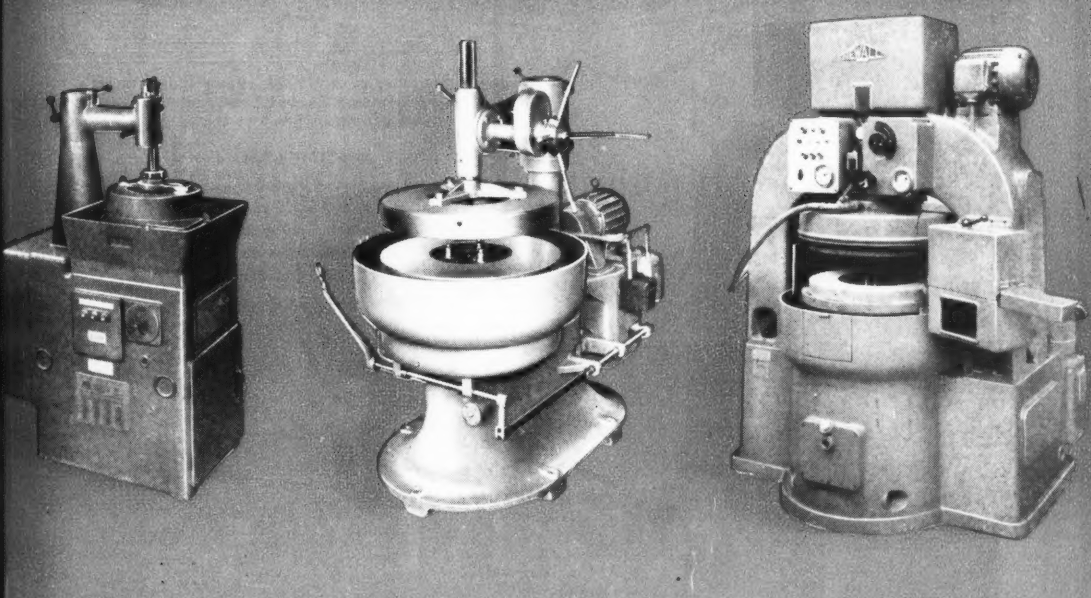
NEWALL LAPPING MACHINES

give precision, flatness & parallelism at high production rates

MODEL 10 U
Simple to operate yet producing components to close accuracy combined with high class finish, this machine has a capacity for flat work up to 3" square x 1½" thick and cylindrical work 3" long x 1½" diameter.

MODEL 2 F
Also a universal machine, model 2 F has a capacity of 8" square x 3" thick for flat work and 8" long x 3" diameter for cylindrical components.

RIGIDLAP
Latest model in the range the Rigidlap, an exceptionally sturdy machine, has contra-rotating lapping wheels and an extremely high output potential.
Maximum capacity for flat work 7" square x 2½" thick and for cylindrical work 7" long x 2½" diameter.
This machine is also offered with automatic work feed mechanism.

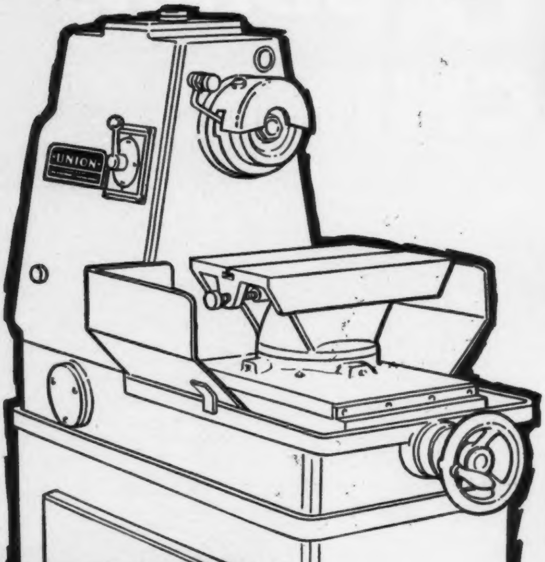


Our lapping division will be pleased to advise you on production problems and will design workholders to suit your components.

Full details on request to:—

NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED

Telephone Peterborough 3227 **PETERBOROUGH ENGLAND** *Cables "Precision" Peterborough*



GET MORE FROM YOUR CARBIDE TOOLS

with this inexpensive, robustly built

UNION

LAPPING AND CHIPBREAKER GRINDING MACHINE

Lapping carbide tools after grinding improves performance, prolongs re-grinding intervals and gives a superior finish to the turned part.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION:

4,800 r.p.m. spindle on opposed Timken bearings.
Lapping speed 5,000 surface f.p.m.
In-built coolant pump and tank.
Fully adjustable table on ball bearing slideways.
Supplied as bench or cabinet model

above left
Table can be inclined either way up to 20°. Tool guide moves 90° with accurately graduated base.

left
Quick, accurate setting.

right
Vertical feed with adjustable micrometer dials.

SEND FOR FULLY ILLUSTRATED LEAFLET — TODAY !

Literature available covers the Harrison range of Lathes from 9" to 17" swing: Milling, Drilling and Grinding Machines and Engineers Accessories.

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED • HECKMONDWIKE • YORKSHIRE

—but for fractional horse-power in industry...

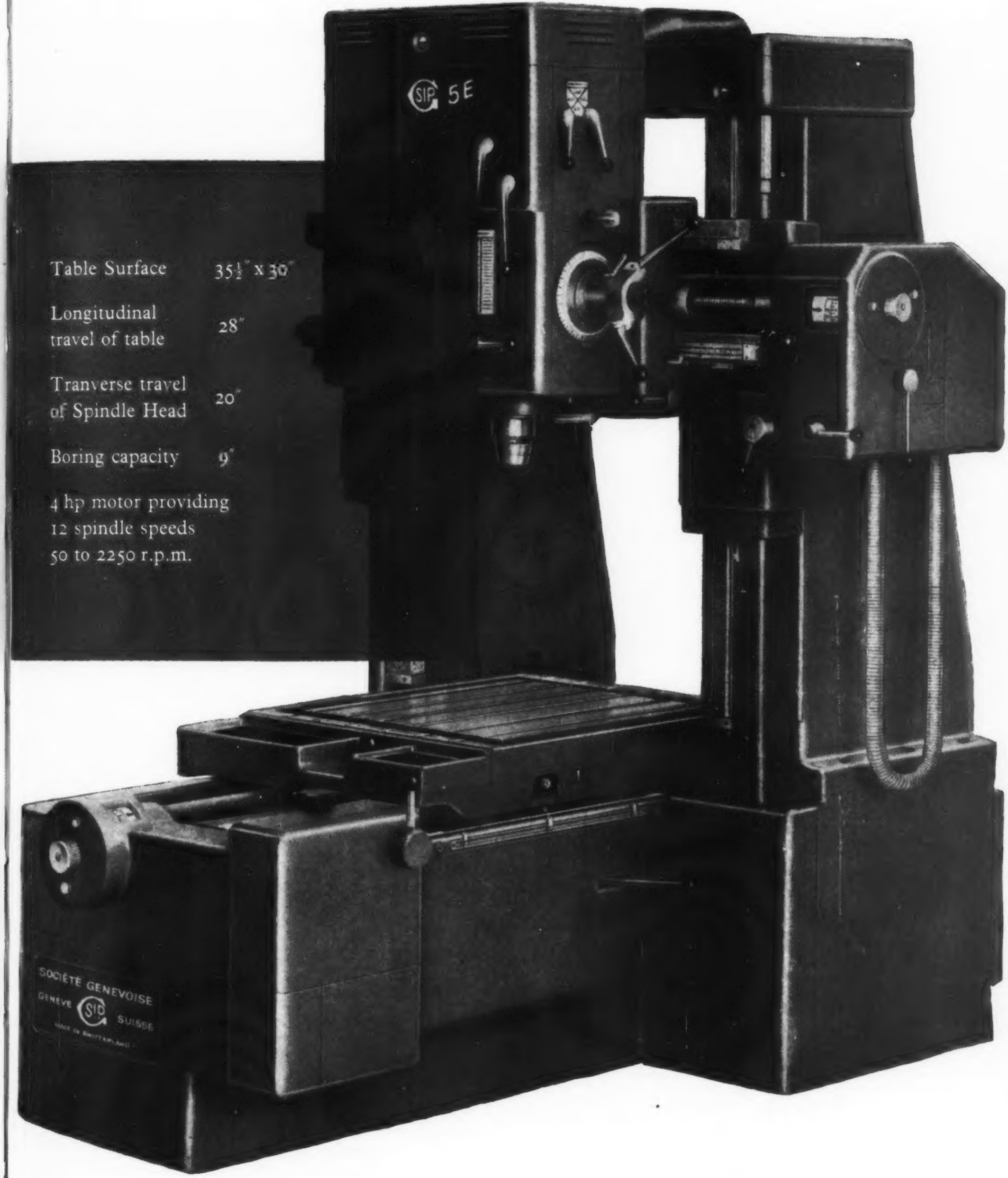
wherever and whatever the duty, 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' f.h.p. motors can be put to work with efficiency and economy. These sturdy motors are built to give good service under the most arduous conditions. The right f.h.p. motor for your job, from 1/20 h.p. upwards, is in the 'ENGLISH ELECTRIC' range.

'ENGLISH ELECTRIC'

f.h.p. motors

F.H.P. MOTORS DEPARTMENT, PHOENIX WORKS, BRADFORD
The English Electric Company Limited, English Electric House, Strand, London, W.C.2.

FHP. 47



NEWPORT PAGNELL BUCKS ***Telephone: Newport Pagnell 460/1/2***

1961

D

f all
hot

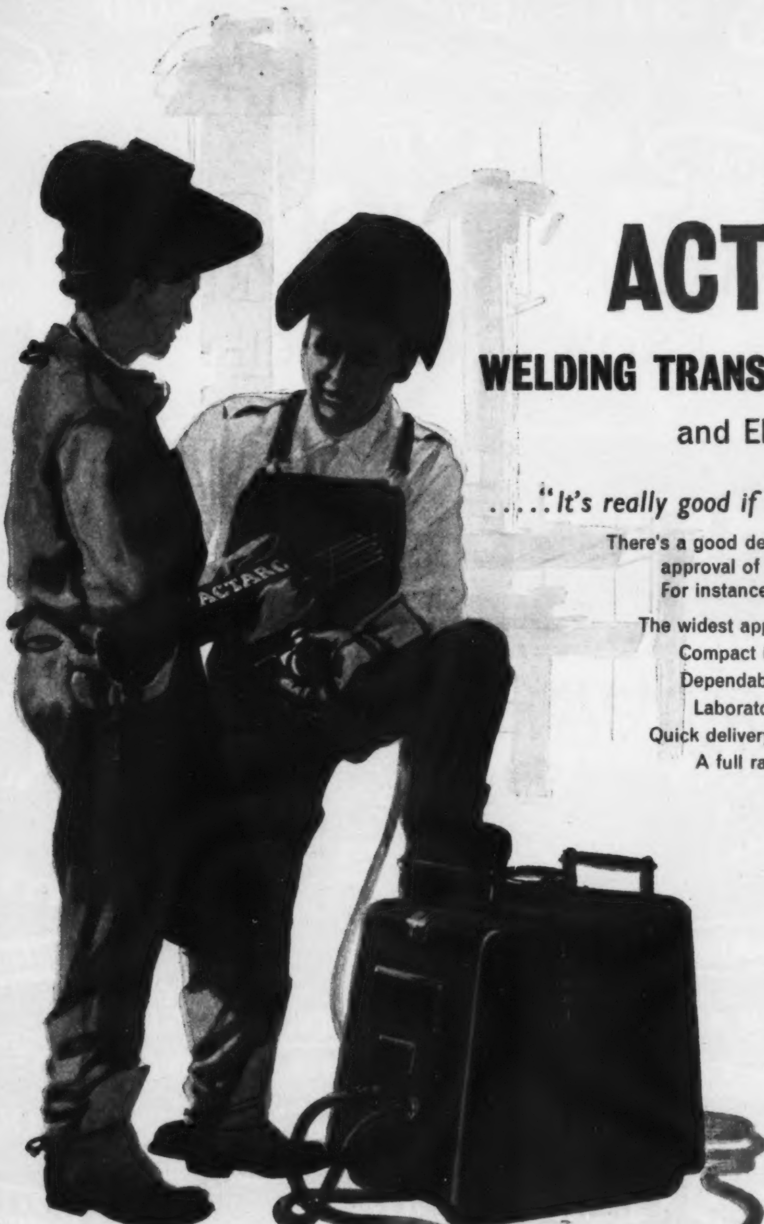
0 tons
the

quency

the

T

eug-
uge
man


ACTARC

ng
961

HAM

BEAVER

DBENT

hell

B
OTT

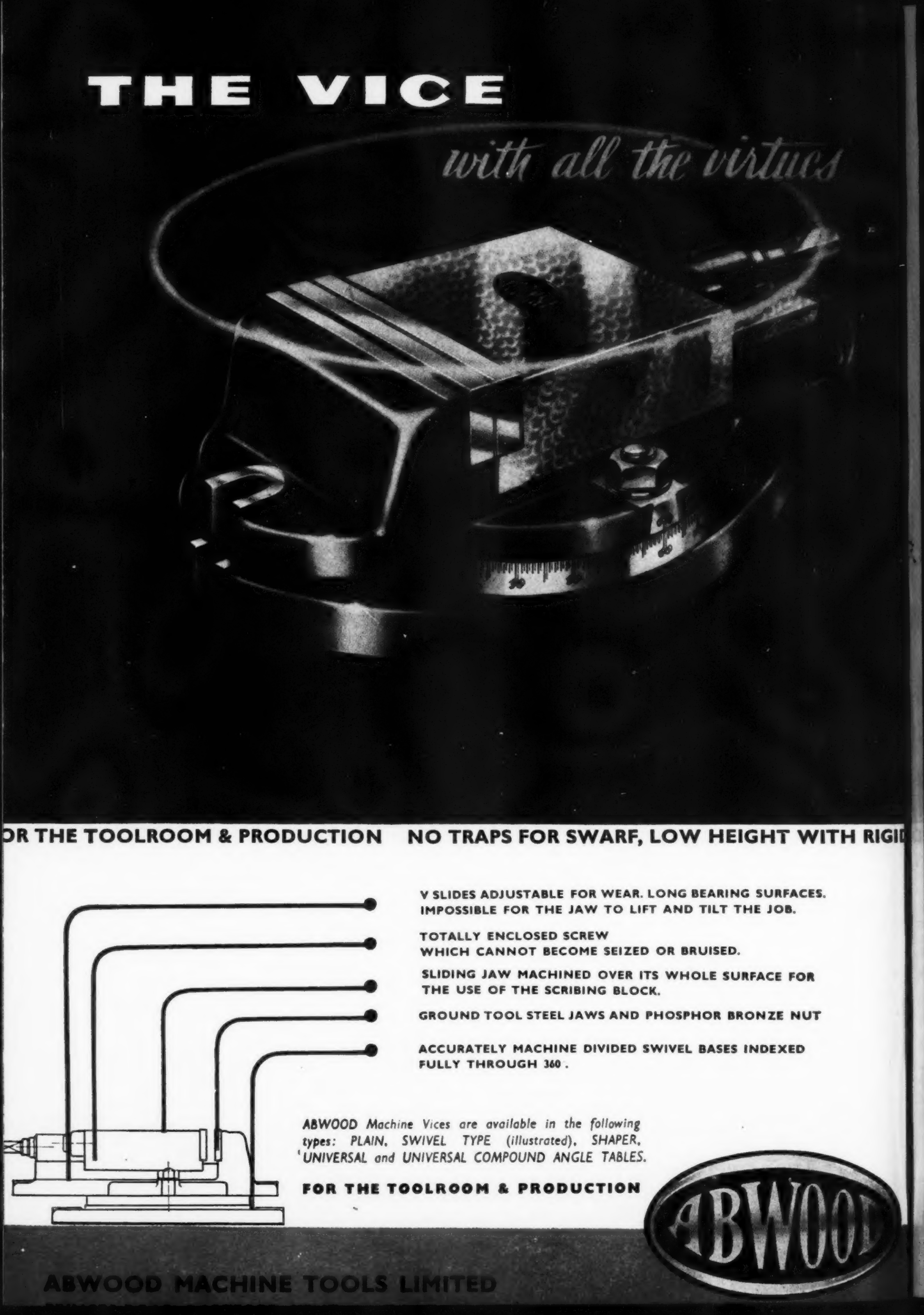
RN

TER

Grace

ER

TT


THE VICE
with all the virtues
OR THE TOOLROOM & PRODUCTION NO TRAPS FOR SWARF, LOW HEIGHT WITH RIGI
V SLIDES ADJUSTABLE FOR WEAR. LONG BEARING SURFACES. IMPOSSIBLE FOR THE JAW TO LIFT AND TILT THE JOB.
TOTALLY ENCLOSED SCREW WHICH CANNOT BECOME SEIZED OR BRUISED.
SLIDING JAW MACHINED OVER ITS WHOLE SURFACE FOR THE USE OF THE SCRIBING BLOCK.
GROUND TOOL STEEL JAWS AND PHOSPHOR BRONZE NUT
ACCURATELY MACHINE DIVIDED SWIVEL BASES INDEXED FULLY THROUGH 360°.
ABWOOD Machine Vices are available in the following types: PLAIN, SWIVEL TYPE (illustrated), SHAPER, UNIVERSAL and UNIVERSAL COMPOUND ANGLE TABLES.
FOR THE TOOLROOM & PRODUCTION
ABWOOD
ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED

H RIGID

STEEL

COLD ROLLED STRIP — STAINLESS STRIP

HIGH CARBON STRIP

HIGH STRAIN & SPECIAL QUALITY WIRES

ROUND & FLAT SECTION

STAINLESS WIRES — BRIGHT BARS

DRAWN OR TURNED — PRECISION GROUND

STEEL

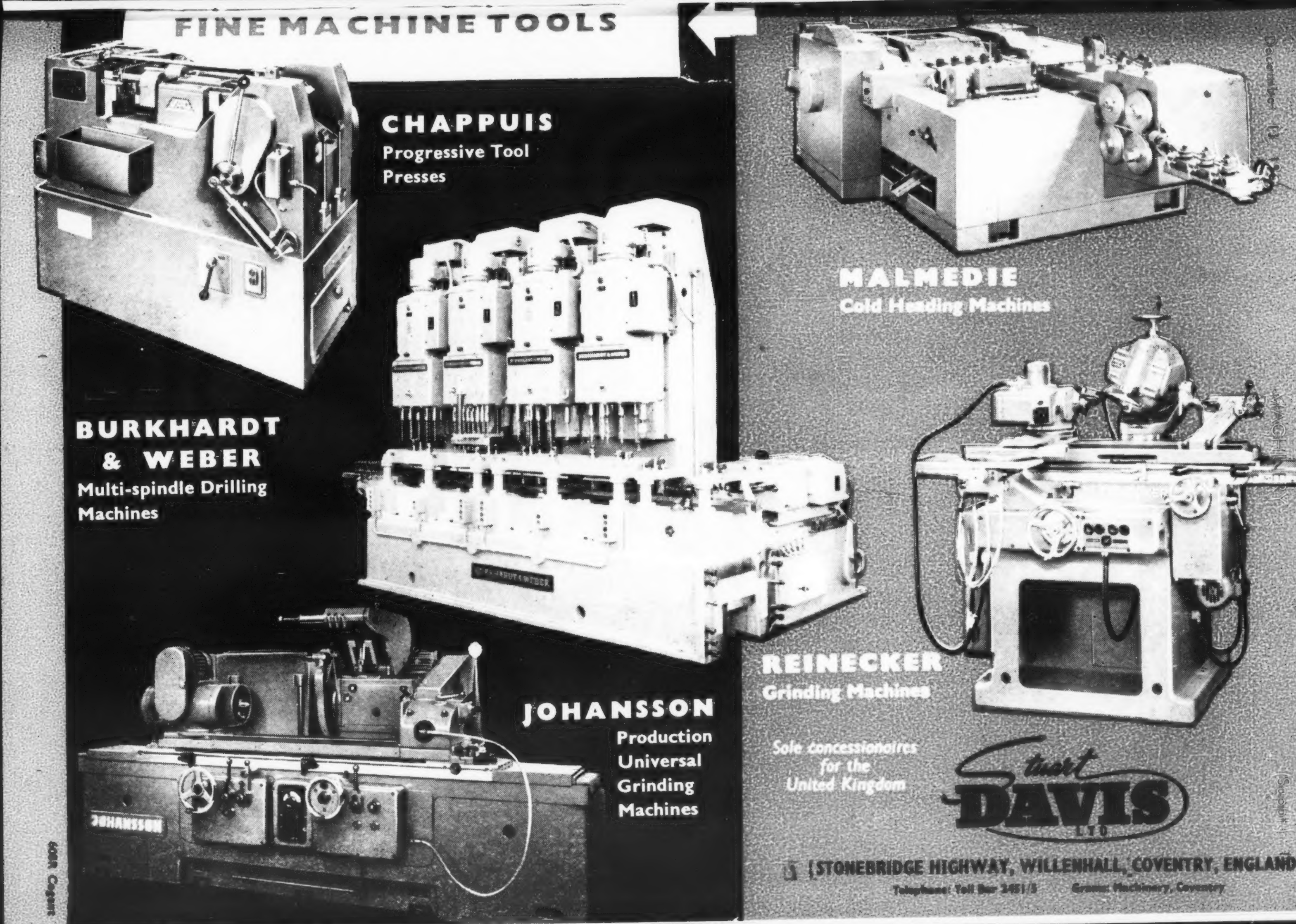
ARTHUR LEE & SONS LTD

Head Office & Works:
Trubrite Steel Works
Meadow Hall, Sheffield
Telephone: Sheffield 3872[illegible]
Telegrams: "Crown" Sheffield, 9
Telex 541[illegible]

London Office:
Stafford House, 40/43 Norfolk St.,
Strand, W.C.2.
Telephone: Temple Bar [illegible]
Birmingham Office:
[illegible] Corporation St., Birmingham 4
Telephone: Central [illegible]

1961


FINE MACHINE TOOLS


FINE MACHINE TOOLS
CHAPPUIS
Progressive Tool Presses
BURKHARDT & WEBER
Multi-spindle Drilling Machines
JOHANSSON
Production Universal Grinding Machines
MALMEDIE
Cold Heading Machines
REINECKER
Grinding Machines
Sole concessionaires for the United Kingdom
Stuart DAVIS LTD
STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLENHALL, COVENTRY, ENGLAND.
Telephone: Toll Bar 3451/5
Grams: Machinery, Coventry
608R Cogent

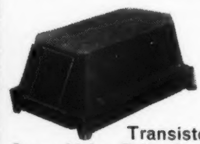
VICKERS - DETROIT now offer you . . .
COMPLETE ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC SERVO SYSTEMS FROM ONE SOURCE

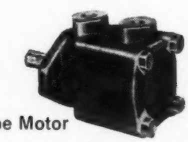
THIS SERVICE GIVES YOU THE FOLLOWING ADVANTAGES:

- ★ **Standard 'Building-Block' Hydraulic and Electronic Components with a wide range of application.**
- ★ **Accurate position of velocity control up to 12 h.p.**
- ★ **A comprehensive system design service from specialists in this field.**

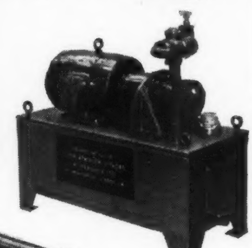

Servo Valve

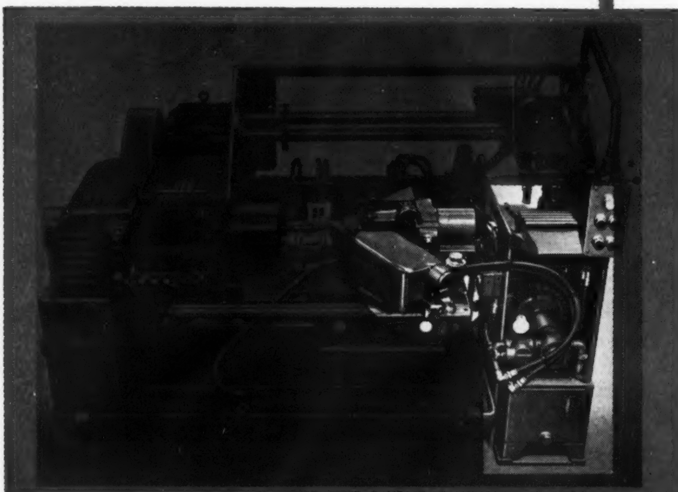

Micron Filter Unit


Transistorised Servo Valve Drive Amplifier


Vane-type Motor


Actuating Cylinder


Hydraulic Power Unit



Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. Drummond Bros. Ltd.

Here is an example . . .

An Electro-Hydraulic copying attachment, embodying a VICKERS power unit and other components, as fitted to the Drummond 'Maximinor' combined multi-tool and copy turning lathe.

VICKERS SPERRY RAND LIMITED

(formerly Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics Ltd.) Division of Vickers Incorporated, U.S.A.

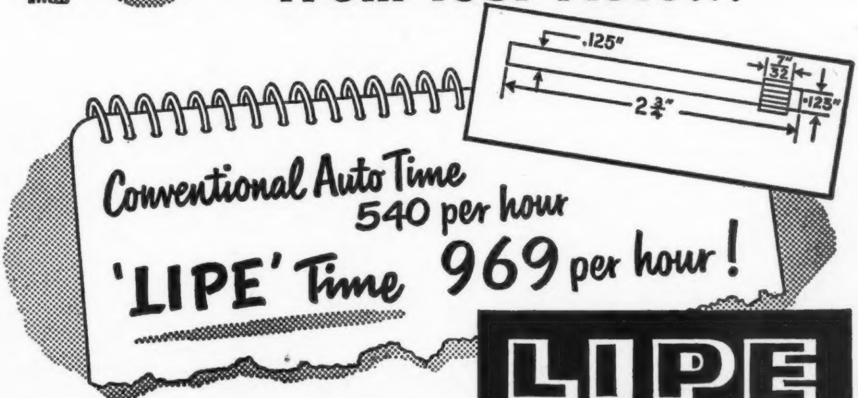
NEW LANE, HAVANT, HAMPSHIRE · Telephone: Havant 2281

Technical Sales and Service at London, Glasgow, Birmingham, Leeds and Manchester.

MANUFACTURERS IN BRITAIN OF VICKERS-DETROIT HYDRAULICS

SAS 38/1

79% Production Increase from Your Auto...



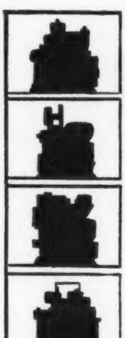
LIPE PNEUMATIC

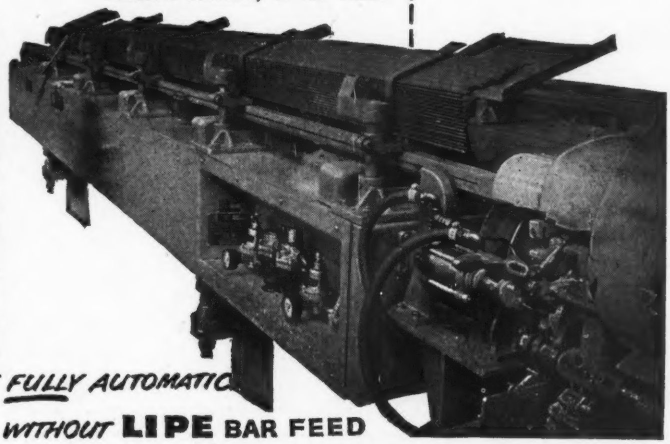
LET US ESTIMATE SAVINGS ON YOUR EXISTING RUN

- Only 4 seconds reloading
- No idle time, continuous running.
- Proved in use, one operator handles several machines.
- Range covers $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. bar, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. tube.
- Feeds to last workpiece—without fingers.
- Ejects remnant automatically.
- Patented Rear Ejection gives positive control of remnant at all times, increases versatility of Bar Feed.

AUTOMATIC BAR FEED

THERE'S A LIPE FOR MOST BAR FED MACHINES





* *YOUR AUTO IS NOT FULLY AUTOMATIC WITHOUT* **LIPE BAR FEED**

WRITE FOR LEAFLET to dept. M2555

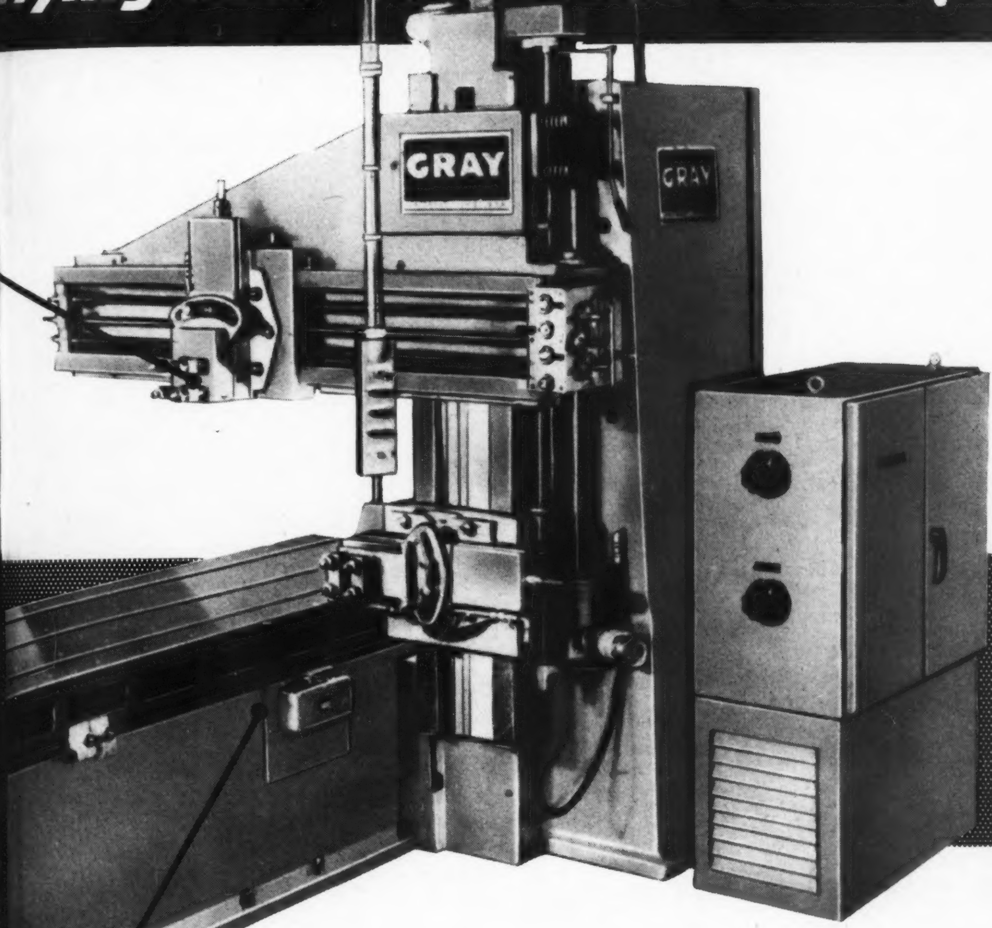
Patents Nos. 728898 and 743461, 827417

Automation Ltd.
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE VICARAGE CRESCENT LONDON S W 11
PHONE: BATTERSEA 5548

NRP2555

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

flying scot is a best seller!...



The construction of the FLYING SCOT is such that it will perform precisely for years. Carbide planing up to 300 ft. per minute makes it the world's highest production small planer.

Optional equipment includes left hand rail head and side head in either plain or universal styles.

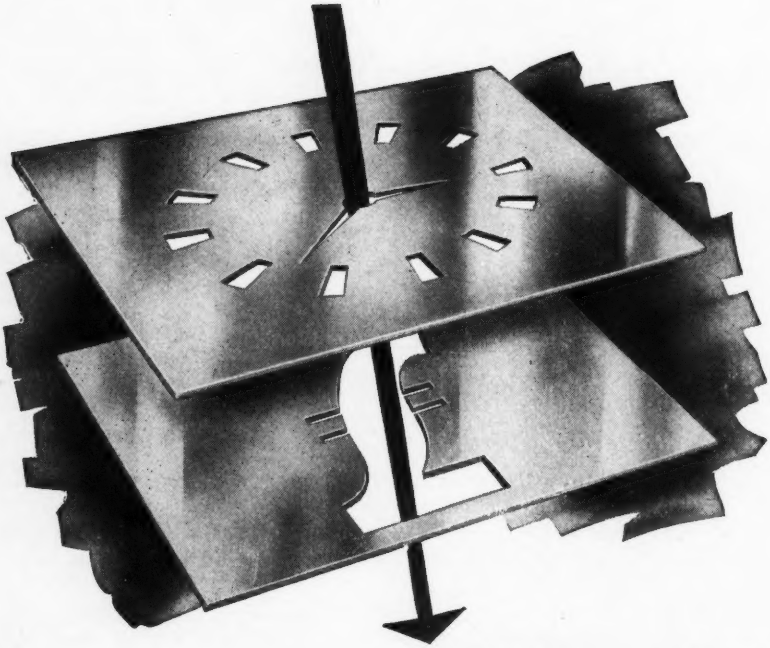
Write now for descriptive literature.

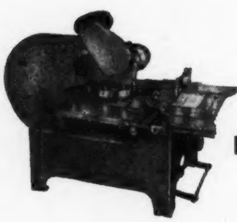
Manufactured and Distributed in U.K. by agreement with The G. A. GRAY Co., U.S.A.

KEARNEY & TRECKER - C.V.A LTD.

GARANTOOLS HOUSE • PORTLAND ROAD • HOVE • SUSSEX *Tel: Hove 47253 Cables: Ceveatools (Telex) Hove*

LONDON · BIRMINGHAM · GLASGOW · MANCHESTER · BRISTOL





When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

3, 1961

AL

t

ring

n

n:

238

O
T
in
fa
M
to
B
T

ALS

Making the NEW

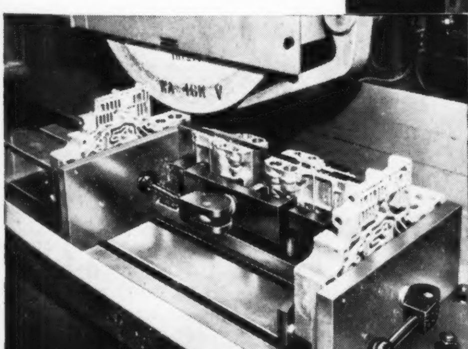
B-W Automatic 35 TRANSMISSION

MATRIX QUALITY

BRITISH-BUILT

THOMPSON Surface Grinder

One of the many British-built Thompson Surface Grinders installed by leading manufacturers, this 16″ x 12″ x 40″ Machine is grinding to close tolerances valve bodies for Borg-Warner Automatic Transmissions.



Built by Coventry Gauge and Tool Co. Ltd., Thompson Surface Grinders for plain or form grinding are available with table sizes from 8″ x 24″ to 36″ x 240″.

ROCKWELL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM—TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT—TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW—TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

1961

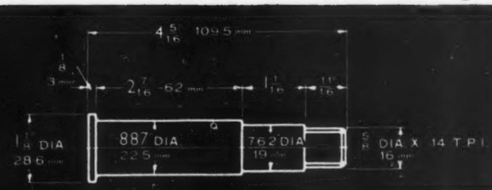
ES

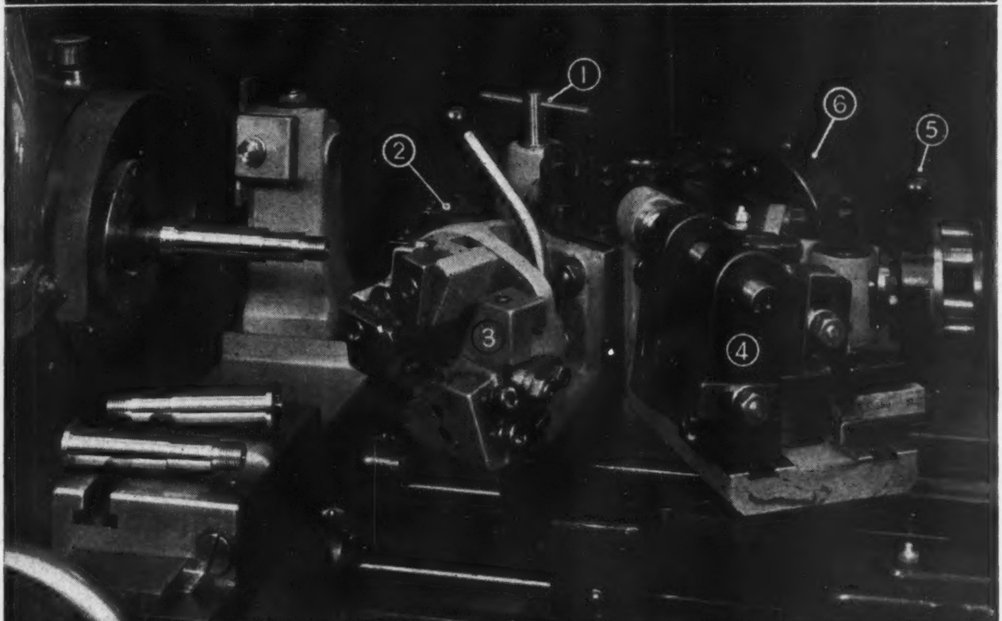
0033

2822


There are no better pulleys than Collingwood
Stock Pulleys
Standard Pulleys
SPECIALS
ONE OFF OR QUANTITIES
V-BELT
COM-PAC Wedge V
LINK-V
AND SPECIAL GROOVING
Stocks of Atlas TAPER BUSHED V PULLEYS
Stock & Standard Cast Iron V-PULLEYS
OFF-SET BOSS
FLANGE MOUNTING
SPECIALS
BRAKE DRUM
STEP CONE
Top Engineering Quality
Competitive Prices and Deliveries
The London Shafting & Pulley Co. Ltd.
COLLINGWOOD IRON WORKS
18-22 NORTHDOWN STREET · KING'S CROSS · LONDON N.1.
Telephone: Terminus 4731, 4732, 4733, 6570.
Telegrams: Chanoley, Norde, London.
Attach this cut-out to your letter heading
Please send NEW comprehensive V-pulley catalogue
Name
Position
NRP 5223

Ward SPECIAL TOOLING LAYOUT No. 11





STEEL SPINDLE

1 1/16" dia. Steel Bar E.N.8.
40 ton Tensile Steel
Tungsten Carbide Cutting Tools.

2DS CAPSTAN LATHE

Code Word : **Twods**

Fitted with 1¼" Air Bar Chuck and Air Bar Feed.

Floor to Floor Time :
1 min. 45 secs.

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATION	Tool Position		Spindle Speed R.P.M.	Max. Cutting Speed		Feed	
	Hex. Turret	Cross-slide		Feet per min.	Metres per min.	Cuts per inch	m/m. per rev.
1. Feed bar to stop & close chuck	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Centre drill	1	—	1110	—	—	Hand	Hand
3. Start turn	2	—	1110	343	104	Hand	Hand
4. Tangential roller turn ·887" dia.	3	—	1110	343	104	130	·195
5. Multiple roller turn 1⅛", ·762" & ·579" dias.	4	—	1110	343	104	130	·195
6. Thread roll ⅝"×14 t.p.i.	5	—	1110	181	55	—	—
7. Roller end and chamfer	6	—	1110	181	55	Hand	Hand
8. Tangential part off	—	Rear	1110	327	100	Hand	Hand

'PRELECTOR' Combination Turret Lathes with Preselective speed-changing.

TURRET LATHES with capacities up to 35 in. swing over bed

1¼ in. to 2¼ in. 'D-S' DOUBLE-SLIDE Capstan Lathes for heavier accurate work.

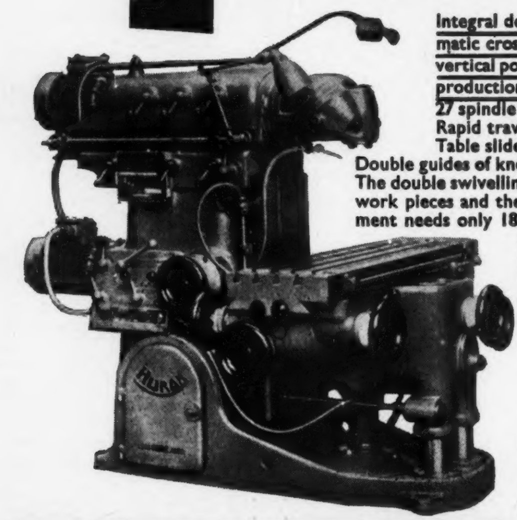
Stock Tools, Toolholders, Chucks and Accessories for Capstan and Turret Lathes.

H. W. WARD & CO LTD
SELLY OAK, BIRMINGHAM 29
Phone : Selly Oak 1131

ASSOC. BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD. ABMTM

W684

SLIDING RAM GIVES 27½in. AUTO CROSS FEED

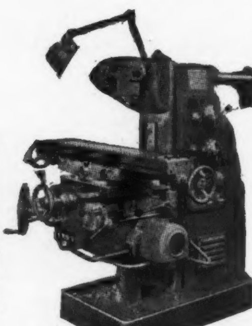


Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½in automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Heads can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m., 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance. OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES: Mounted spacing casting assemblies providing additional 8in. capacity under spindle. 26in. wide 8 T-slot tables and 39[illegible]in. automatic cross feed of sliding ram with special heavy duty knee and front operating position.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56[illegible]in. × 15[illegible]in.	43[illegible]in.	27[illegible]in.	19[illegible]in.
KU5	64[illegible]in. × 15[illegible]in.	51[illegible]in.	27[illegible]in.	19[illegible]in.
KU6	78[illegible]in. × 16[illegible]in.	59in.	27[illegible]in.	19[illegible]in.
KU55	64[illegible]in. × 26in.	51[illegible]in.	38[illegible]in.	18[illegible]in.
L83	157in. × 59in.	118in.	39[illegible]in.	59in.

HURON MU.6/FERRANTI 3-D MILLER

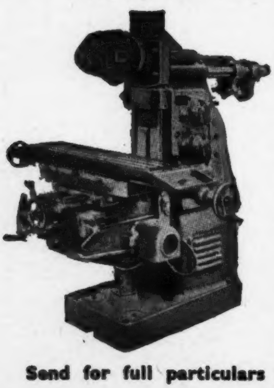
Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.



DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

WITH DOUBLE UNIVERSAL SWIVELLING HEAD, RETRACTABLE SLIDE BRACKET AND SPACING CASTING GIVING 26" DAYLIGHT ON No.59 AND 21" ON No.61

FOR ALL MODELS Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Rapid traverses in all directions. Table swivels 30°. No. 40 taper for main horizontal spindle, double swivelling universal head, dividing head and rotary table. Hardened and ground centre guide for slideways. Twin overarms. Double swivelling sliding spindle heads with speeds 53-3000 r.p.m. Double swivelling universal head on retractable slide bracket providing with 5½in. Spacing Casting Drive assembly on 59 Machine 26in. daylight, and 21in. on No. 61.



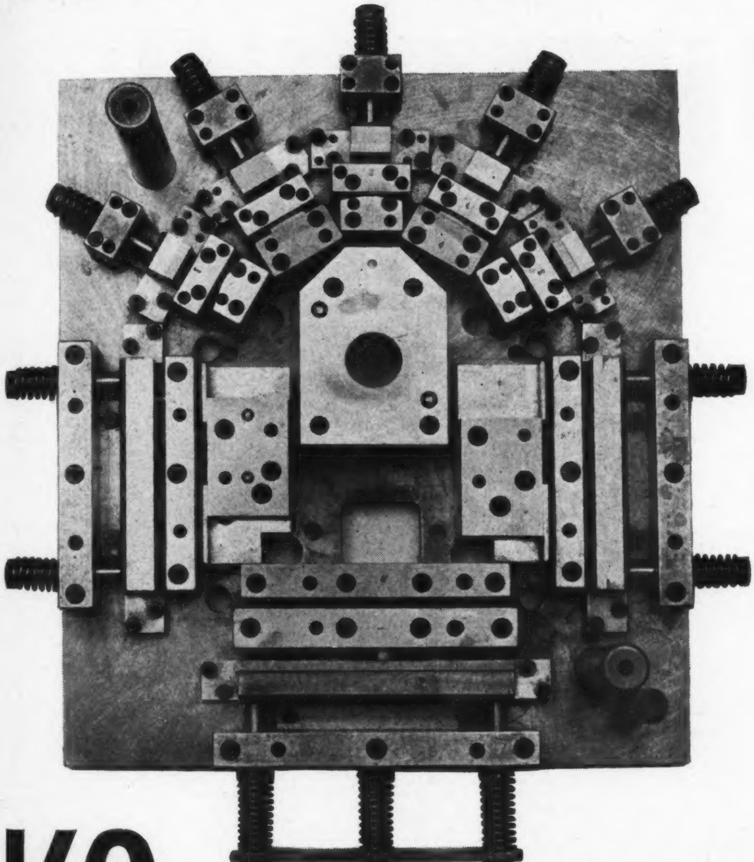
MODELS 53 & 61. 16 universal head spindle speeds. 21-1600 r.p.m.; 8 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 8 automatic feeds ½-18½in.
MODEL 59. 36 universal head spindle speeds 14-1780 r.p.m.; 12 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 16 automatic feeds ½-20in.
MODEL 54. Automatic cross feed of universal head 20in.; 18 universal head spindle speeds 12-1500 r.p.m.; 36 horizontal spindle speeds 6-1500 r.p.m.; 18 automatic feeds $\frac{1}{16}$-23½in.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long.	Cross	Vert.
53	43[illegible]in. × 9[illegible]in.	27[illegible]in.	9[illegible]in.	15[illegible]in.
61	47[illegible]in. × 10[illegible]in.	30[illegible]in.	9[illegible]in.	15[illegible]in.
59	51[illegible]in. × 11[illegible]in.	34[illegible]in.	11[illegible]in.	21[illegible]in.
54	67in. × 14[illegible]in.	43[illegible]in.	14[illegible]in.	20[illegible]in.

Send for full particulars of our very extensive range of these machines; ask for demonstration.

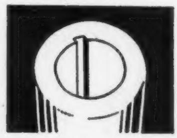
Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd. SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

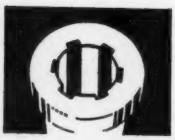
Tel: CHISWICK 0514, 6585, 0337. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON. W.4.



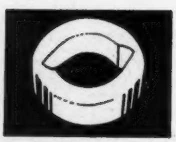
STUHLMANN

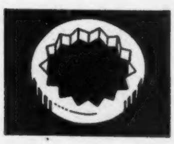
INTERNAL KEYSEATING MACHINES





Simplicity of tooling.
No limit to diameter of workpieces.
No marking out of components.
Simultaneous cutting of several components.
Automatic cut-out upon reaching full depth of slot.
Automatic tool withdrawal.
Small floor space needed.





Model NZH 100

The New Model NZH 100

Hydraulically operated, for cutting grooves up to 4" wide, in bores up to 20" dia. in 3 sizes of length of stroke.

Model NZH 100/500 — 20"
/650 — 26"
/800 — 31½"

Infinitely variable speeds and adjustable drawing power.

SOLE SELLING AGENTS FOR U.K.

Model NZ 250 S with 10" max. length of stroke.

Model NZ 320 S with 12" max. length of stroke.

Mechanically operated for cutting grooves up to 1½" wide, in bores up to 12" dia.

Model NZ 320 S ex-stock subject to prior sale.

THE SELSON MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10 Tel: Elgar 4000

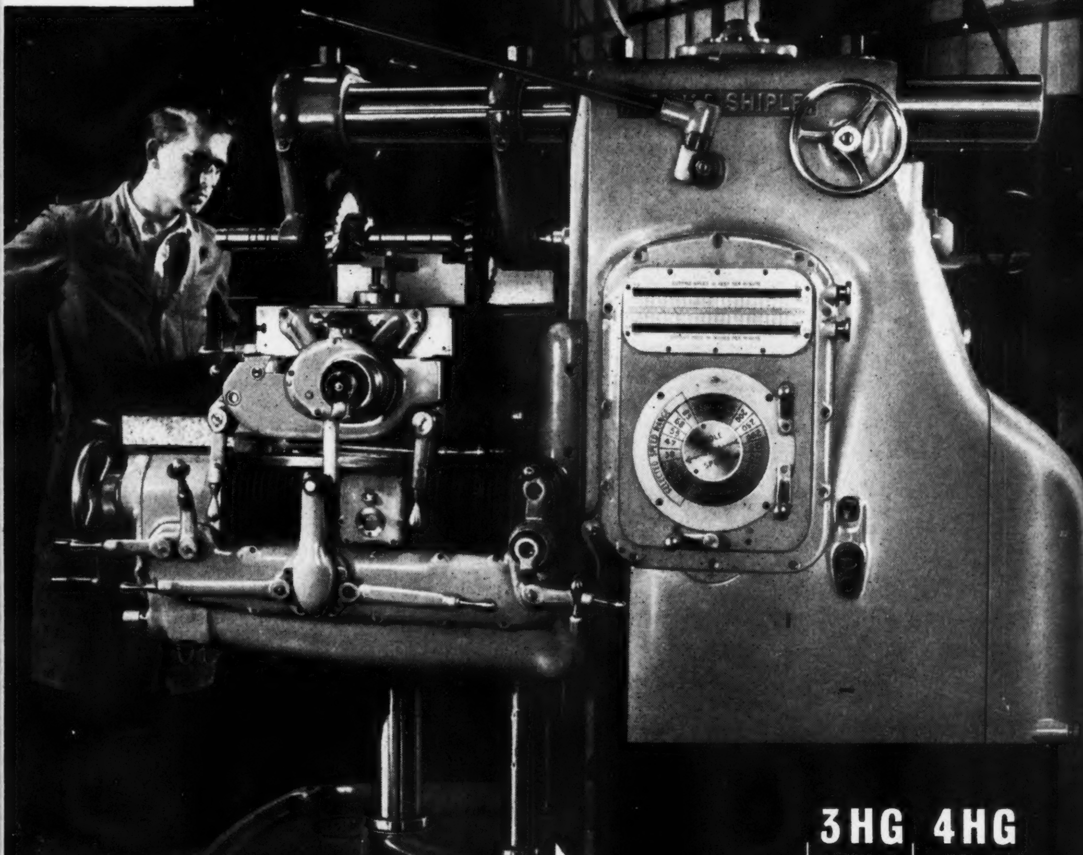
STANNINGLEY Near LEEDS Tel: Pudsey 2241

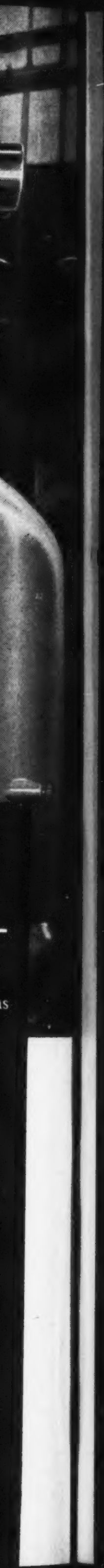
BELL STREET, WEST BROMWICH Tel: West Bromwich 2634

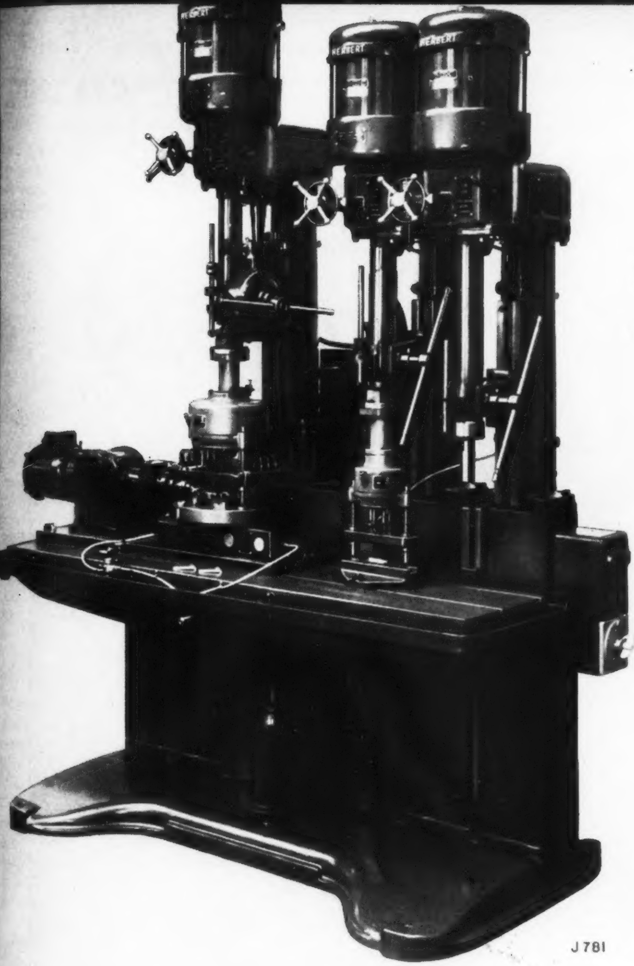
Selson MACHINE TOOLS

THE 600 GROUP

And at: Kingsbury (Nr. Tamworth), Manchester, Glasgow, Swansea, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Sheffield, Southampton, Belfast, Bath







J 781

Unit construction of Herbert Drilling Machines makes it possible to produce a very wide range of machines without resource to specialization except in assembly.

The range is sufficiently extensive to meet the demand for most general-purpose machines and to provide a basis from which to build special-purpose machines with equipment of jigs, tools and fixtures for continuous high production.

We will quote for suitable equipment for dealing with specific work.

Standard Herbert Drilling Machines are made in ten types for drilling and tapping up to 1¼-in. Multi-spindle and Turret-type machines also available.

The World's Largest Machine-tool Organisation presents "Production in Pictures"

The ultimate object of the machine-tool maker is to sell, not only machines, but production.

Excellence of design is an indisputable but only partial contribution; it is complementary to the ability of the maker to provide an efficient service which will enable his customers to obtain the best results from the machines installed. He must be able to advise on methods of production, to design and supply tools, jigs and fixtures, to recommend appropriate feeds and speeds for various materials and operations.

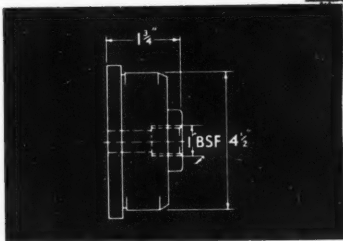
This is a service we offer with great success; we have been doing it for over 60 years for all branches of the engineering industry.

We can supply practically any type of machine tool.

We can equip complete plants.

PRE-SET LATHE TOOLING

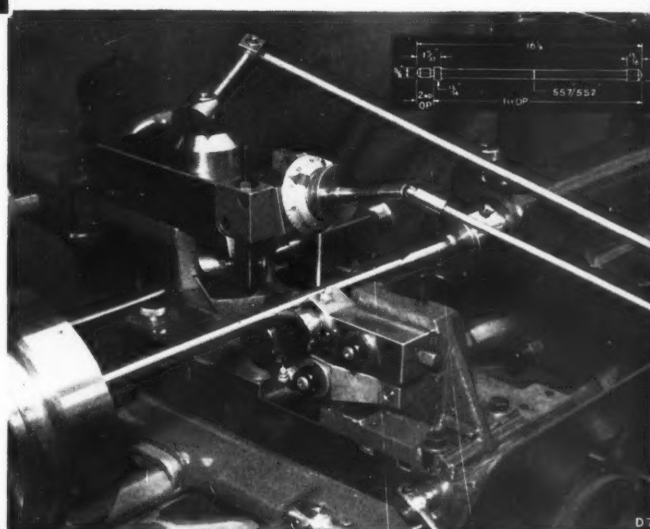
Machining pulley blanks from EN. 8 steel billets on a Herbert No. 3 Capstan Lathe; machining time 6 minutes. The quick-acting square turret and toolholders on the turret are modified for pre-set tooling which permits the unskilled to replace worn tools without recourse to the setter and which reduces " down time ".



HERBERT

A CENTRE AND COPY-TURNING LATHE

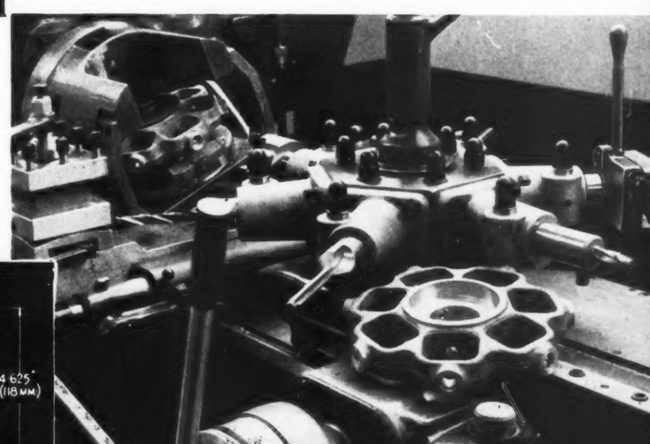
The Herbert Carbijunior, for work up to 3¼" diameter × 22½" long, can be used as an ordinary centre lathe or a high-production copying lathe. The initial one-off can be used as the master. Victory Engineers Ltd. informed us that their Carbijunior dealt, in two days, with two weeks' production relative to previous machining methods. An outstanding time saving effected was in machining broaches, 22" long, with ten cutting teeth and four burnishing teeth; each broach was completely copy-turned in a floor-to-floor time of 12 minutes. Using expensive form tools on a Capstan Lathe, machining time was 52 minutes. The illustration shows the production of a stud from 1⁵⁄₁₆" diameter bright drawn steel bar; two operations are done in 2¼ minutes.



HERBERT

EFFICIENT LATHE PRODUCTION

Tooling and indexing fixture on a Herbert No. 4 Senior Preoptive Capstan Lathe for facing, drilling, boring, reaming and grooving seven radially-spaced bores in an aluminium casting, at one setting. Floor-to-floor time, 28 minutes.



Introducing the new **LANDIS-MAIDEN** double spindle Threading machine

Hardened and ground replaceable bedways.

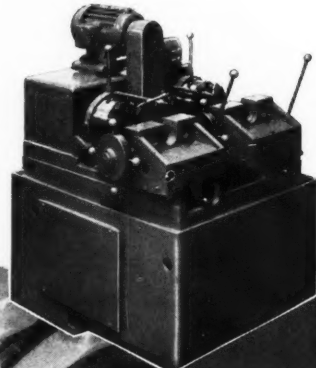
Carriage front adjustable in both vertical and horizontal directions.

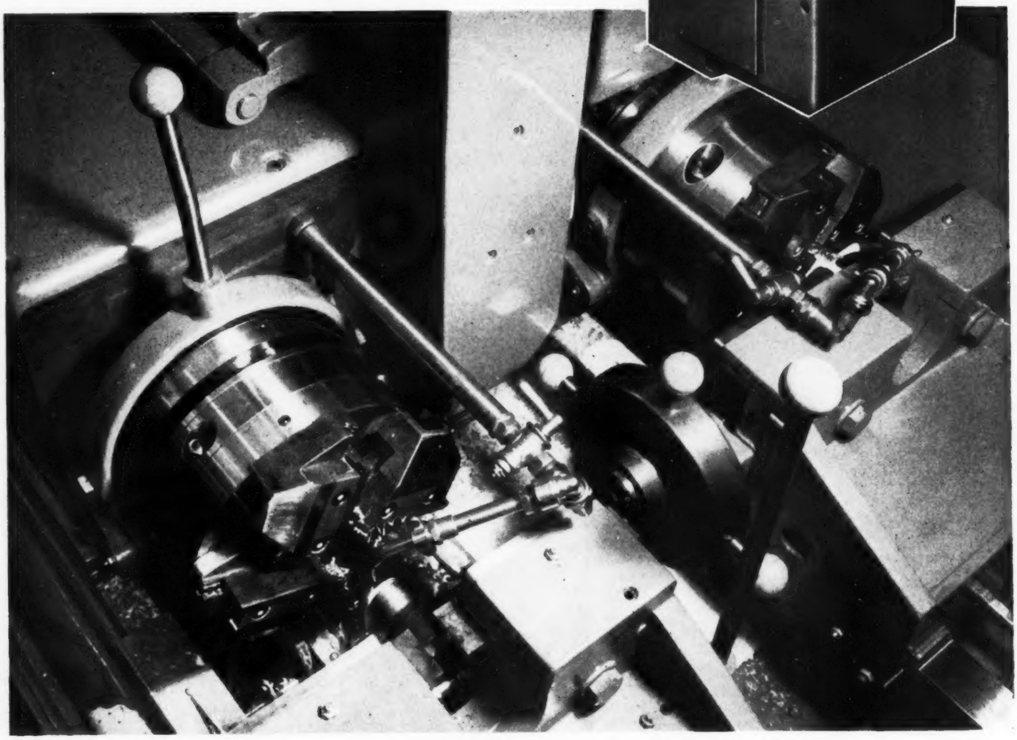
Hammer-blow handwheels give maximum grip and eliminate fatigue.

Spindles may be run at different speeds; 8 speeds by pick-off gears.

For threading bolts and pipes up to $1\frac{1}{2}''$ dia., pipes up to 2″ bore.

Fitted with genuine Landis Tangential Dieheads and Ground-thread Chasers.

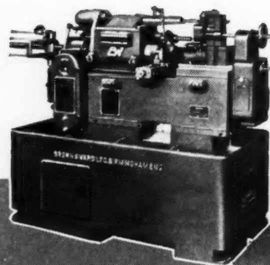




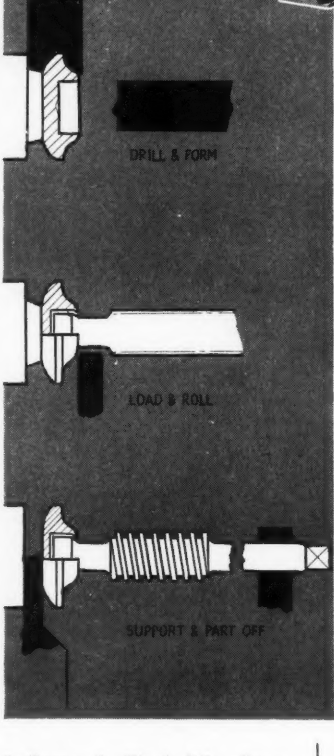
Cutting a 11 t.p.i. B.S.P. taper thread, ream and chamfer 1″ close nipples in a floor-to-floor time of 12 seconds for both ends.

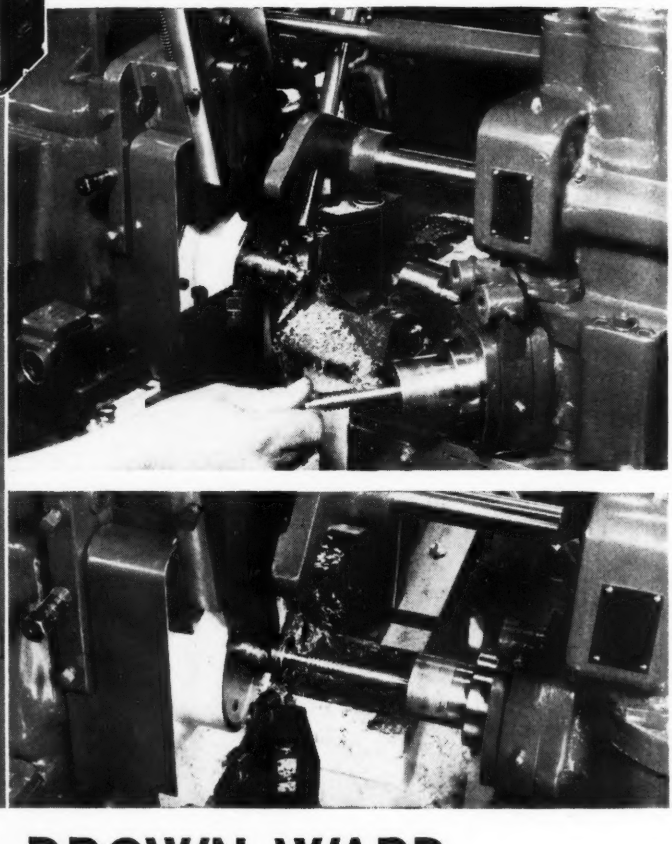
LANDIS MACHINE-MAIDEN LTD
HYDE - CHESHIRE

Sole Agents
ALFRED HERBERT LTD COVENTRY



simplicity of repetition machining on —





A Brown & Ward 1¼in. four-Operation Bar Automatic produces brass clack valves at the rate of 3.6 components per minute.

After the forming and drilling, the machined stem is loaded into the loading head on the turret and inserted in the valve body.

The wall of the valve head is peened over the edge of the stem, prior to parting-off.

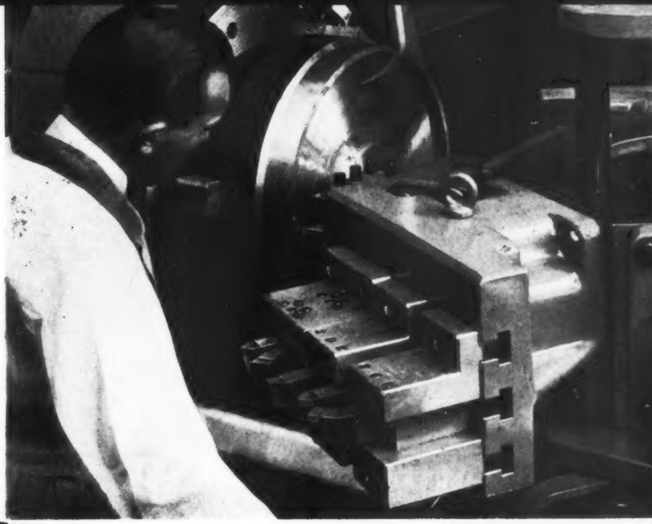
BROWN & WARD

single-spindle BAR AUTOMATICS

Uses simple standard cams and tools.
Wide range of attachments increases versatility,
Competitive to six-station machines relative to low capital outlay.
Six sizes. three types, for work up to 1½in. diameter by 4½in. long,

ALFRED
HERBERT
LTD., COVENTRY *Factored Division, Red Lane Works.*

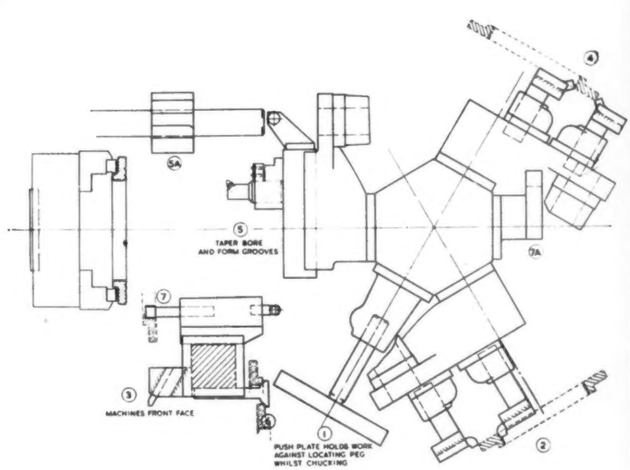
AD 638



HEAVY METAL REMOVAL

Ardoloy-tipped Multi-tooling on a Herbert No. 12B Cross-sliding Turret Lathe—32″ swing, 35/11 h.p. motor. This is the ideal machine for boring and facing with short turning lengths, on work produced in small batches. Extremely heavy metal removal.

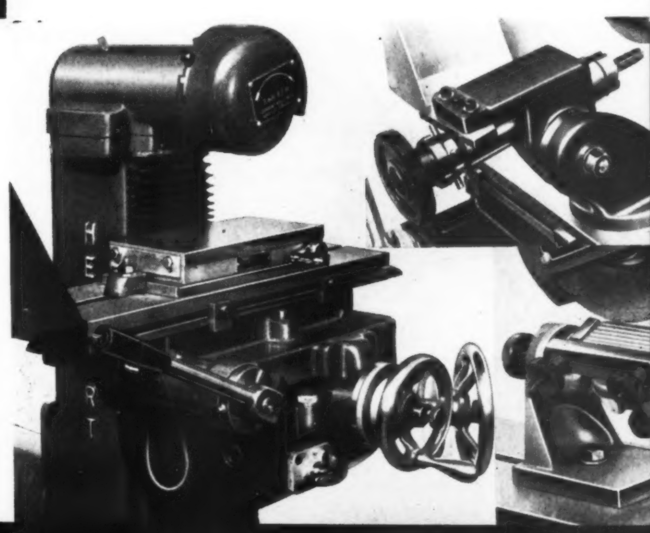
HERBERT



ONE SET-UP MACHINES RANGE OF FLANGES

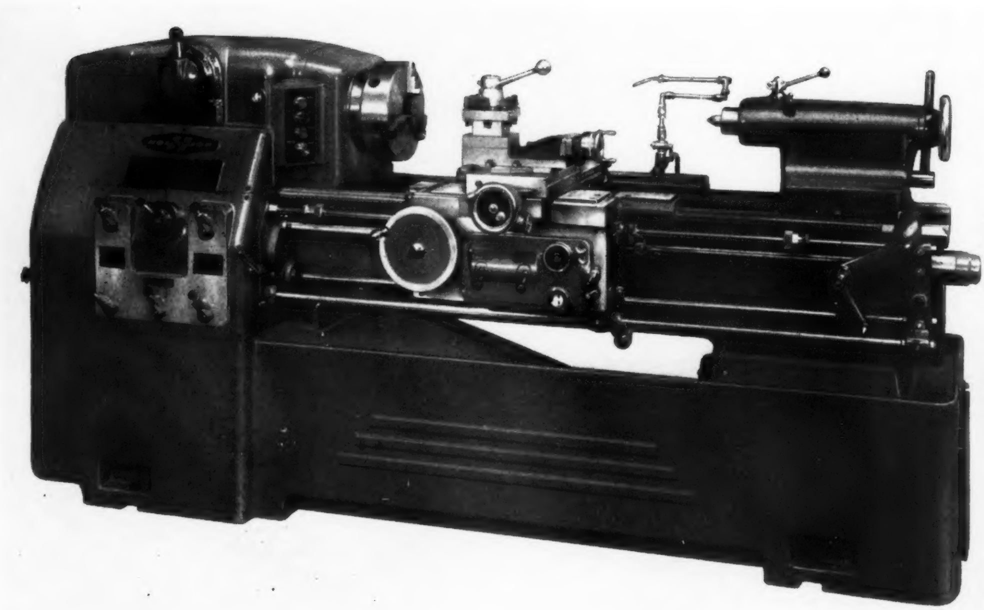
A set-up on a Herbert No. 9C Combination Turret Lathe for machining pipe flanges from steel forgings. Some fifty different sizes and types of flange are machined with only minor adjustments to the tooling. Ardoloy-tipped tools are used throughout.

HERBERT



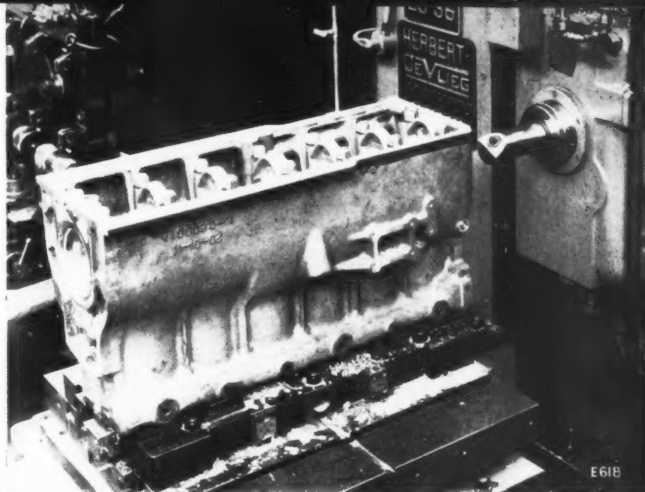
AN ADAPTABLE SMALL SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE

A self-contained 10″ × 4″ × 9″ capacity machine primarily designed and now extensively used for light production jobbing work but which, due to the wide range of tool and cutter grinding attachments available, is now included in most efficient tool maintenance plants. It has micrometer dials for precision control of longitudinal and transverse movements to the table. Pump lubricated covered slide ways.



MAXIMUM OPERATIONS PER SET-UP

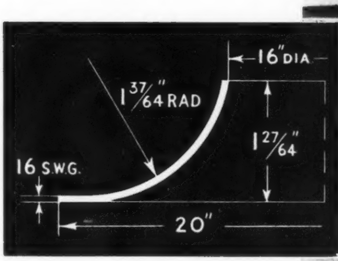
A Herbert/DeVlieg Jigmil completely machines the cylinder block of the 3.7 litre engine for the David Brown Aston Martin DB. 4 sports saloon. Operations include drilling, tapping, boring, counter-boring, line boring, spot facing, back facing and face milling. The Herbert-designed locating fixture is also used for machining the cylinder head. Accurate jigless positioning is obtained with the "Duplitrol" co-ordinate positioning system, which provides rapid batch production and a high machine utilization.

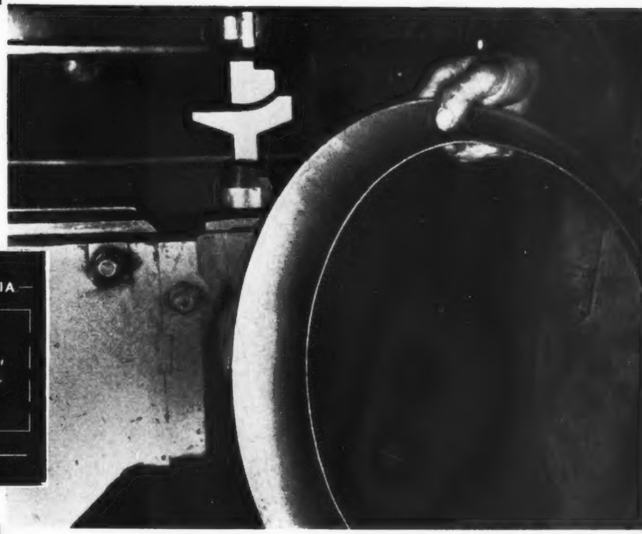


HERBERT

RAPID FORMING OF SHEET METAL

A Pullmax machine forms flat rings into a radiused section, see below, from 16 s.w.g. mild-steel sheet in approx. 15 minutes.

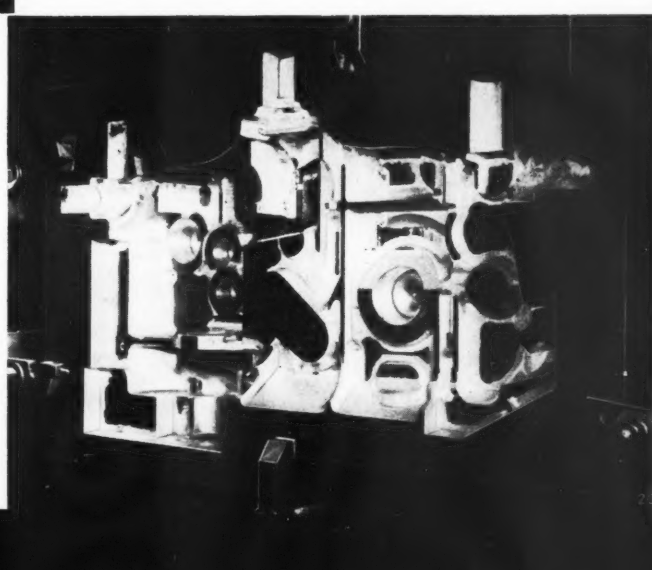




HERBERT

TRACER-CONTROLLED MILLING

The Keller Automatic Toolroom Machine with automatic electric controls, for two- or three-dimensional work on dies and moulds of all kinds, press tools (motor-car roof punches are machined), metal patterns and similar work. Two sizes—5′ × 2½′ and 6′ × 4′—now built in this country by Pratt Whitney & Herbert Ltd. The core box (4′ 6″ × 2′ 6″) shown was automatically machined in a floor-to-floor time of 100 hours. Accuracy was such that the layout ines were split during machining.



Quality for your products starts here ----

...and we can meet your planing capacities with

Double-column Planers with capacities up to 12′ 0″ × 5′ 6″ × 6′ 0″ (Spiral Drive except "Junior" types). Openside All-electric Spiral Drive Planers with capacities up to 10′ 0″ × 4′ 6″ × 4′ 6″. Openside Planer Shaper with capacities up to 96″ × 25″ × 2½″. Can be fitted with Milling, Grinding or Profiling Attachments.

AD 690

planers
HUDDERSFIELD · LIMITED

a member of the HERBERT group

A WELL-ESTABLISHED CENTRE-LATHE

The illustration shows a battery of Edgwick $6\frac{1}{2}''$ Gap-Bed Centre Lathes installed at the Heaton Works of C. A. Parsons & Co. Ltd. The Edgwick Lathe, over 3,700 have been sold during the last 20 years, is designed to accommodate 95% of the centre-lathe work required in industry today.

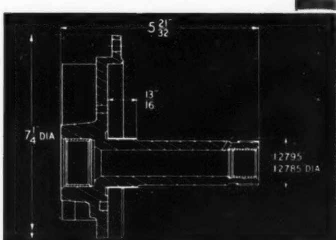
The modern version, designated Mk. II, is available with 6′ 8″ or 7′ 8″ bed length. Swing over bed: 14″. Swing in gap: 22″ × $7\frac{1}{4}''$ 12 speeds 17-670 r.p.m. or 25-100 r.p.m.

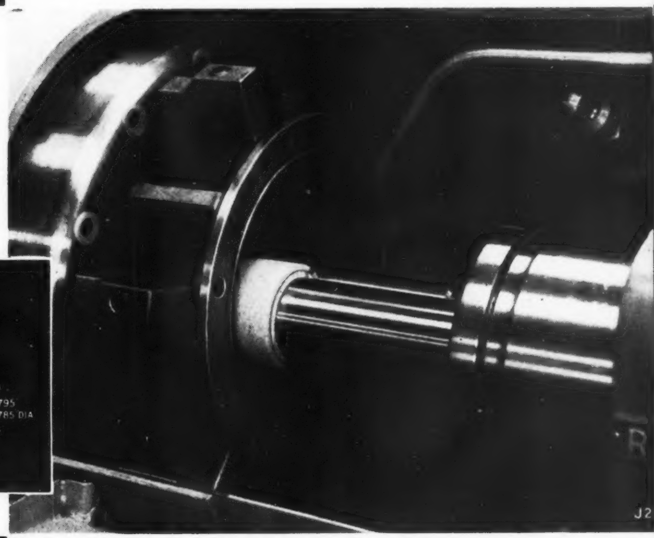
Can be fitted with hydraulic copy-turning attachment.

HERBERT

PRECISION AUTOMATIC GRINDING

Automatic grinding a 1.2785/1.2795″ external diameter on a Heald 171 Sizematic Internal Grinding Machine. Up to fifty components ground per hour (80% efficiency).

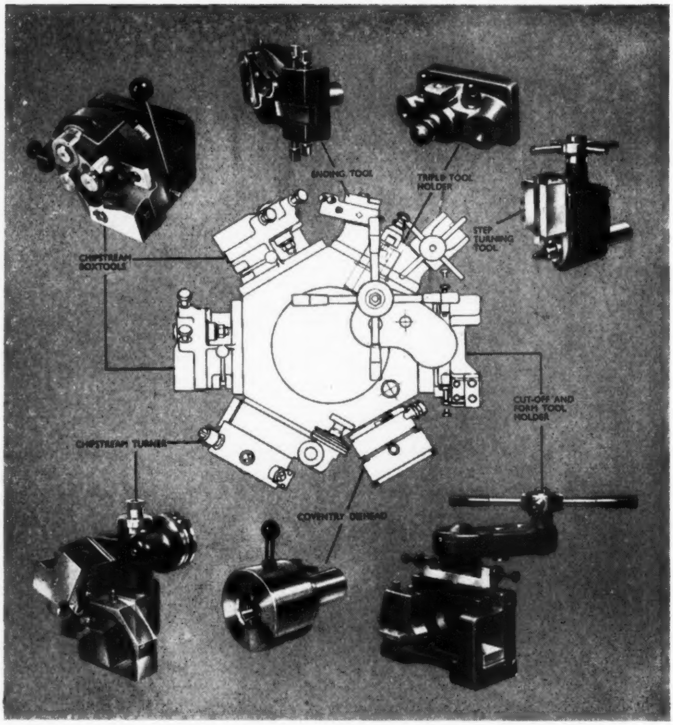




HERBERT

THREAD ROLLING

In-feed rolling and ajustable worm on a Landis Lan-nu-rol Thread Rolling Machine. A $\frac{9}{16}''$ dia., 14 t.p.i., full depth acme thread is produced in 12 seconds.



HERBERT HEXAGON TURRET LATHES

The illustration above shows the standard outfit of tools supplied with these machines and the method of arranging them around the turret.

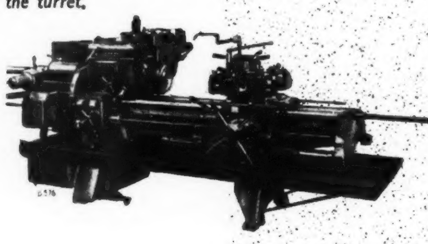
The Hexagon Turret Lathe is essentially for the production of shafts, spindles, pins, bolts, studs, collars, bushes and other work which can be made direct from the bar and thus eliminate the cost of forgings and stampings.

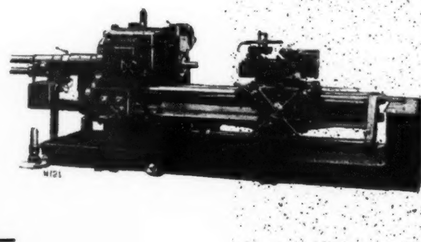
Since bar work operations mainly comprise the machining of various diameters and lengths and the cutting of threads of a restricted range of sizes, there is no necessity for a saddle and practically all operations within the capacity of the machine can be performed with the standard outfit of tools.

Two sizes available to accommodate work up to 3″ diameter by 38″ long.

Both sizes now available for

EARLY DELIVERY





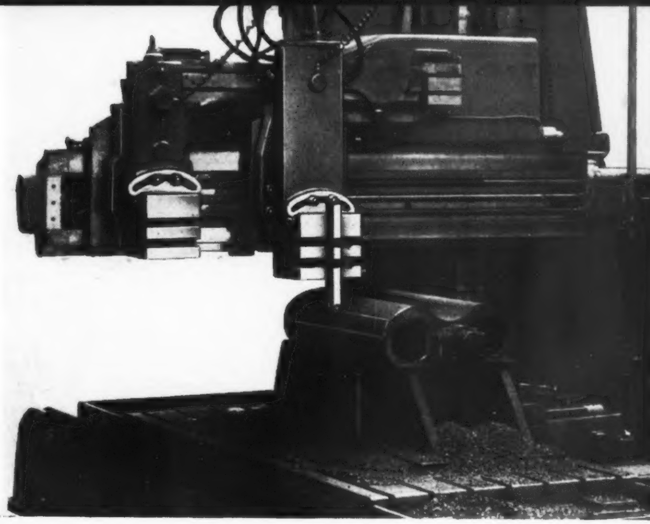
ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

COPYING OPERATION ON A PLANING MACHINE

We are sole agents for the standard and special-purpose reciprocating machines made by Planers (Huddersfield) Ltd.

The illustration shows a Planers 8′ 0″ × 4′ 0″ × 4′ 0″ Openside Planer equipped with a copying toolbox on the cross slide, in addition to one standard-type toolbox. Accurate copying can be done through an angle of 180° with this equipment.

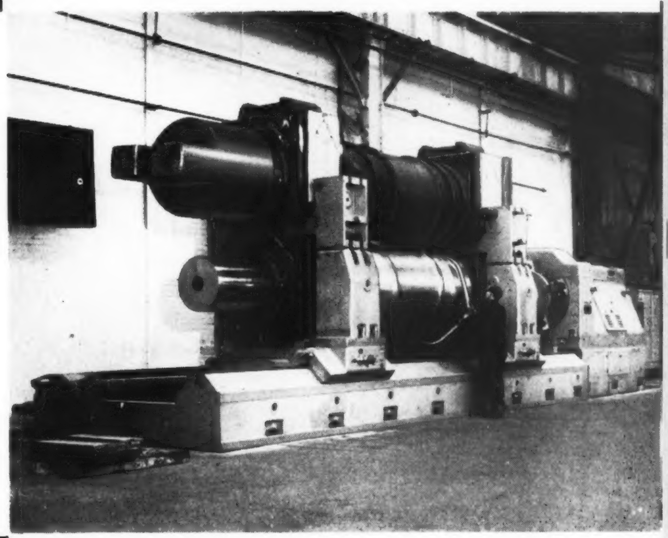
The machine is driven from a 25 h.p. main reversing motor and table speeds from 30-200 ft. per minute, on cutting and return strokes, are available.



HERBERT

TURNING, FORMING AND GRINDING LARGE ROLLS

Waldrich-Siegen Roll Turning Lathes with centre heights from 40″ to 90″ and Roll Grinding Machines with capacities for rolls up to 72″ dia. and of any length restricted to rolls of a maximum weight of 130 tons. Can be specially developed to meet customers' specific requirements for the manufacture of rolls for producing plate, sheet, strips and foil.

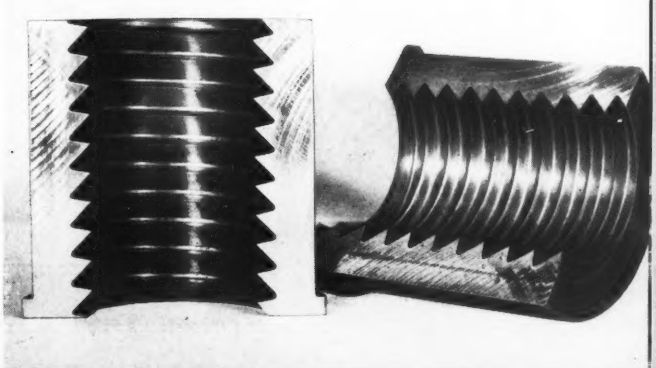


HERBERT

HERBERT GROUND-THREAD TAPS

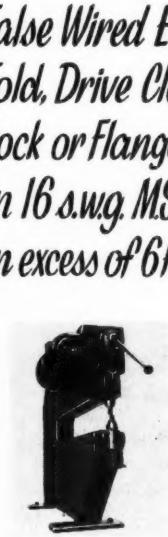
Standard taps in all sizes and forms of thread. Special taps, including those for Acme, Buttress. Knuckle; Staybolt, Mud plug and Tandem taps made to customers' requirements. Accuracy conforms to B.S.I. Specifications, Zones 1, 2 and 3.

The 2¼″ dia. × 3 t.p.i. buttress thread shown, was cut in one pass, in a phosphor-bronze nut with a Herbert Ground-Thread Tandem Tap on a Herbert Combination Turret Lathe.



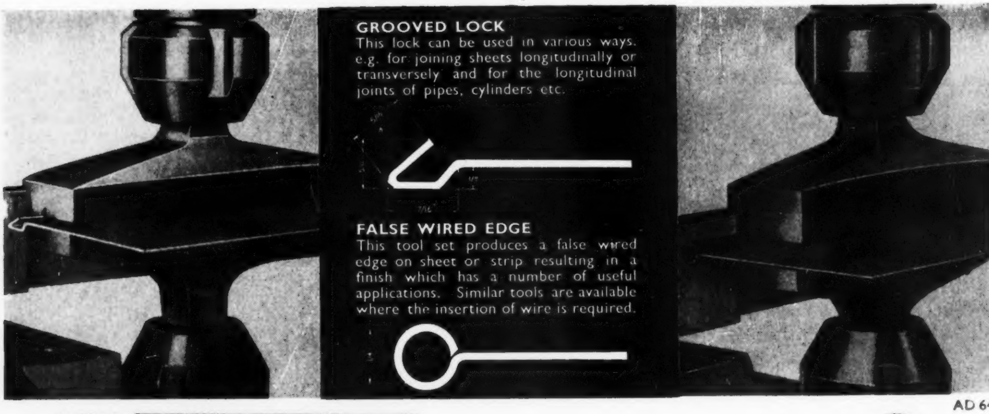
NEW! introducing a series of LOCK FORMING TOOLS to produce a False Wired Edge, Dutch Fold, Drive Cleat, Grooved Lock or Flanged Channel in 16 s.w.g. M.S. at speeds in excess of 6 ft per minute

PULLMAX



SHEET METAL WORKING MACHINES

No modern sheet-metal department is complete without a PULLMAX machine. These versatile machines are designed for cutting circles, louvres, straight edges and internal or external irregular shapes. In addition many forming operations including beading, flanging, doming, joggling, etc., can be performed.

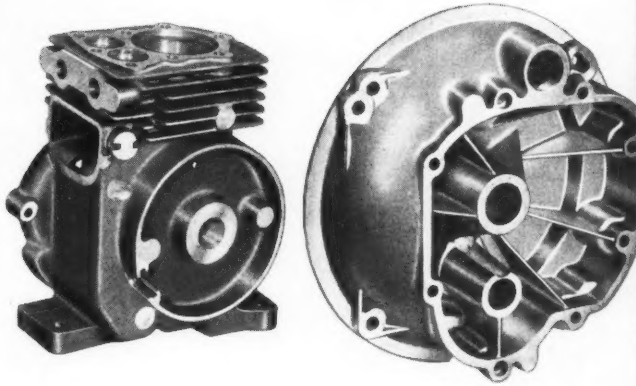


AD 646

ALFRED **HERBERT** *LTD., COVENTRY* *Factored Division, Red Lane Works.*

HIGH-SPEED INSPECTION

Four Sigma Liquicolumn Multi-dimension Inspection machines have been supplied to Villiers Engineering Co. Ltd. for high-speed 100% inspection of crankcases and covers—one of each type shown alongside. Diameters and lengths, relationship and pitch of holes, parallelism and concentricity, squareness, taper and ovality are inspected in various combinations simultaneously.



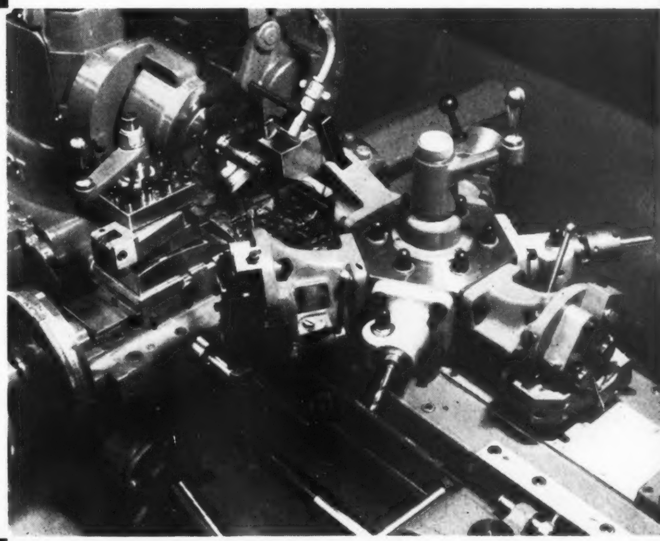
HERBERT

LARGE REDUCTION IN DIAMETER WITH HIGH DEGREE OF SURFACE FINISH

Chipstream Boxtools permit large reductions in diameter in one cut.

In the Herbert works, on day-to-day production, these boxtools provide a relatively high degree of surface finish. Measured readings between 5 to 10 micro inches are frequently obtained. Boxtools with capacities up to 3″ diameter, available.

Two boxtools are used in the set-up on a Herbert No. 2D Capstan Lathe shown alongside



HERBERT

PRECISION PRODUCTION BORING

Microbores micrometer adjustable single-point Ardoloy-tipped tools—in a cluster on a milling machine, machining three bores and the top face of a gearbox casing. Machining is done direct from the cored holes and sizes, parallelism and ovality held to within close tolerances. The largest diameter, for instance, is machined parallel to within 3.7496/3.7493″.

The finish obtained eliminated a subsequent grinding operation necessary prior to the use of Microbore Tooling.

We can supply a wide range of Small Tools and Machine-shop Accessories, most of which have been proved in our own Works.
What is more important, they can be supplied promptly, for a comprehensive range of tools is stocked not only at our Coventry Warehouse (a section of this is pictured above) but also at Branch Offices at:—

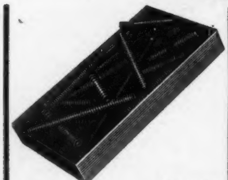
LONDON, MANCHESTER, LEEDS, BIRMINGHAM, SHEFFIELD, BRISTOL, NEWCASTLE AND GLASGOW.

ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY

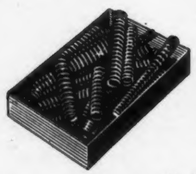
AD 686

EXPERIMENTAL SPRINGS?

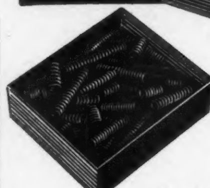
Don't grope here...



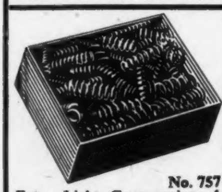
No. 1200
Three dozen Assorted Light Expansion Springs, suitable for carburettor control, etc. 15/-.



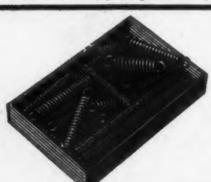
No. 760
Three dozen Assorted Light Compression Springs. 1" to 4" long, 22 to 18 S.W.G., $\frac{1}{4}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$" diam. 7/6.



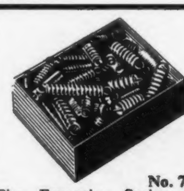
No. 98A
Three dozen Assorted 1" to 4" long, $\frac{1}{4}$" to $\frac{3}{4}$" diam., 19G to 15G. 6/6.



No. 757
Extra Light Compression, 1 gross Assorted, $\frac{1}{8}$" to $\frac{7}{16}$" diam., $\frac{1}{4}$" to $2\frac{1}{4}$" long, 27 to 19 S.W.G. 18/-.



No. 753
Three dozen Assorted Light Expansion $\frac{1}{4}$" to $\frac{1}{2}$" diam., 2" to 6" long, 22 to 18 S.W.G. 12/-.



No. 758
Fine Expansion Springs. 1 gross Assorted $\frac{1}{8}$" to $\frac{3}{8}$" diam., $\frac{1}{2}$" to 2" long, 27 to 20 S.W.G. 18/-.

That spring you want . . . in a hurry . . . where is it? Pick what you want, when you want it, from TERRY'S BOXES OF ASSORTED SPRINGS—our fine range of small boxed assortments of experimental springs. We can show you only a few from the range here. Send a postcard for our full list—and if ever you're stuck with a spring problem send it along to our Research Department—they'll gladly help you out.

Have you a Presswork problem?

If so, the help of our Design Staff is yours for the asking.

TERRY'S
for SPRINGS

Really interested in Springs? "Spring Design and Calculations" 10th Edition tells all—post free 12/6.

Cut Production Costs with Terry's Wire CIRCLIPS. We can supply immediately from stock — from $\frac{1}{8}$" to $\frac{3}{8}$".

Looking for good Hose Clips? Send for a Sample of Terry's Security Worm Drive Hose Clip and price list.

HERBERT TERRY & SONS LTD.
Redditch, Worcs.

(Makers of Quality Springs, Wireforms and Presswork for over 100 years.)

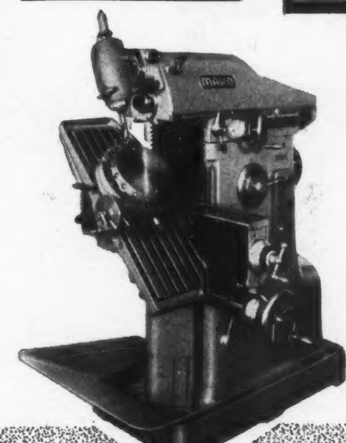
HT310

Visit the **MACHINE TOOL EXHIBITION**
at our extended Showrooms
11-15 DECEMBER

MMT

MAHO

THE MOST COMPLETE RANGE OF UNIVERSAL JIG MILLING AND DIESINKING MACHINES



These Four Universal Tool Milling and Diesinking Machines cover the requirements of all toolrooms large and small. Absolute versatility is provided by unique construction and extremely wide range of auxiliary equipment, including optical co-ordinate setting for jig boring. This range enables tools to be machined up to approximately one ton in weight.

CHECK YOUR TOOLROOM REQUIREMENTS AGAINST THESE MODELS

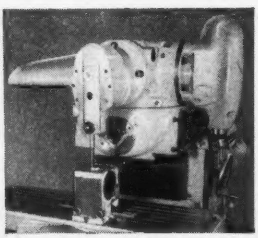
MAHO MH.600. Table 24" x 8⅝", horizontal spindle speed 55 - 1000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 99 - 1650 r.p.m.

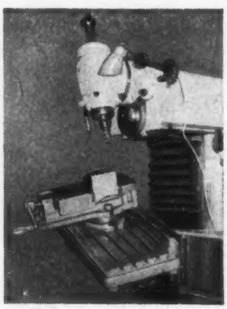
MAHO MH.700. Table 27½" x 10¼", horizontal spindle speed 65 - 1000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 99 - 1650 r.p.m.

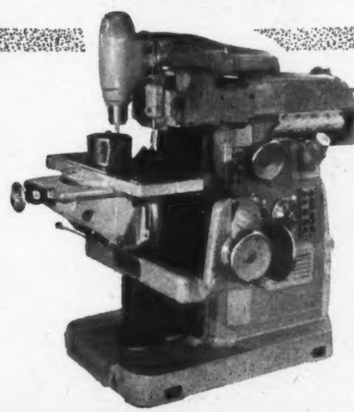
MAHO MH.800. Table 31½" x 12½", horizontal spindle speed 32 - 1320 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 45 - 1900 r.p.m.

MAHO MH.1000. Table 47¼" x 14½", horizontal spindle speed 40 - 2000 r.p.m., vertical spindle speed 40 - 2000 r.p.m.

Models MH.800 and MH.1000 are equipped with independent spindle drive motors mounted on ram.







OPTIONAL EXTRA ACCESSORIES INCLUDE . . .

High speed vertical milling heads, slotting attachment, rotary table, fixed swivelling, tilting and inclinable tables, punch milling attachment, dividing head and spiral milling attachment, and on the larger models power fed vertical milling attachment will be available. It is also possible on the MAHO model MH.800 to fit this machine with hydraulic copying equipment, and on the model MH.1000 HEID electronic copying equipment is available.

Optical readers and rules can be supplied for the headstock slide, longitudinal traverse slide and vertical traverse slide.

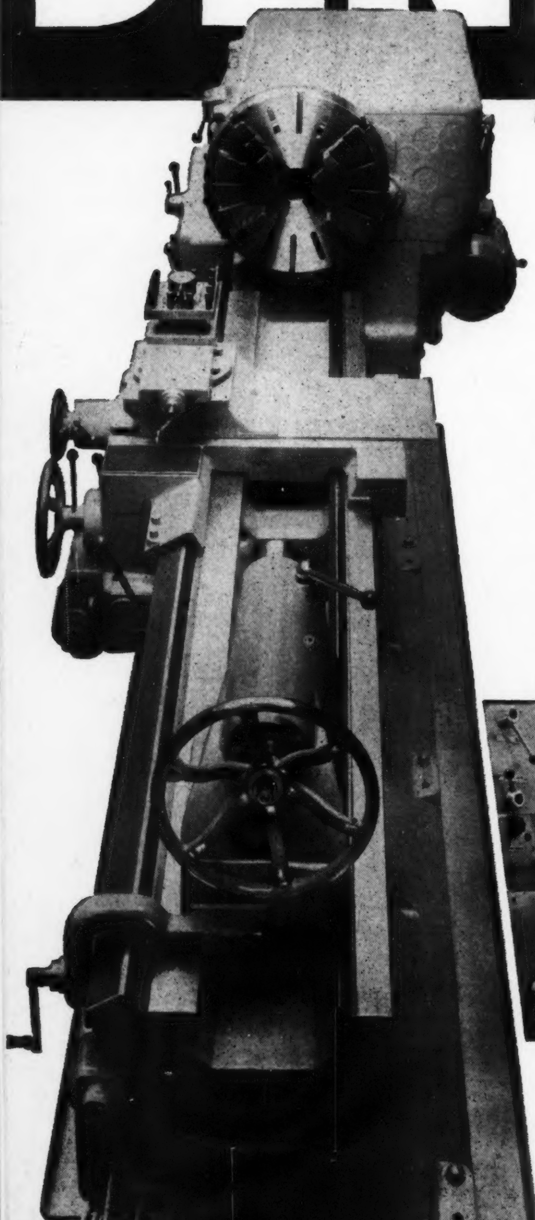
SHOWROOMS & SALES OFFICES:
MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
MORTIMER HOUSE, ACTON LANE
LONDON N.W.10. Tel: ELGAR 3834

MORTIMER
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

NRP 5083

DENHAM

CENTRE LATHES



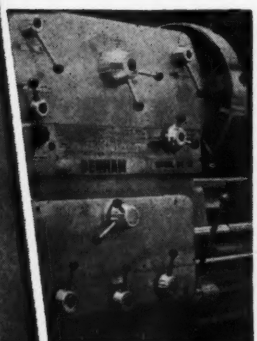
MODELS

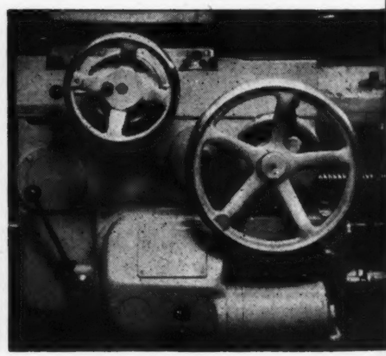
BV. 28 — 29 in
BV. 32 — 32 in ***Swing over bed***
BV. 36 — 37 in

- 24 speed headstock
- 4.9-400 or 7.5-600 r.p.m.
- Helical final drive to spindle
- 48 change feed screwcutting gearbox

Optional extras include:

- 12 belt spindle speeds of 100-800 r.p.m.
- Power feed to 360 deg. swivelling tool-slide
- Quick power traverse of carriage and cross-slide





Manufacturers of:

Centre Lathes from 17″ (430 mm) to 42″ (1065 mm) Swing
Surfacing and Boring Lathes of 17″ (430 mm)
and 25″ (635 mm) Swing

TAS/CC.92

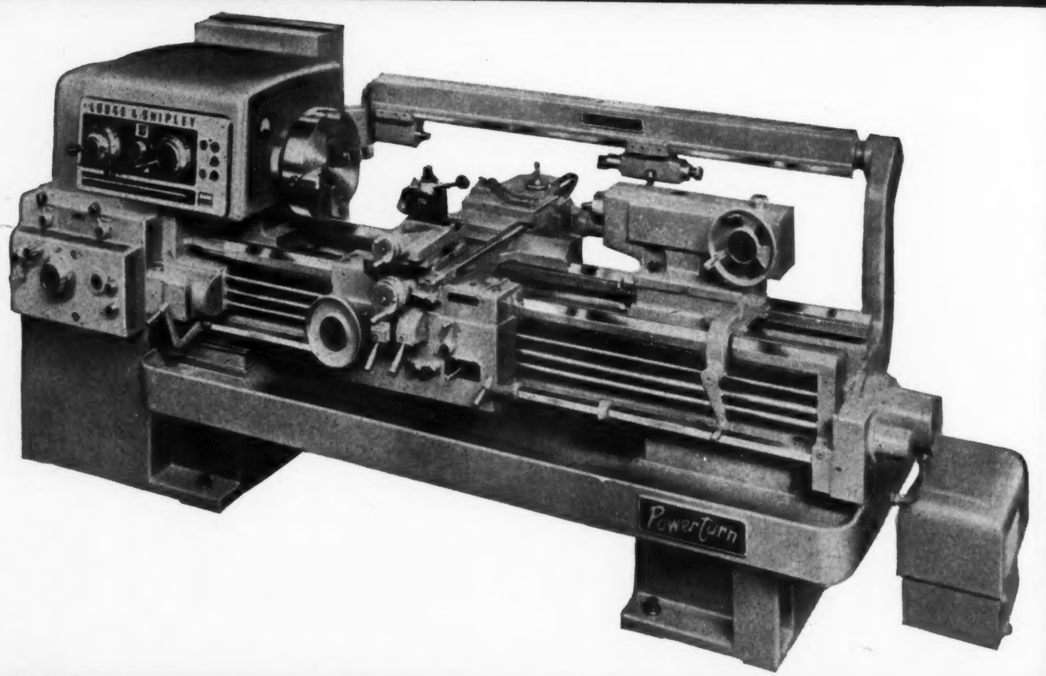
DENHAM'S ENGINEERING CO. LTD., HALIFAX, ENG.

Member of the Charles Churchill Group of Companies

Dec. 13, 1961 Suppl. 58

LODGE & SHIPLEY

Powerturn



... a new standard in a

The ROHM HYDRAULIC FACE DRIVING UNIT

ROHM CONSTANT

SPECIAL ADVANTAGES:

- Easy handling of large diameters.
- Easy and quick exchange of driving pins without the use of any mechanical means.
- Every driving plate forms a complete hydraulic unit. The driving pins can be exchanged without loss of hydraulic fluid.
- Absolutely true and concentric run of the workpiece.
- Highest possible degree of axial and radial rigidity.

ROHM AUTOMATIC 'C'

SPECIAL ADVANTAGES:

- Any expansion caused by heat is automatically compensated.
- It is not necessary to watch the pressure gauge during turning.
- End pressure being constant, there is a certainty of efficient drive by the face driving unit.
- No shape alteration of the workpiece due to bending, side thrust, etc.
- No possibility of overloading the machine — or centre bearings.
- Considerable saving in operation time.

★ ***Powerful driving without chucking***

★ ***Full length of component completely unobstructed***

Five standard sizes

Complete details on request

Main U.K. Distributors for ROHM Face Driving Units:

CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO LTD.,
Coventry Road, South Yardley, Birmingham,
and all Branches

Sole Importers for the United Kingdom

MICHAEL S. THOMPSON LTD.

185/7 HAMMERSMITH ROAD LONDON W.6

***Telephone* RIVerside 7922/3** ***Telegrams* TOMTOOL, LONDON W.6**

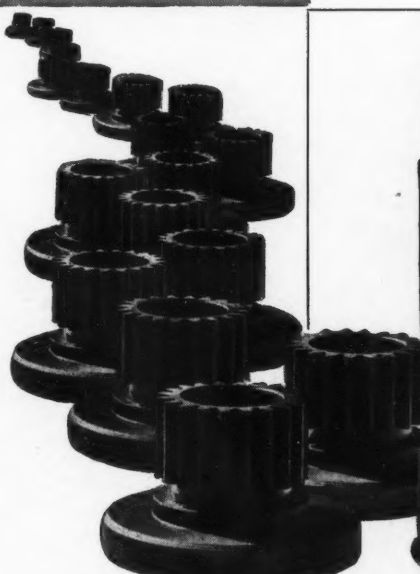
Talk to Sykes about the V10B

41 gears in 59 minutes

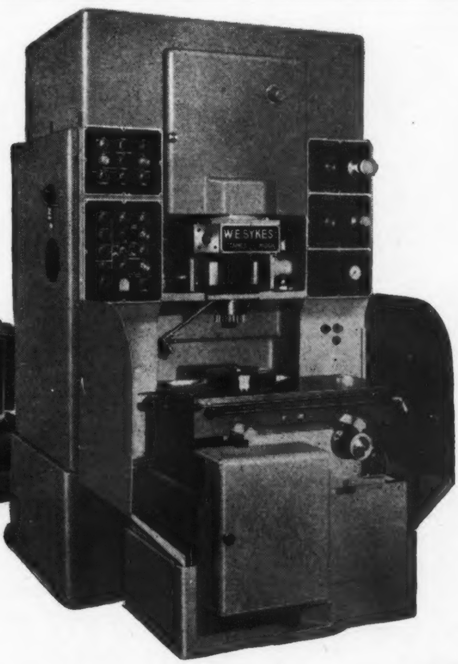
V10B

. . . you would probably be quite satisfied if you produced these 41 gears in the time stated. With the V10B Vertical Gear Generator (Basic model) we promise you more than that . . . you can set the machine, size the first gear and cut the remainder of the batch . . . in less than an hour.

If you would like to know more about the remarkable savings which the V10B can effect on setting and cutting times on batch production write for a copy of brochure P18/60.



22 teeth, 16 D.P. 13/16 in. face width, E.N.8. Steel.

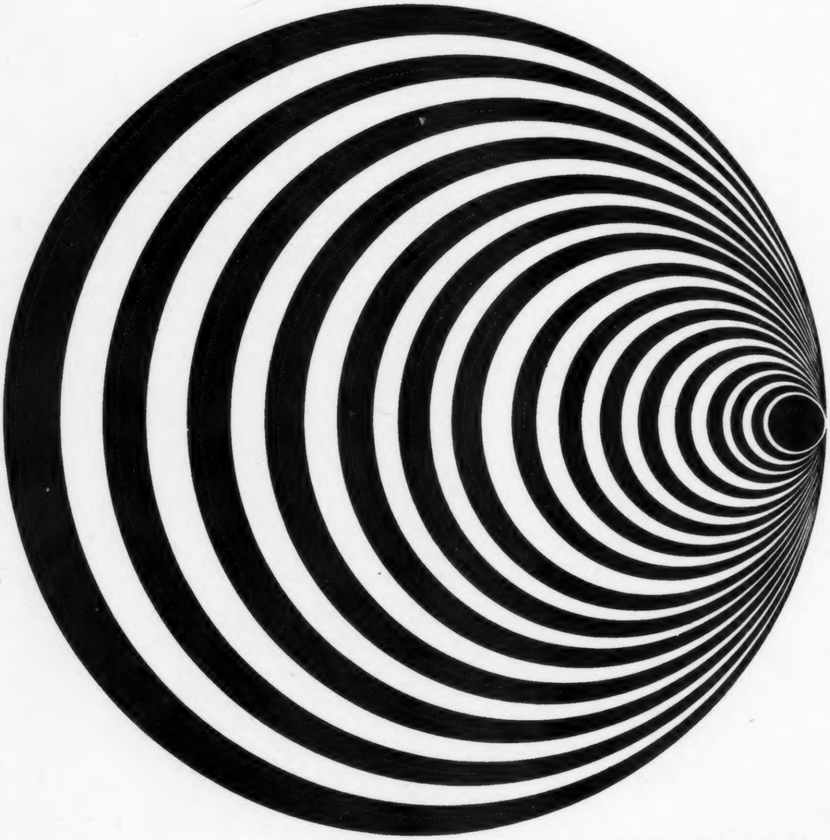


SYKES

W. E. SYKES LIMITED · STAINES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

and associated companies:

Sykes Tool Corporation Ltd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada. Sykes Machine & Gear Corporation, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, NSW, Australia.



INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTION CAPACITY

Automatic or semi-automatic machinery increases production and reduces costs, and Martonair pneumatic equipment has been the means of building thousands of machines. Low cost, adaptability and simplicity are special features of Martonair products. If there is no machine available for the operation you wish to mechanise, or existing machines are for some reason unsuitable, it may well be possible to build a simple special purpose machine. The Martonair Technical Service is at your disposal at all times, and has considerable experience of the applications of pneumatics in industry.

Martonair

The FIRST name in applied pneumatics

MARTONAIR LIMITED, PARKSHOT, RICHMOND, SURREY, ENGLAND.
. . . AND AT BIRMINGHAM · CARDIFF · GATESHEAD · GLASGOW · SHEFFIELD · AUSTRALIA BELGIUM · CANADA · DENMARK · FINLAND · GERMANY · HOLLAND · ICELAND · ITALY NEW ZEALAND · NORWAY · SOUTH AFRICA . SPAIN · SWEDEN · SWITZERLAND AND U.S.A.

1961

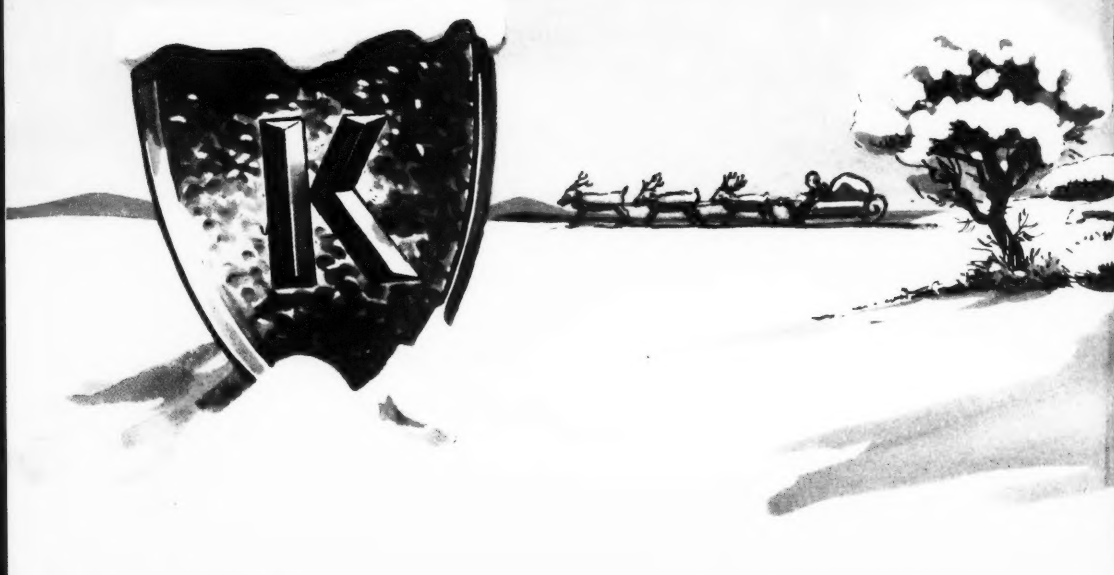
duces
ilding
pecial
or the
eason
chine.
d has
ry.

AND.
TRALIA
ITALY
U.S.A.

Code
CAT
CAT O
SAD
SAD

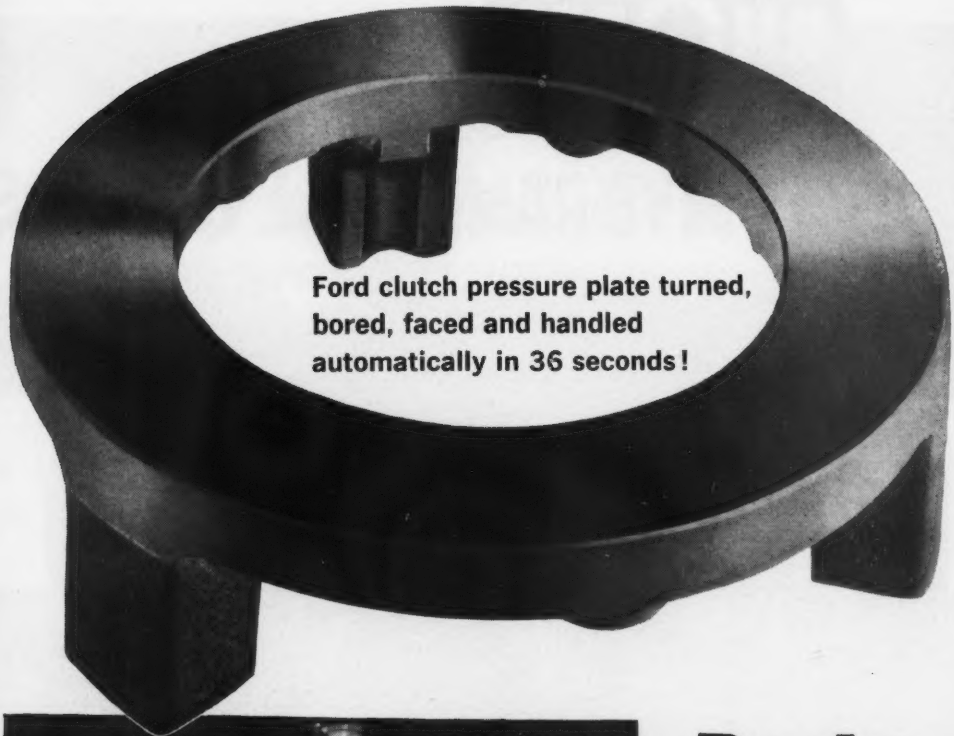
KEARNS

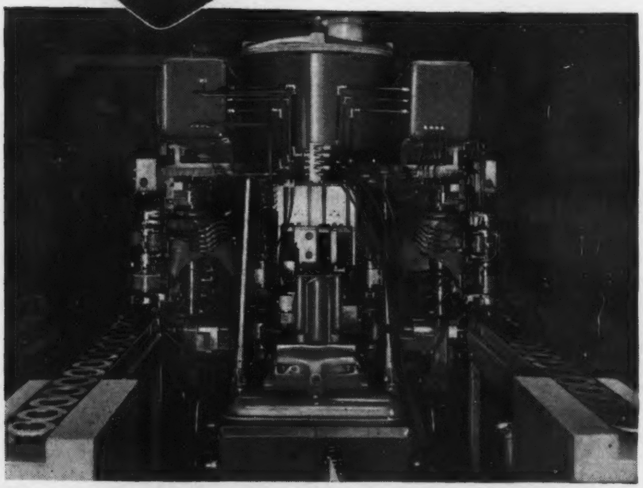
of Broadheath
wish you a
Merry Christmas
and all the best for
1962



H. W. KEARNS & CO. LIMITED BROADHEATH Nr. MANCHESTER

Horizontal Surfacing, Boring & Milling Machines





Ryder

does it this way . . .

Ford use the standard RYDER No. 8 VERTICALAUTO with double auto-handling to produce two components per cycle. Here is a system that gets right to the heart of higher overheads, providing the production scope of special equipment on a standard machine.

RYDER VERTICALAUTOS suitably adapted for automatic handling can cut your production costs too.

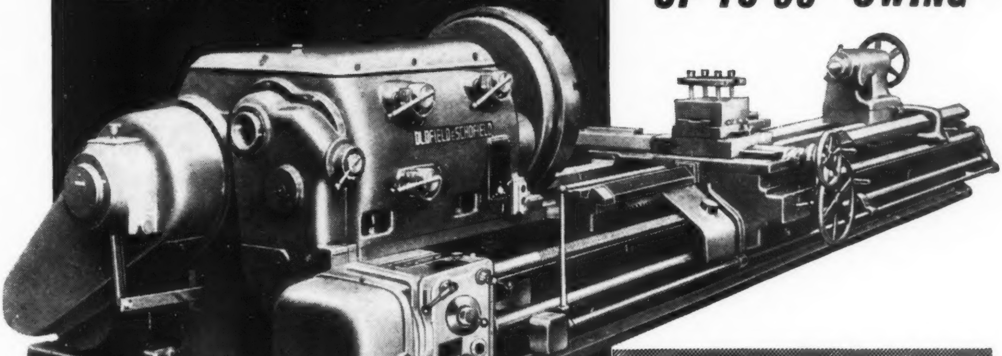
THOMAS RYDER & SON LIMITED,
TURNER BRIDGE WORKS,
BOLTON, ENGLAND.

See Ryder about automatics and auto-handling

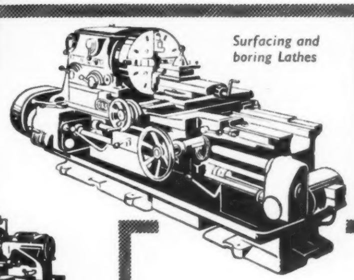
961

Heavy Duty LATHES

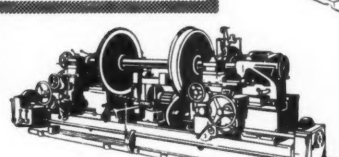
UP TO 96" SWING



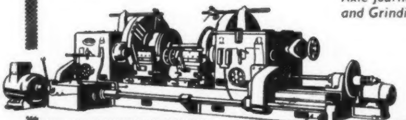
18½" Centre 'D' Type Lathes. Built in sizes up to 48" swing.



Surfacing and boring Lathes



Axle Journal Turning and Grinding Machines



Heavy Duty Double Wheel Lathe

O & S have for many years manufactured a wide variety of heavy lathes which have earned for the company a fine reputation for precision engineering and first class craftsmanship. The range includes Surfacing and Boring Lathes up to 96" swing, Brake Lathes, Axle Lathes, railway carriage and waggon wheel lathes, axle journal turning and burnishing lathes etc., all embodying the latest developments in modern lathe design.

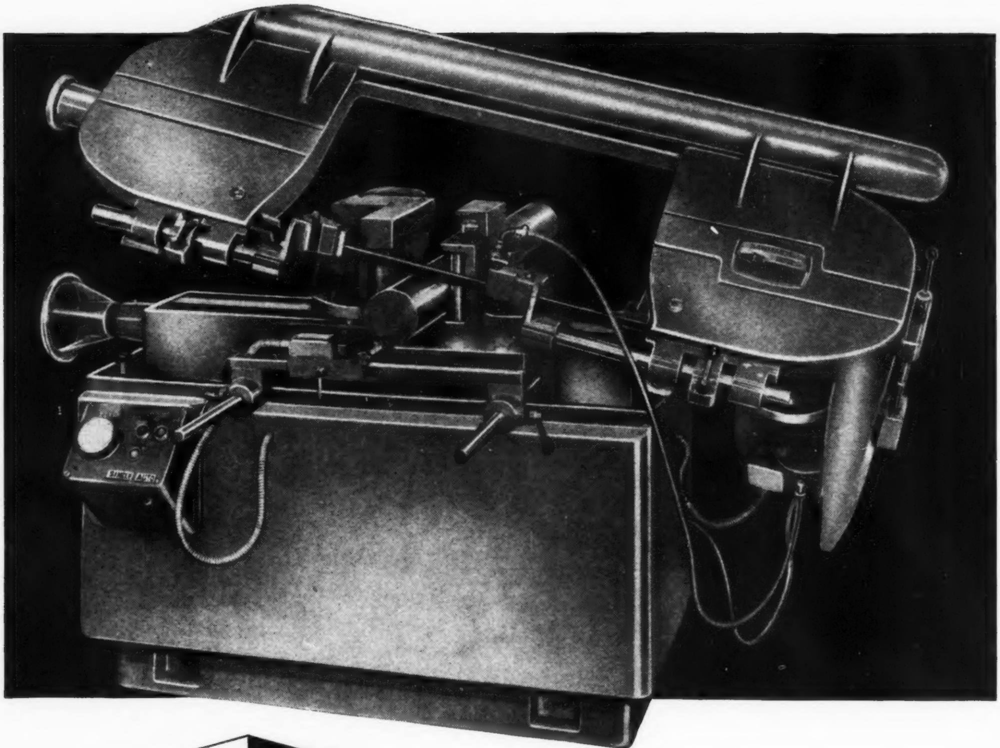
manufactured within the KERRY GROUP by

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD CO. LTD

BOOTHTOWN, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE

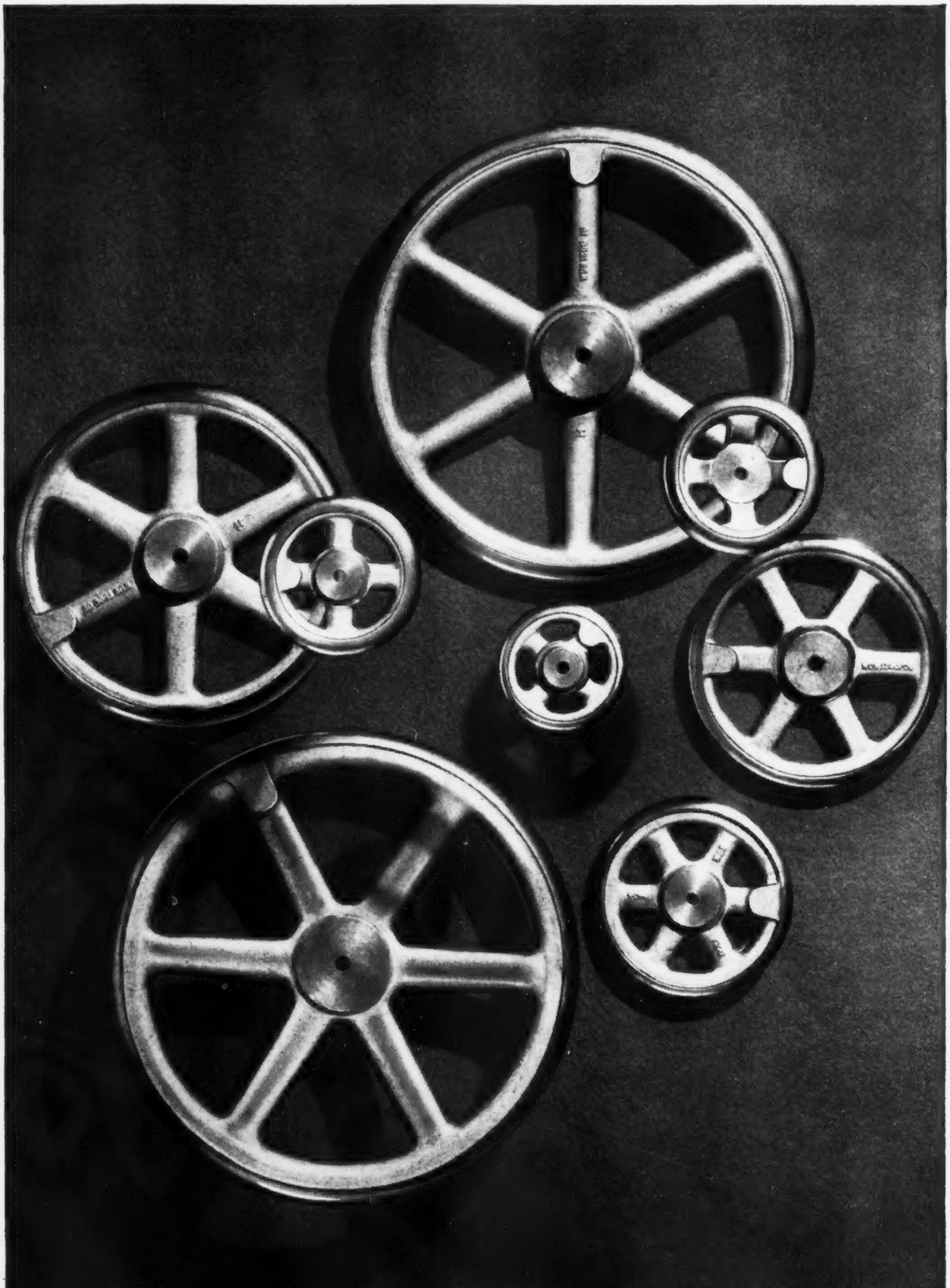
A Kerry COMPANY

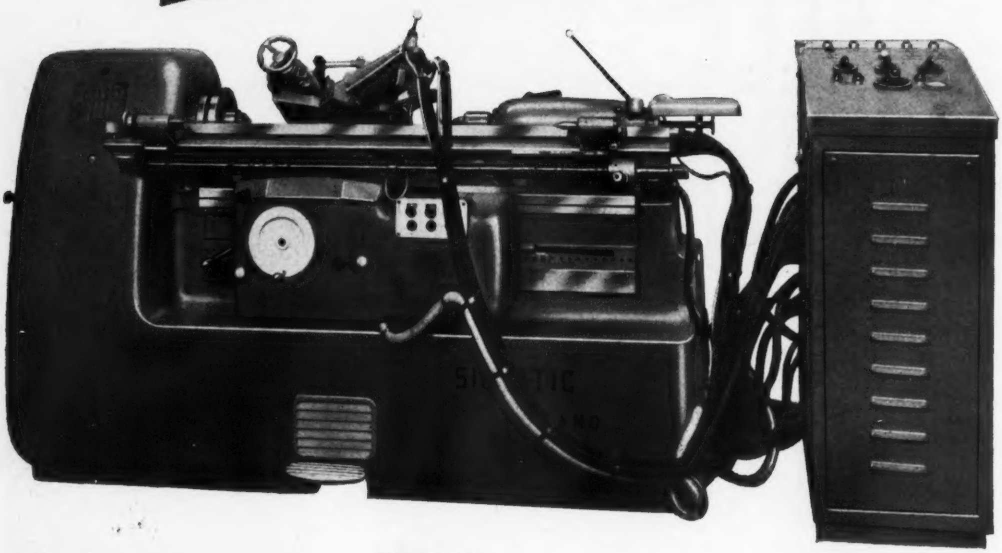
Sales Office: WARTON ROAD, STRATFORD, LONDON, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 6611



961

1



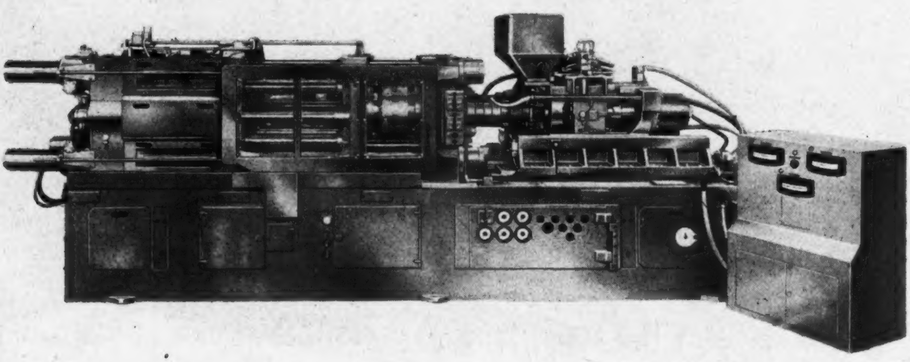



This is the NEW*
D'ANDREA
Universal Boring, Facing & Turning Attachment
* NOW AVAILABLE WITH QUICK POWER RETURN TO TOOL SLIDE!
3 sizes 8, 12 & 16in. diameter facing capacity
Why not call for a demonstration at our works
HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED, Canal Street Works, Nottingham.
Tel: 51891 (3 lines)
Grams: TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

INJECTION MOULDING AND EXTRUDER MACHINE MAKERS

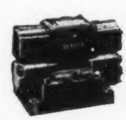
Specify

DERI SINE OIL HYDRAULIC MOTORS



Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. R. H. Windsor Ltd.

The R. H. Windsor AP30/115 Injection Moulding Machine incorporates three Deri Sine Motors to provide reliable and efficient operation.



The real test of an oil Hydraulic Motor is in heavy duty work and Deri Sine Hydraulic equipment is able to ensure reliable performance under the most gruelling continuous service on Injection Moulding and Extruding Machines. For example, where a breakdown may wreck a production schedule and cost money, manufacturers of the most modern machines take no chances—they specify Deri Sine.

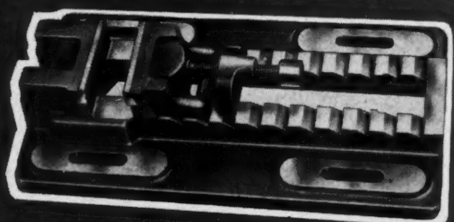
Backed by a superb range of American-designed Valves and Pumping equipment, Axial Piston and Vane type, Denison Deri can satisfy your most exacting requirements.

Denison Deri LIMITED

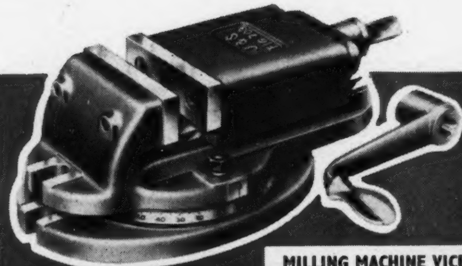
DENISON DERI LTD. · VICTORIA GARDENS · BURGESS HILL · SUSSEX. TELEPHONE: BURGESS HILL 85747/8/9


RAVENSBURG
Facing Copy Lathes
MODELS
KH 45
and 55
With the UNICOP electronic-hydraulic two co-ordinate copying system for machining deep and difficult profiles.
The headstock and carriage are mounted on a common bed with two vee-slides on which both can be traversed.
A single button on the pendant control panel sets the machine for use as a normal facing lathe without copying.
Available with infinitely variable spindle speeds and constant cutting speed control: Maximum turning diameter up to 55 inches.
SOLE BRITISH AGENTS
SYKES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED
Hythe Works, The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex. Telephone Staines 55474 (5 lines) Telegrams Sytool Staines

J & S machine shop equipment



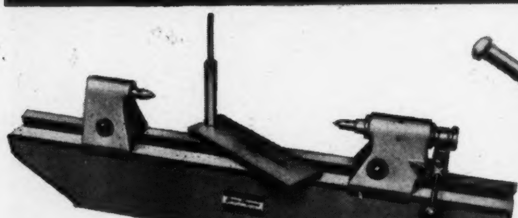
MILLING & DRILLING VICES—HEAVY DUTY



MILLING MACHINE VICES

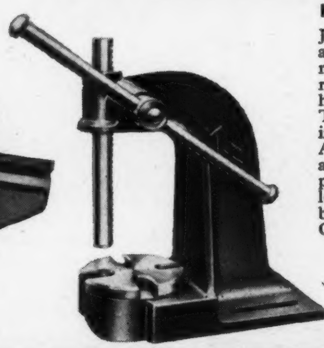
The range of J & S Machine vices covers all kinds from precision types for light grinding operations to heavy duty models for use on Milling, Drilling and Planing Machines.
The Milling Machine Vice, top right, is manufactured in two types, plain and swivel, in a variety of capacities.
An Angular Sine Vice is available for extreme precision work.

UNIVERSAL VICE FOR PRECISION GRINDING MACHINES



PRECISION BENCH CENTRES

These Bench Centres are designed to ensure maximum rigidity and perfect alignment between tailstock centres. A bracket carrying a clock indicator or any other precision tool can be provided. They are manufactured in 11 sizes from 18½in. to 72in. between centres, and 8in. to 20in. diameter swing.



MANDREL PRESSES

J & S Mandrel Presses are designed to give maximum rigidity and remain solid under very heavy pressures.
Three sizes are available in the type illustrated. A more powerful type is also manufactured which provides extra powerful leverage. All types can be supplied as Bench or Column Models.

AVAILABLE FROM ALL J & S DISTRIBUTING AGENTS

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD., LEICESTER. Telephone: 823222. Grams: "CHUCK" Leicester

1961

nt

s
e
d
y

e
l.
s
n
l
a
r

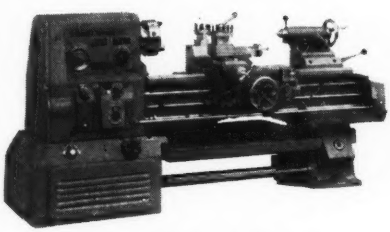
ster

D

Fully Automatic Copying Lathe
— *for quick change over*

A Range of Centre Lathes

Tool room and Production Lathes with capacities up to 29in. swing over bed and 160in. between centres are available with or without copying equipment.



H.E.B. Type HN.250 Centre Lathe.

H.E.B. 'S' PILOT AUTOMATIC MULTI-CYCLING COPYING LATHE

Developed to make available fast, accurate copying methods and piloted feed features for small and medium quantity production. Special attention has therefore been paid to accessibility of setting mechanisms and speed of set up.

Whether for large or small batches, roughing and finishing, turning or boring, the 'S' Pilot can be applied to advantage. The machine has a swing over bed of $17\frac{3}{4}$in. and swing over slide $11\frac{3}{4}$in. Distance between centres is from $19\frac{5}{8}$in. to $39\frac{3}{8}$in. and maximum diameter of master $5\frac{3}{4}$in.

Write today for full details of this versatile copying lathe.

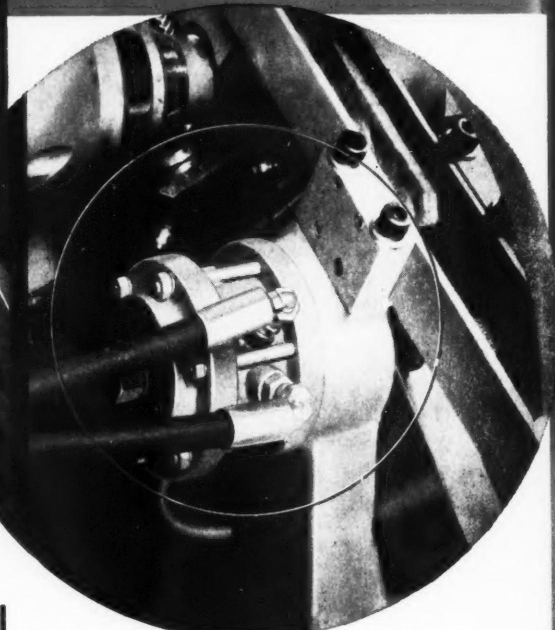
Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM *Phone: Midland 3431.* *Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922*

IF 459



On the DAVID BROWN 'HYDRAX' GEAR HOBBING MACHINES

Lockheed semi-rotary slave units operate

1. The automatic hob shift and

2. The automatic loading—see close-up.

These Lockheed units provide a greatly simplified and compact installation.

SEMI-ROTARY SLAVE UNITS BY

Lockheed

REGD TRADE MARK

INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS

LOCKHEED PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD.

INDUSTRIAL HYDRAULICS DIVISION

SHAW ROAD, SPEKE, LIVERPOOL 24, ENGLAND

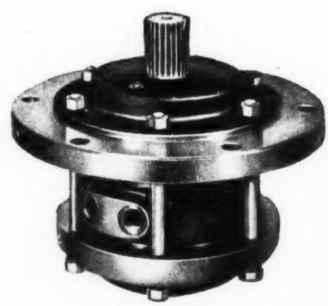
Telephone: Hunts Cross 2121. *Telex 62394.*

Industrial Hydraulics Sales Engineers are at your service also at:—

Automotive House Great Portland Street London, W.1	Tachbrook Road Leamington Spa Warwickshire	144 St. Vincent Street Glasgow C.2
Langham 2527	*Leamington Spa 2700*	*Central 0291*
Telex 23446	*Telex 31549*	

Lockheed semi-rotary units are available both in single-vane form giving up to 300° movement, and in double-vane form giving up to 120°. Torques range from 1,270 to 1,100,000 lb./ins. at 1,000 p.s.i.

Below: the flange-mounted type, also available with foot mounting.



ONE OF THE
AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTS GROUP

1961

ES

il-
ng
e-
es
s.

so


Model 14-5
The Finest, Most Versatile, 14" Screen Contour Projector Available.
Model 14-2B
A Precision Measuring, Bench Model Projector for All-Round Use.
Model 8
Economical 8" Screen Projector. Can be used in Horizontal or Vertical Position.
EX-CELL-O
CONTOUR PROJECTORS* FIT YOUR OPTICAL GAUGING REQUIREMENTS
Model 30
A True, Heavy Duty Precision Measuring Projector with 30" Diameter Screen, and 12" Diameter Capacity
Model 14-6
with Plain Table for Production-Line Use with Chart-Gauges and Fixtures.
Model 14-6
with Measuring Table for Production-Line or Limited Tool Room Use.
Write for new edition of EX-CELL-O Contour Projector Booklet—Available Now!
SOLD AND SERVICED BY
EX-CELL-O GROUP SALES LIMITED
HALFORD HOUSE, CHARLES STREET, LEICESTER, ENGLAND.
TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 26791
TELEGRAMS: GROUPEX LEICESTER

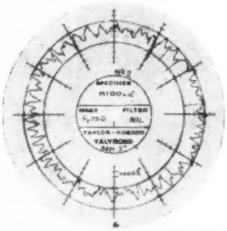
ctor

the advantages of "fine boring" techniques

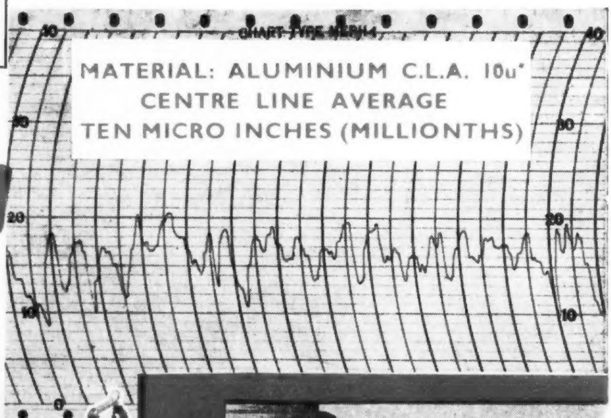
techniques are now universally accepted by progressive firms. By running the cutting tool at its maximum cutting speed, time is saved, and accuracy and finish greatly improved. Hitherto such machines were limited to light cuts and fixed centre heights: this is no longer so. The Milnes Heavy duty boring machine has overcome these limitations, and has extended the application to a wide range of general engineering components either as one offs or batches of thousands. The machine is capable of roughing castings with cuts up to ½in. deep, and spacing accurately any number of bores. It is robust, dependable and easy to operate, and can be profitably employed in all modern machine shops.

ROUNDNESS LESS THAN A TENTH

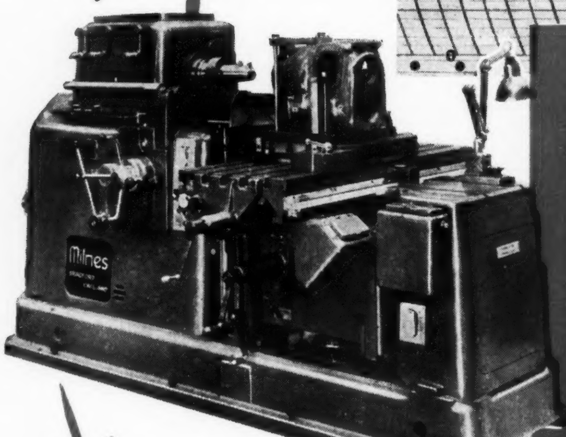
ACTUAL: 8"/100,000



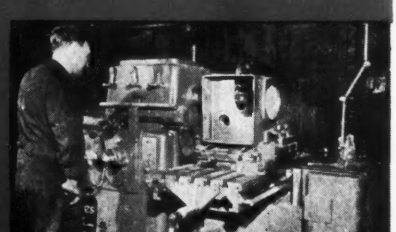
THANKS TO TIMKEN **"DOUBLE ZEROS"**



ACCURACY plus FINISH



photograph by courtesy of
THE BUTLER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD., HALIFAX.



photograph by courtesy of
HOPKINSONS LTD., VALVE MAKERS, HUDDERSFIELD.

devised and produced by

Henry Milnes Ltd.,

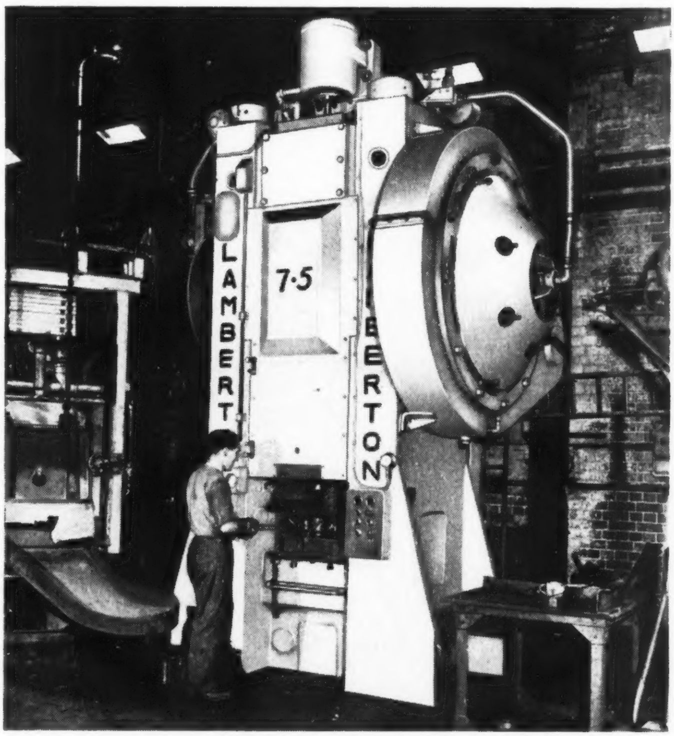
INGLEBY WKS., ROSSE ST., BRADFORD 8, YORKS.

TELEPHONE: BRADFORD 41301

EST. 1858

LAMBERTON

750 TON VERTICAL FORGING PRESS



Photograph by courtesy of The Austin Motor Company Limited

A fast working press suitable for mass production forging
An automatic feeder can be fitted

Write for full details to:

EUMUCO (England) LIMITED

26 FITZROY SQUARE · LONDON W1 · TELEPHONE: EUSTON 4651

Smees E8

Designing and Planning for Quality Castings

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS FREE OFFER

Copies of this new bulletin will be sent free on request, please write for:

B 11. Designing and planning for Quality Castings.

using the Meehanite Recommended Procedures

These have been compiled for the guidance of designers, engineers and buyers in a recent bulletin. This publication contains useful and practical notes on Designing the casting, Selecting the metal, Choosing the pattern, and Planning for low-cost production. Readers of this bulletin will find it of value in obtaining high quality Meehanite castings.

MEEHANITE METAL

MEEHANITE (regd.)

THE INTERNATIONAL MEEHANITE METAL CO., LTD., EPSOM, SURREY

961

It's New and Different!

DO NOT CONFUSE WITH WHAT YOU MAY HAVE SEEN BEFORE

VERALOY CLAMP TOOL *for use on*
FISCHER COPY LATHE

for which we are making the most extravagant claims

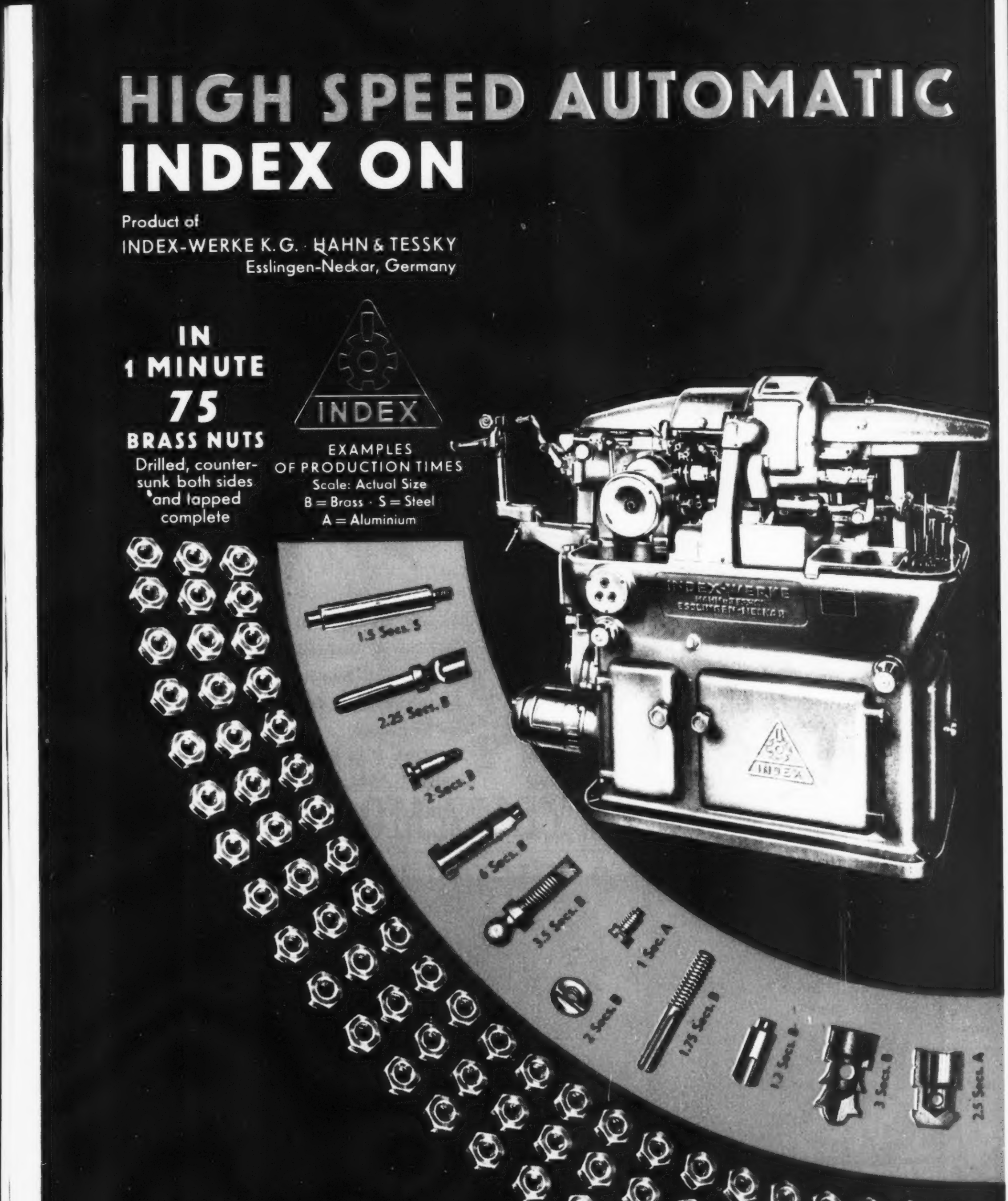
Constructed on the* VERALOY PRINCIPLE OF MECHANICAL CLAMPING, *this positive top rake tool will:

1. ***Do all that a brazed tool does;***
2. ***Do away with chip groove grinding;***
3. ***Save you no end of money in purchase and regrinding cost;***
4. ***Save space in the Stores and the Workshop;***
5. ***Double the life of your machines by reducing the load on it as compared with negative rake clamp or throw-away tools.***

Standard Turning Tools on the same principle available. Also tools for Copy Lathes of other makes

VERALOY PRODUCTS LTD VERALOY

BEECH ROAD . THE MARSH · HIGH WYCOMBE · BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
Telephone: High Wycombe 2795-8. *Telegrams: Veraloy High Wycombe*


HIGH SPEED AUTOMATIC
INDEX ON
Product of
INDEX-WERKE K.G. · HAHN & TESSKY
Esslingen-Neckar, Germany
IN
1 MINUTE
75
BRASS NUTS
Drilled, counter-sunk both sides and tapped complete
INDEX
EXAMPLES OF PRODUCTION TIMES
Scale: Actual Size
B = Brass · S = Steel
A = Aluminium
1.5 Secs. S
2.25 Secs. B
2 Secs. B
6 Secs. B
3.5 Secs. B
1 Sec. A
2 Secs. B
1.75 Secs. B
1.2 Secs. B
3 Secs. B
2.5 Secs. A
INDEX-WERKE
ESSLINGEN-NECKAR
INDEX
Sole Agents for Great Britain and Northern Ireland:
GEO. KINGSBURY & Co
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
4—6 MILNER STREET, CHELSEA,
LONDON S.W.3.

PYROMANCY IS THE SECRET BEHIND OUR HIGH SPEED AND ALLOY TOOL STEELS

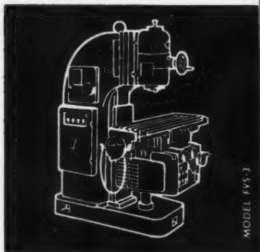
Pyromancy . . . as if you didn't know . . . is simply the prediction of future events by observing the glare of a fire, and as a technique goes back before the Court of King Arthur.

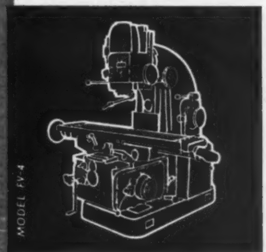
We at Balfour's, who are up to every trick in the book, short of diabolic possession, can most certainly attribute the exceptional quality of our High Speed and Alloy Tool Steels to the scientific exploitation of the technique. Manufacture based on quality control from the melt to the finished bar, disc or ring ensures a predictably lengthy and profitable future for every Balfour tool steel product. And if that isn't Pyromancy, we don't know what is!

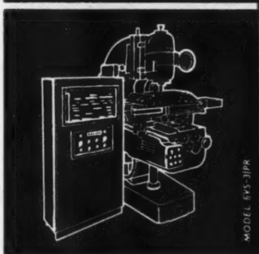
ARTHUR BALFOUR

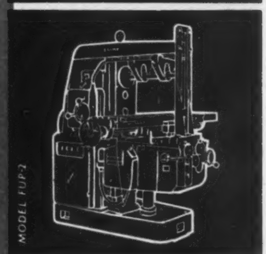
ARTHUR BALFOUR & CO. LTD. CAPITAL STEEL WORKS, SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND.
ASSOCIATED COMPANY: THE EAGLE & GLOBE STEEL CO. LTD.

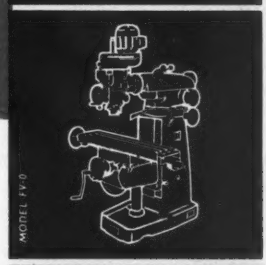
now available to YOU



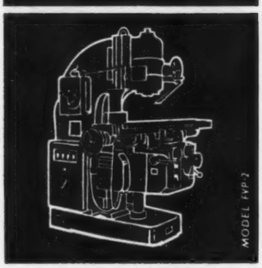


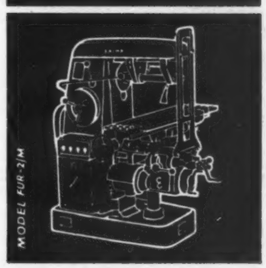






The SAIMP range of fine milling machines





There's a model to suit your needs in this fine range of proven millers — built to the finest limits and beautifully finished. From Italy's leading machine tool factory. Write now for prices and delivery . . .

SOLE SELLING AGENTS for the U.K.

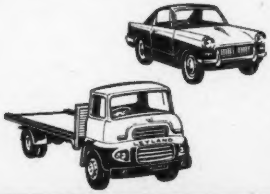
P.M.T. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

OOZELLS ST. BIRMINGHAM I
TELEPHONE : MIDLAND 9221/2

BRANCHES : LONDON : BRISTOL

NRF

The LEYLAND MOTORS GROUP choose



WALTER automatic

CUTTER HEAD GRINDERS

AMS. 1000

Capacity 4—40″ diameter. Also available Model AMS. 500 for cutters 3½—20″ diameter.

This Walter Automatic Cutter Head Grinder is installed at Leyland Motors Ltd. for the accurate grinding of crank pin milling cutters.

There are also nine Walter machines in use at the Standard Motor Company Ltd.

Face and periphery of blades with connecting radius, ground in one continuous operation.

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · Telephone ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
SOLE SCOTTISH AGENTS: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 7 MIDLAND STREET, GLASGOW C.1. TELEPHONE: CITY 4560

NRP 3672

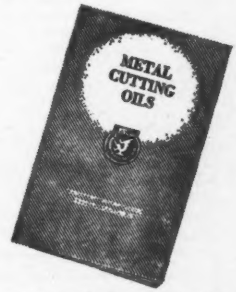
NEAT CUTTING OILS
BROACHING OILS
GRINDING OILS
TAPPING OILS
HONING OILS
SOLUBLE OILS
(Emulsion types
Translucent types)
DRAWING OILS
HYDRAULIC OILS
(Including
Houghto-Safe
Fire-resistant types)
QUENCHING OILS
TEMPERING OILS
LUBRICATING
OILS AND GREASES

PORTRAIT . . .

of a happy production manager

He relies on the recommendations of Edgar Vaughan. The selection of Cutting Oils and Coolants for the machine shop has long ceased to bother him. He asserts that the economy of leaving this to Vaughans has proved itself in hard cash, as reflected in lower production costs, i.e., better finish, faster machining times, economy in use, reduced labour costs and longer tool life.

You, too, can obtain the same economic production at lower costs by leaving the selection of cutting oils and coolants to Edgar Vaughan. Ask for an experienced representative to call. Advice and recommendation is supplied without obligation.



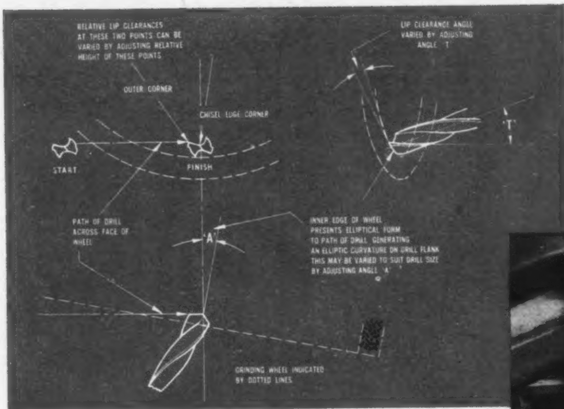
An interesting Brochure entitled 'Metal Cutting Oils' is available on request; on your business heading, please.

Edgar Vaughan & Co. Ltd.

LEGGE STREET — BIRMINGHAM 4

Works and Depots at : Birmingham, London (Southall), Manchester, Liverpool, Bristol, Glasgow

In association with the Houghton group of companies all over the world.



perfect drill point geometry for accurate holes

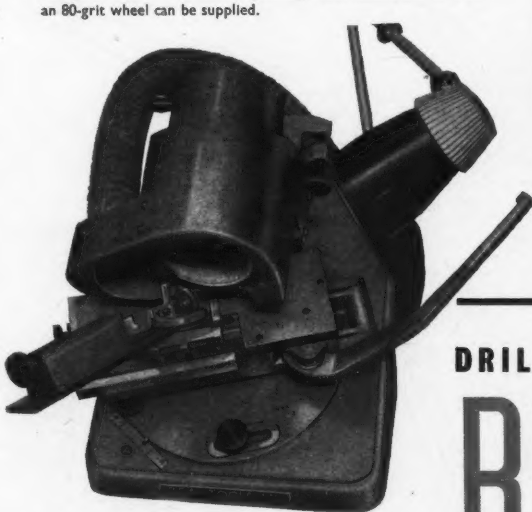
THE GRINDING PROCESS— *to simplify setting a chart provided gives angles 'A' and 'T' for various diameters. Flexibility of method allows point geometry to be varied as desired. The amount of metal removal can be pre-set by simple fine-screw adjustment to the axial position of the drill. Grinding is effected by a simple reciprocating movement.*

for sharpening right-hand 2-flute drills, parallel or taper shank, $^1/_{16}$"–$^1/_2$" (1.5 - 13mm) dia.

MAXIMUM ECONOMY IN WHEEL REPLACEMENT
Replacement grinding wheels can be cemented on to the non-expendable backplate by wheel suppliers at moderate cost. A 60-grit wheel supplied with the machine covers the whole range of drill sizes dealt with. For continuous grinding of the smaller sizes of drills an 80-grit wheel can be supplied.

Brochure describing the machine and method on request.

Enables perfect drill points to be produced, to suit any requirements, speedily and with unskilled labour. No collets or guide bushings required. Soft wheel — does not burn drill — no coolant necessary. Stepped drills and drill reamers handled equally well.



B.S.A. Drill Pointing Machine No. 0
Motor: ½ h.p. 2850 r.p.m.
Weight: (with pedestal base & dust extraction unit) 476lb. (216 kg)
Floor space occupied: 33" × 33" × 52" high (840 × 840 × 1320 mm).

DRILL POINTING MACHINE

B.S.A. No. 0

B.S.A. TOOLS LIMITED · BIRMINGHAM 33 · ENGLAND
Cables: MADRICUT BIRMINGHAM TELEX 33-207.

AD. No. 506

SOLE AGENTS U.K.: BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD. · MONTGOMERY STREET · BIRMINGHAM 11
Telephone: VICTORIA 2351

CHRISTMAS GIFTS FOR ENGINEERS

A "MACHINERY" TECHNICAL BOOK IS A THOROUGHLY PRACTICAL GIFT . . . IT WILL BE TREASURED BY CONSTANT DAY-TO-DAY USE LONG AFTER FESTIVITIES ARE FORGOTTEN

Write for a Book Catalogue with details of MACHINERY'S Plan for Payments by Instalments.

	Cash C.O.D.	Instal Price		Cash C.O.D.	Instal Price
MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK	96/-	106/-	COPY TURNING	20/-	22/-
ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS	12/6	13/9	INGENIOUS MECHANISMS (3 Vols.) ...	160/-	176/-
MACHINE TOOLS	52/6	58/-	METALLISING HANDBOOK	42/-	46/-
CENTRE LATHE WORK	20/-	22/-	FUNDAMENTALS OF PRESS TOOL DESIGN	12/6	13/9
JIG & FIXTURE DESIGN	50/-	55/-	INDUSTRIAL LUBRICATION PRACTICE ...	75/-	82/6
MACHINE SHOP TRAINING COURSE (2 Vols.)	75/-	82/6	DIE DESIGN & DIE MAKING PRACTICE ...	80/-	88/-
PIPE & TUBE BENDING	47/6	52/-	BROACHING	20/-	22/-
EXTRUSION OF METALS	45/-	50/-	DIE CASTING DIE DESIGN	20/-	22/-
MACHINE TOOL RECONDITIONING ...	120/-	132/-	CAPSTAN & TURRET LATHE PRACTICE...	20/-	22/-
PRACTICAL ENGINEERING METROLOGY	30/-	33/-	TOOL & CUTTER GRINDING...	20/-	22/-
			GEAR RATIO TABLES	46/-	50/6

MACHINERY'S YELLOW BACKS (Over 70 Titles) ... ... 5/6 each

You can buy MACHINERY'S BOOKS by CASH, C.O.D., or INSTALMENTS.

All titles sent (U.K. only) ON APPROVAL. NO DEPOSIT. Write for complete Catalogue.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

Please send me..

For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. *or* ON APPROVAL when I will return in 5 days, *or* pay FULL CASH, *or* by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.

Name.. Signature......................

Address.. Position......................

.... Firm......................

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MSE

MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

DIRECTORS: W. R. L. WARNOCK (CHAIRMAN) E. M. FOULKES (MANAGING) H. F. JOHNSON

TELEPHONES VICTORIA 6420 & 6086 (5 LINES)

SPENSER STREET LONDON · S · W · I

CABLES EMESETOOL. SOWEST LONDON

YOUR REF.

OUR REF.

To all Grinding Machine Users—

Dear Sir,

We think you will agree that the necessity for keeping coolant clean in grinding and similar machining operations has been amply demonstrated in recent years. Various methods of achieving this are in current use and all pay dividends, to a lesser or greater degree, in better workpiece quality and in operating and other economies.

Now, the simplest and most effective means of coolant clarification is provided by centrifugal force - and the MSE "3C" Centrifugal Coolant Clarifiers provide the simplest and most effective means of putting that force to work. The plain facts are that "3C" Clarifiers continuously remove both magnetic and non-magnetic matter from either soluble or straight cutting oils, constantly returning over 99.9% clean coolant to the machine tool. All this without filters, papers or mess and with no loss of coolant strength. And that, we submit, is about as near to Utopia as any machine operator is likely to get!

The enclosed* leaflet goes into the facts rather more fully. If, after reading it, you have any questions to put or would like us to show just what sort of "3C" Clarifier installation would best suit your own specific requirements, please telephone us or drop us a line. One of our specialists would be glad to call on you to discuss the matter - quite without any obligation on your part of course.

Yours faithfull

MACHINE SHOP E

*On request—

MSE

'3C'

CENTRIFUGAL COOLANT CLARIFIERS

MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

Spenser Street, London, S.W.1. Telephone: VICtoria 6086

GD 101

961

.I.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 99, No. 2561 December 13, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS	COPIES PRINTED	11,500 per week
	CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION	11,293 per week
	CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION	9,827 per week
	Copies sold at full price	9,594 per week
	Copies sold at reduced prices	233 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial

PAGE

Matched Machining or Selective Assembly? 1351

Principal Articles (*For abstracts see next page*)

WERRA Camera Production 1352
Some Applications of Fractured Race Ball Bearings 1361
Machine Tool Building in Britain:
The Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Mile Thorn, Halifax .. 1365
T.I. Helicoidal Bearing 1373
Continuous Broaching Root Forms on Turbine Blades .. 1375
The Rodolite 1377
Delapena Induction Hardening Installation for Shafts .. 1381
7th European Machine Tool Exhibition, Brussels 1383
(*For detailed list of exhibits see page* 1350)
Making the New Borg-Warner Automatic Transmission .. 1392
Osromatic Vibratory Finishing Machines 1398

Short Articles

Huron/Ferranti Tape-controlled Milling Machine 1360
A Tube-bending Die 1364
Sinter Seal Impregnation Process 1364
Rhodes Up-cutting Hydraulic Shears 1374
M.T.T.A. Design Course Awards 1401

News of the Industry

Manchester and District 1403
Machine Tool Orders 1404
The South 1405
Boulton & Paul Fabricating Plants 1406
Scrap Metals Report 1410
Machine Tool Share Market 1411
Prices of Materials 1412

Classified Advertisements 190
Index to Advertisers 223

K

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET,
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)

Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street

PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.

Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 190.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

Abstracts of Principal Articles

WERRA Camera Production .. P. 1352

This fourth article on the activities of the East German firm of VEB Carl Zeiss, Jena, is concerned with the production of the WERRA range of 35-mm. cameras at their Eisfeld works. After briefly describing the range of cameras, some details are given of the factory, which provides employment for about 500 people and has a floor area of some 50,000 sq. ft. Operations carried out on the pressure die cast aluminium camera body, supplied from the South Works in Jena, include turning, boring and facing of the lens-mounting surfaces on a Zeiss RB 34 instrument lathe. The film plane surfaces are then semi-finish milled, and several mounting boss faces on top of the casting are also milled. Drilling, reaming and tapping operations are carried out on a line of bench drills, with the operator seated on a wheeled stool for ease of movement. Diamond-turning operations performed on camera parts are designed to provide decorative bright surfaces, and special lathes are provided. Special machines are also used for engraving symbols on lens and other adjustment rings, five at a time. During final assembly, milling of the film plane surfaces to ensure accurate positioning relative to the lens-mounting face, is performed on two machines, on one of which a diamond tool is employed. (MACHINERY, 99—13/12/61.)

Some Applications of Fractured-race Ball Bearings .. .. P. 1361

Fractured-race ball bearings offer two main advantages, namely that they can be arranged to incorporate more balls than can be carried by a conventional bearing—and consequently their load carrying capacity is increased—and, as the result of the increased number of balls, the life of such a bearing is extended. The design of bearings made by Split Ball Bearing, Lebanon, N.H., U.S.A., is discussed, also applications in connection with light power tools and transmissions for motor vehicles. (MACHINERY, 99—13/12/61.)

The Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Mile Thorn, Halifax .. .. .. P. 1365

Founded by James Butler in 1868, the Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd., have specialized in the building of planers, shapers and slotters since 1917, when the first part of the Mile Thorn works was built. The works have been extended at various times, the latest addition being the new machine shop, completed in 1950. A new drawing office was built on to the adjacent office block in 1959. The works are on a site of 5½ acres, and are sub-divided into departments, which specialize in the building of different types of machines, on a batch production basis. Extensive use is made of unit construction, and the illustrations accompanying this article show some typical machining and assembly operations in connection with building machines in the company's range. (MACHINERY, 99—13/12/61.)

The Rodolite .. .. P. 1377

Known as the Rodolite—a name derived from the expression "rod of light"—the system here described employs circular diffraction gratings and enables inspection of the main elements and movements of machine tools to be made to a high accuracy. The application of the instrument is described in connection with checking the table and hobbing slide of a large gear hobbing machine. (MACHINERY, 99—13/12/61.)

Making the New Borg-Warner Automatic Transmission .. .. P. 1392

A previous article was concerned with the machining of pressure die cast aluminium alloy castings employed in the hydraulic control valve assembly for the new Borg-Warner automatic transmission, and further operations on these castings are here considered. Side faces on castings of two sizes are finished by grinding at a single set-up with a wide-faced wheel. The joint faces are then finished on a wheel-type flat honing machine on which the castings are held in a carrier plate and simultaneously oscillated and rotated. Some other operations on the smaller casting, including face milling and drilling and tapping, are also described. (MACHINERY, 99—13/12/61.)

Index to Exhibits at the
7th European Machine Tool Exhibition
Described on pages 1383—1391 of this Issue

	PAGE
Bammesberger special-purpose machines	1389
Bohle tape-controlled milling machine	1385
De Buyser crankshaft grinding machine	1390
E.R.O.P. Microbanc surface grinder	1391
Lindner type LB 12 optical jig boring machine	1386
Morando type VK 25 vertical turning and boring mill	1388
Oerlikon type F 60 chucking lathe	1384
Schiess type RFw 10 horizontal gear and pinion hobbing machine	1383
Schneider Creusot type RUP 48 Y 4 surface grinder	1387

Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

EDITORIAL

Matched Machining or Selective Assembly ?

Although machine tools are now available which enable very close tolerances to be maintained on both internal and external work diameters in quantity production, where exceptionally fine limits are specified for the fits or clearances between mating components it is sometimes expedient to forego the advantages of interchangeability. In this connection it may be noted that even if limits as fine as ±0·0001 in. are held on each of two components, the amount of clearance or interference on assembly may vary by as much as 0·0004 in., which may be unacceptable.

To overcome the problems associated with the attainment of very exacting fits, two methods can be employed, either of which may yield very satisfactory results in certain circumstances, namely matched machining and selective assembly. In principle the former method is as old as engineering, and dates back to the time when the skilled lathe operator machined a shaft to suit a previously finished bore, aided only by calipers. This technique has since been greatly refined, and on certain machines it is now possible to grind an external surface to match a bore to a remarkable degree of accuracy, on a quantity basis and under automatic control. For this purpose, it may be recalled, the mating component is placed on a gauging mandrel adjacent to the machine, and while grinding is in progress the diameter of the male part is continuously compared with that of the bore, and the operation is automatically terminated when the required relationship has been obtained.

An example described recently in MACHINERY affords an indication of what can be achieved by this procedure under production conditions. In this particular instance, a 19-mm. diameter part is ground to suit the bore of a sleeve, and it is specified that the clearance between the assembled parts must not vary by more than 0·00004 in. To maintain this relationship combined with interchangeability, it may be noted, it would be necessary to hold limits of ±0·00001 in. on both parts.

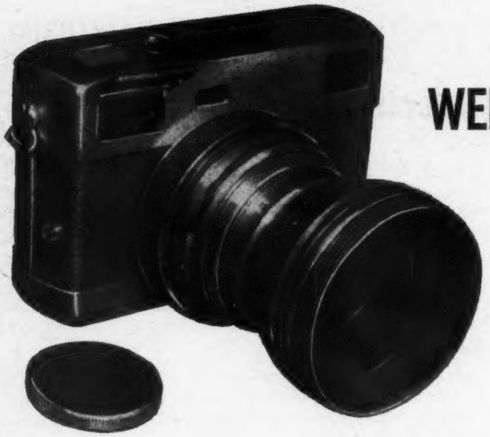
Selective assembly is, of course, based on the principle that if a large number of parts is produced within a tolerance band that can be maintained without undue difficulty, the choice of size afforded will permit selection to achieve almost any desired refinement of fit with a particular mating component. If it is necessary to rely on manual gauging the task may be very tedious and may demand a considerable degree of skill, but with modern gauging equipment it is possible to segregate components into a number of size grades, in each of which the diameters vary by only a very small amount. With the mating parts correspondingly classified, assembly can then be carried out almost as easily as it would be if all the parts were interchangeable.

One effective application of selective assembly is concerned with the plungers for fuel injection pumps which, as is well known, must be a very close fit in the bores. To achieve the required results, one manufacturer segregates plungers of any particular nominal size into 20 grades, each covering a diameter range of only 0·00002 in. Obviously, highly developed equipment is necessary to enable parts to be separated automatically with this degree of discrimination. At the same time it will be evident that it is considerably easier to arrange for such segregation than to attempt to produce parts to the grade tolerance.

Attention was drawn to other accomplishments in the field of automatic gauging for selective assembly in a paper presented by Mr. A. W. Wiseman to the American Society of Automotive Engineers. One gauging machine described, enables gudgeon pins to be inspected at the rate of 3,750 per hour. These pins are rotated at the gauging station, and are checked for roundness and taper as well as for size. The tolerance on diameter is 0·0003 in., and gudgeon pins which are accepted are simultaneously classified in steps of 0·0001 in., a memory system being incorporated to ensure that they are subsequently separated into the three classes when discharged.

For the corresponding piston the problem is complicated by the fact that it must be checked and identified for selective assembly both with a gudgeon pin and a cylinder bore. The machine employed handles 1,500 pistons per hour, and at the first station both ends of the gudgeon pin bore are inspected by means of pneumatic gauges for size, roundness, and taper. Again, there are three size steps, each of 0·0001 in., and the size classification of each accepted piston is automatically stamped on the head. Subsequently the pistons are checked for skirt diameter, skirt taper, and ovality, and for this diameter there are 10 size grades, in steps of 0·00025 in. Each accepted

(*Continued on page* 1410)



WERRA Camera Production

Methods Employed by VEB Carl Zeiss, Jena, at the Eisfeld Plant, Thuringia, East Germany

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

ONE OF THE ACTIVITIES to which the East German firm of VEB Carl Zeiss, Jena, has turned during recent years, on instructions from the Government, which decided that all manufacturing companies should produce consumer goods of some kind, is the production of cameras. This development was mentioned in the first of this series of articles*, and some details of the type of camera which was designed, and of the methods employed in its production, are given here.

THE WERRA RANGE OF CAMERAS

Named after the river Werra, a tributary of the Weber flowing through Thuringia, the camera takes 35-mm. standard motion picture film, and the original design was such that a total of six variations could be made, all incorporating many common components. In its simplest form, the camera has a non-interchangeable Tessar f/2·8, 50-mm., lens with a front-mounted shutter and simple view-finder, and is known as the WERRA 1. The shutter is wound by partial rotation of a collar surrounding the lens mount, and a lens hood is provided, with a multi-start thread which screws into this collar, to afford protection when the camera is not in use.

There is also a Werra 2, which is similar but incorporates a built-in exposure meter bought out from VEB Feingeratewerk Weimar. The Werra 3 has no exposure meter, but is arranged to take interchangeable lenses and is fitted with a wide-base coupled range-finder, and in the Werra 4 all the features so far enumerated are included. The latest version of the camera, the Werramat, is similar to that shown in the heading illustration, and has a built-in mechanism whereby the action of adjusting the exposure meter to the prevailing light conditions automatically sets the lens diaphragm and shutter to the values required for those conditions.

The most elaborate design is known as the Werramatic and resembles the Werramat, with the addition of the coupled range-finder from the Werra 3 and 4 cameras. With the Werramat and the Werramatic cameras, two small mirrors, set in the view-finder window, reflect images of the settings of the diaphragm and shutter into the eye-piece at one side. In addition, the indicator pointer of the exposure meter is read while looking through the view-finder, so that all the essential information for setting the controls to suit the lighting and the distance of the object to be photographed is readily available without taking the camera away from the eye.

Since the complete series of Werra cameras was planned before production began in 1953, it was possible to arrange for the use of many standard parts, of which there are 227 in all, out of the 1,086 components required for the full series. As a result of careful design of individual components, and the provision of multi-purpose tooling, jigs and fixtures for only 336 individual parts are required for the production of the entire range of cameras. Of the camera components, some 39 per cent are made by turning or milling operations, and a further 20·5 per cent by press shop methods. Of the remainder, 24 per cent require combina-

* MACHINERY, 99/652—20/9/61, 99/842—11/10/61 and 99/1296—6/12/61.

tions of stamping and machining operations, 8 per cent are of plastics or rubber parts, 5 per cent are optical parts, and 3·5 per cent are pressure die castings.

These castings, which include the body, back, range-finder base-plate, lens carrier, and film stage, are produced in the die casting foundry at the South Works, mentioned in the second article of the series. Plastics and rubber parts are supplied from the main works at Jena, and lenses and other optical parts from the Saalfeld plant, but most of the machining operations, and the assembly of the cameras, are carried out at a small factory in the town of Eisfeld, about 50 miles from Jena, near the border with West Germany.

THE EISFELD CAMERA WORKS

Originally built in 1923 as a toy factory, the building in which Werra cameras are produced was used as a school after 1933 and subsequently as a factory for the manufacture of aircraft instruments. In 1945, the factory was dismantled—as were many others—by the Russians, and the building stood empty until 1952, when Zeiss began to use it as a tool-making and small machine shop. The manufacture of Werra cameras began there in 1953, and production has increased year by year and reached a total of 50,000 in 1960. Mainly of wood construction, for which material is readily available in the district, the factory has a floor area of about 50,000 sq. ft., and a productive area of 42,400 sq. ft., on two floors, and is at present being extended.

In addition to cameras, the factory produces 35-mm. slide projectors of 100- and 375-watt capacity, sub-assemblies for 35-mm. sound-film projectors, and toy diesel engines for model ships and aircraft. Some 500 people are employed in the works, including a small number who attend a vocational training centre to learn instrument-making, and of the total, about 200 are women. The factory is operated on a single shift and 45-hour week, except for the machine shop and surface-finishing department, which have limited capacity and are run on a double-shift basis. Wage scales are basically similar to those quoted in the first article of the series. As the employees come from a rural area, they are characteristically diligent, and it is stated that their outputs are slightly higher than those maintained by workers in other Zeiss establishments. The proportion of administrative staff appears to be higher than in this country, and this applies throughout the organization. Some 45 people are employed solely on inspection and testing of components, sub-assemblies and complete cameras. Design of cameras is carried out at Jena, and there are only a few qualified engineers at Eisfeld, who are concerned with the design of tooling and method studies.

MACHINING OF CAMERA BODIES

Bodies for all the cameras in the Werra range are machined from a common pressure die casting of Silumin aluminium alloy containing up to 13 per cent of silicon. The first operation on such a casting, which is received in the fettled condition, is carried out on the Zeiss RB 34 instrument lathe shown in Fig. 1. Details of the design of this lathe were given in the second of the articles previously published, and this particular machine is

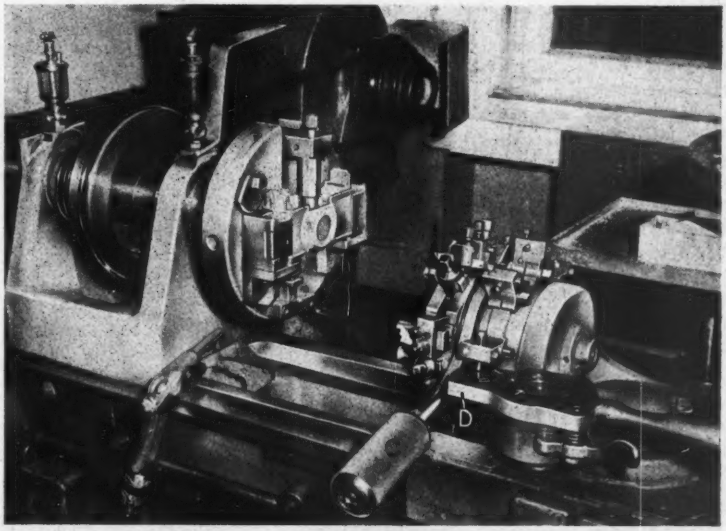


Fig. 1. Turning, boring and facing operations on Werra camera bodies are carried out on this Zeiss RB 34 instrument lathe, on which the casting is held in a face-plate type fixture

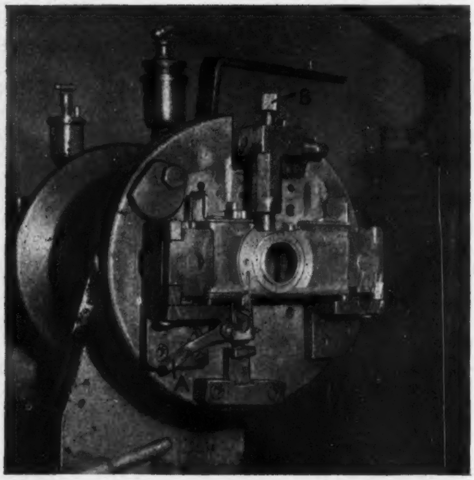


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the face-plate fixture on the machine in Fig. 1, showing details of the locations and clamping mechanisms

fitted with a face-plate fixture to hold the work, as seen in the close-up view, Fig. 2.

From this close-up view it will be seen that the casting is loaded with the front face outwards, and it is located by the rear side faces and supported in brackets at each end. For endwise location, a spring-loaded plunger enters a cast slot in one face and can be retracted, for loading and unloading, by means of a lever *A*. Two swinging clamps which are pivoted to the supporting brackets, and connected to the air-operated draw-bar of the machine spindle, are applied to the ends of the casting.

On the side opposite the locating plunger, the casting is steadied by a screw with a knurled head *B*, in a swinging lever which is pivoted in a slot in the face-plate. This lever is lowered, and secured in position by a sliding pin at the right, before the screw is turned to bring the end into contact with the casting. A spindle speed of 1,200 r.p.m. is employed, and the operations are performed manually. Tools in the turret are moved by means of the handle *C*, Fig. 1, for facing cuts, the travels being limited by stops on the drum which come into contact with the retractable abutment *D*. Turning and boring operations are carried out by traversing the turret saddle with the required tool in position and the corresponding stop held against the abutment *D*.

One internal and two external diameters are machined at this operation, also three faces, the largest of these faces being employed for location of the casting at later stages.

Next, the contact faces of the film gate are semi-finish milled on the simple vertical machine shown in Fig. 3, built by the small private firm of Bernhard Paatz, in nearby Zella Mehlis. In the fixture provided, the casting is positioned by the central bore in the front wall, which is engaged with a circular projection, angular location being taken from one long side which is held in contact with an abutment. At the centre of the circular projection there is a vertical draw-bar which can be raised and lowered by movement of the cranked lever *E*, and a

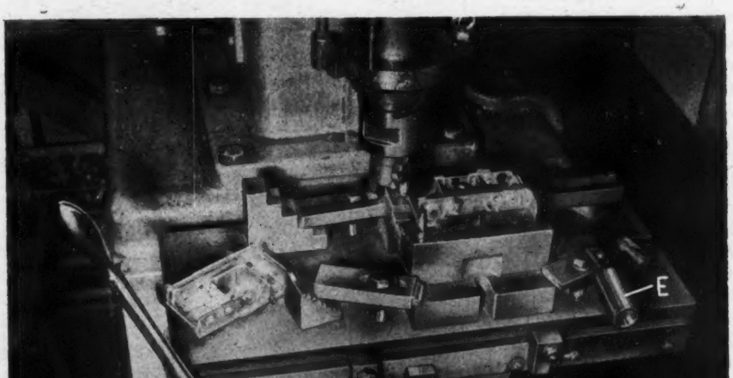


Fig. 3. Machining of the surface of the film gate at the rear of the camera body is performed with a two-tool cutter on this Paatz vertical milling machine

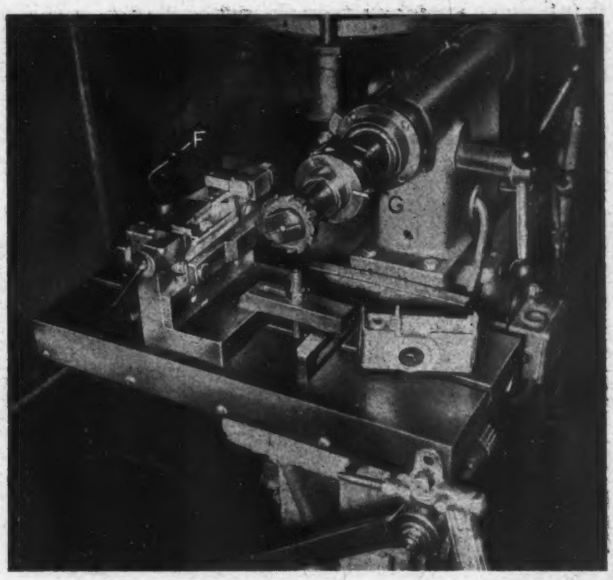


Fig. 4. The surfaces of four bosses on top of the camera casting are machined flat with a combination of conventional and special milling cutters on this Paatz machine, which employs a spindle housing similar to that on the machine in Fig. 3

slotted washer is inserted beneath a nut on the bar before the latter is pulled down to clamp the casting.

The spindle of the machine is driven at 3,000 r.p.m., and is fitted with a head in which two cutters are mounted at a radius of 1 in. Manual feed is applied to the machine table by the lever at the left, through rack and pinion. An allowance is left on the surfaces milled, which are eventually finished in one plane within 0·01 mm. (0·0004 in.). Additional operations are performed on the small horizontal milling machine shown in Fig. 4, which has a spindle housing of similar design to that on the previous machine, but arranged horizontally, and a similar table. In the fixture, the casting is held in a nest and is located by a register which engages the bore in the front face.

For clamping, there is a horizontal bar carried on two plungers, which are connected by a second bar on the far side of the fixture wall. Force is applied to this bar by a cam when a lever *F* is moved to turn a vertical shaft. Subsequently, screw-operated pads, at the ends of the fixture, are applied to the arcuate projections at both extremities of the camera body in order to provide additional clamping. The milling spindle, which, again, is driven at 3,000 r.p.m., carries a plain cutter at the extreme end to machine a range-finder mounting boss. Another boss for the range-finder is machined by a fly-cutter in a reduced-diameter portion of the body *G*.

The main portion of the body *G* carries three cutter blades which machine an annular mounting boss for the exposure meter mechan-

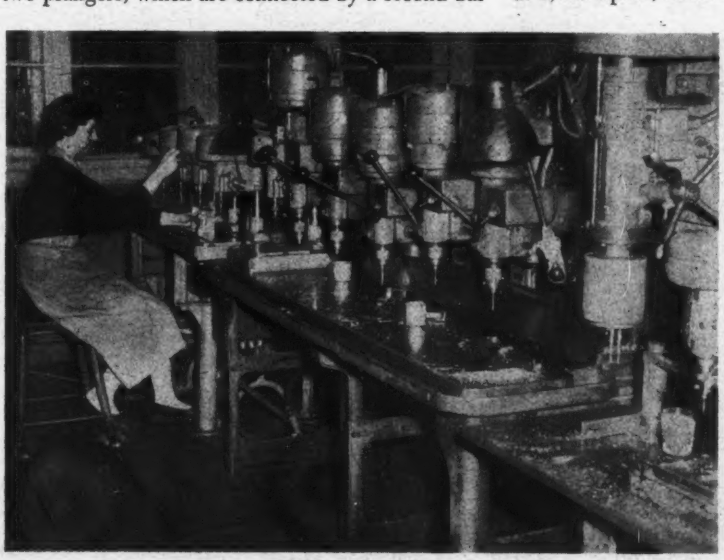


Fig. 5. The stool on which the operator sits is arranged to move on grooved rollers along rails set in the floor to enable drilling and other operations to be completed without rising

Fig. 6 Some of the machines in the line in Fig. 5 are equipped with multi-spindle heads. A simple box jig holds the casting and is roughly located beneath the spindles by angle fences

ism, and in a third portion on the far side, there is another single cutter for machining a fourth boss near the end of the casting. Manual feed is applied to the table by means of the lever in the lower foreground.

Drilling, reaming and tapping operations are next carried out on a line of bench drills as seen in Fig. 5, the operator being provided with a stool which is supported on a steel framework. The framework has a grooved roller at each corner, and the rollers run on rails of semi-circular section, set in the floor. With this arrangement, the operator can move freely from one machine to the next to perform the required sequence of operations, without rising. According to the design of the particular camera for which the batch of castings is intended, the number of holes on which operations are performed varies from 21 to 30, and they are in five sides of the casting.

Box-type drilling jigs are employed, and simple angle-fences are provided at each drilling machine—several of which have only a single spindle—to locate the jig approximately in the required position. One of the jigs employed is seen in Fig. 6, opened to show the method of loading. After placing the casting in the box and engaging the central bore in the front face with

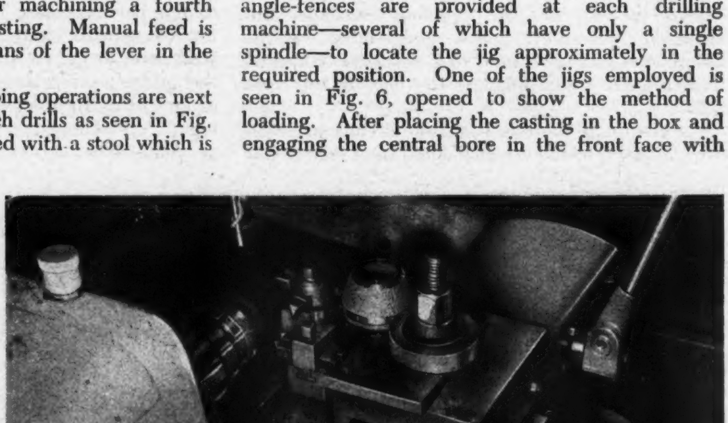


Fig. 7. Diamond-turning, to produce a bright polished surface on certain camera components, such as the lens hood, is carried out on a lathe fitted with special bearings, to permit a speed of 2,800 r.p.m.

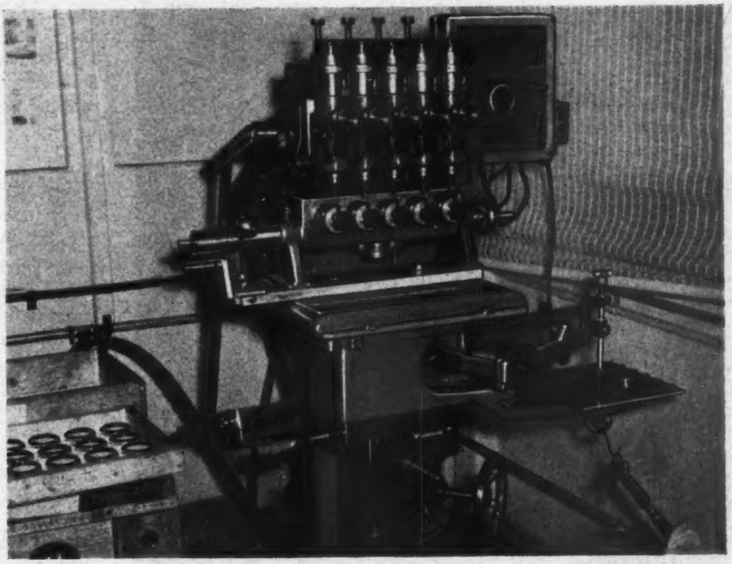


Fig. 8. Special Zeiss-built machine for engraving lens mounts and setting rings

the register, the lid, which has an elongated hole for the hinge pin at one end, is swung over and a reduced portion at the other end is engaged in a slot in the opposite wall. Pressure is then applied to the previously milled film gate surfaces, by a captive plate of suitable shape, which is thrust down by a cam.

Each of the machines is fitted with electric micro-switches whereby the spindle-driving motor is automatically started as the quill is lowered, and switched off when it is raised. Some of the drilling machines, as seen in Fig. 6, are fitted with multi-spindle adapters, and in addition to drills, taps and reamers, the tools may include spot-facing cutters. With all the initial machining operations completed, the bodies are passed to the surface treatment department where they are covered externally with a black plastics, wear-resistant coating, which is cured in an autoclave at a temperature of 140 deg. C.

Other surface treatment applied to the bodies includes anodizing of the internal surfaces, which are subsequently dyed black. The castings are then returned to the machine shop, and the range-finder mounting faces are finish-machined, also two edges on the ends are milled for decorative purposes. Other light alloy components which are handled on conventional machine tools with simple set-ups, are subjected to similar treatment. Certain surfaces on the cover surrounding the lens mount, known as the cocking ring, and on the lens-setting rings, the lens hood, the exposure counting ring, the re-winding mechanism and the tripod nut are precision turned with diamond tools to produce bright surfaces.

After diamond-turning, the surfaces are coated with transparent hard varnish to prevent deterioration of the finish. Diamond turning is carried out on lathes provided with special spindle bearings, an example being shown in Fig. 7, set up for operations on lens hoods. On this machine, the spindle runs at 2,800 r.p.m., and the turret carries three tools, one of which is diamond-tipped and is employed to turn the diameter adjacent to the multi-start thread at the larger end. The component is held on an expanding mandrel and the feed movements are applied by hand levers.

In addition to the Zeiss RB 34 instrument lathe, which is widely used in the factory, there is an automatics shop equipped with single-spindle machines by Skoda (Selson Machine Tool Co., Ltd.), MAS (Elgar Machine Tool Co., Ltd.), and Index [Geo. Kingsbury & Co. (Machine Tools), Ltd.]. Swiss-type automatics built by Ruhla (William Watts, Ltd.), and Strohm (Adam Machine Equipment, Ltd.) are also installed. An interesting method is employed in the production of face-type gears for the drive between the film speed setting lever and the exposure meter mechanism on certain cameras. The gear teeth are produced on the face of the bar by a cold-forming operation before the remainder of the machining is completed. There is a small press shop for such parts as the top cover, which is produced from brass sheet, and other operations carried out in this shop include the shaving of the film gate aperture in the body casting, on a hydraulic press.

ENGRAVING OF SETTING RINGS

Cameras such as that shown in the heading illustration, also the less complicated types, require a variety of engraved rings showing the

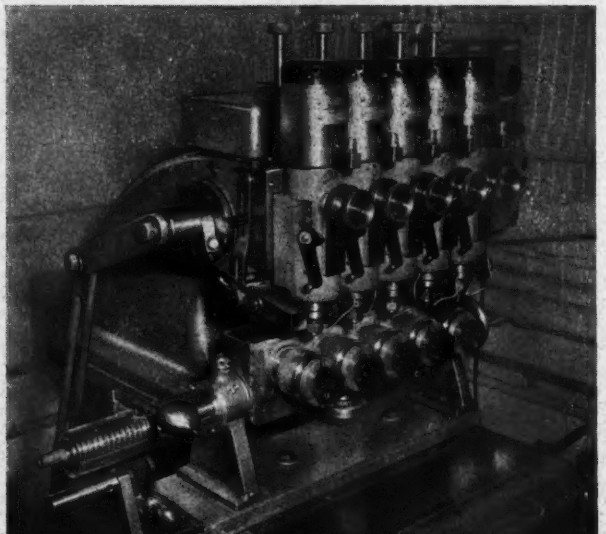


Fig. 9. Close-up view of the work-table and spindle head of the machine in Fig. 8, showing details of the individually-motorized spindles and the indexing mechanism for the workpieces

values of the shutter speed and diaphragm opening, and depth of focus, for example. For the production of such rings in the required numbers, special machines have been designed and built, one of which is seen in Fig. 8. Designed for the engraving of symbols on five rings at a time, the machine has a vertically-moving slide, carrying five separate, self-contained engraving spindles. These spindles are driven at a speed of 9,000 r.p.m. by integral fractional horse-power motors, which are supplied from a frequency-changing unit at the rear of the machine.

A close-up view of the spindles is given in Fig. 9, and each is fitted with a collet chuck to hold the engraving tool. Provision is made for both coarse and fine vertical adjustment of the individual spindles, and any spindle can be raised and held in the retracted position, by a lever on the outside of the housing, when it is not in use. A lever at the left, actuated through a linkage from the operator's position, enables the slide carrying the spindles to be lowered and raised at the start and finish of an engraving sequence.

The table beneath the spindles can move longitudinally and transversely on ball slide-ways, and it is connected through a pantograph linkage to a stylus-holder, seen at the right in Fig. 8. A bracket on the bed holds a grooved table on which the patterns for the symbols to be engraved are supported, and the pantograph is arranged to provide a reduction between the stylus and the table movements of 8 to 1. The

Fig. 10. Finish-machining of the lens plane surfaces at the back of the camera is carried out with a diamond-tipped fly-cutting tool, running at 12,000 r.p.m., on this special machine

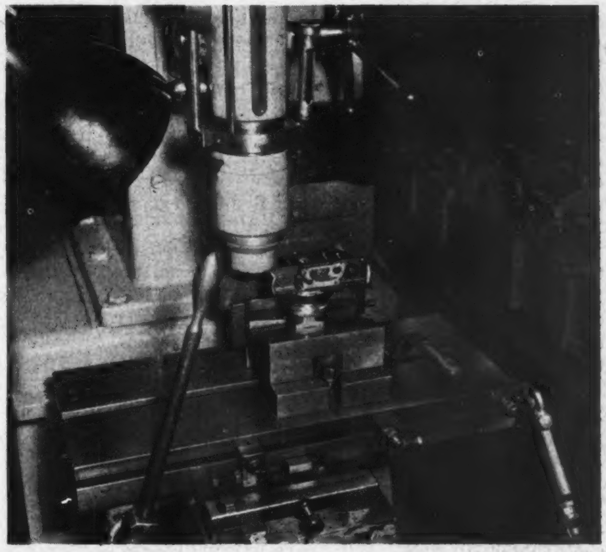


Fig. 11. A similar operation to that seen in progress in Fig. 10 is performed on those cameras to which interchangeable lenses are to be fitted. The cutter of this machine runs at 3,000 r.p.m.

table carries the indexing work-holder, seen in Fig. 9, which has five parallel shafts to carry the workpieces. For angular location in the final assembly, each of these ring-type components has a slot, and this slot is engaged with a pin on the shaft of the engraving machine.

A C-washer and nut are employed to hold each piece in place on the shaft, and the table can be adjusted by means of compound slides to bring the work to the required position relative to the points of the engraving cutters. Each of the shafts of the work-holder is connected by a worm-drive to a longitudinal shaft extending for the length of the unit. The right-hand end of this shaft carries a hand-wheel for adjustment of the angular positions of the workpieces, and at the left-hand end is keyed an axially-sliding bush with a worm thread, which is protected by a cover of transparent plastics material.

At the left in Fig. 9 can be seen a horizontal ball-end lever, which is supported from a bracket and is urged downwards by a spring. On the underside of the lever there is a V-shaped projection, which enters notches of similar form in the crest of the worm thread, to hold the shaft in angular positions corresponding to those at which characters are to be engraved in the workpieces. This arrangement enables larger locating grooves to be employed, for characters which are closely spaced, than would otherwise be possible, the threaded bush being displaced axially, as required, to bring different portions of the thread crest beneath the lever.

SLOW-MOVING CONVEYOR LINE FOR ASSEMBLY OPERATIONS

Assembly of the Werra camera is carried out almost entirely by women who are specially trained for the work. As far as possible, components are made up into sub-assemblies which can then be stored until they are required for a particular type of camera. Examples of such sub-assemblies include the range-finder and view-finder units, the film drive, including the transport roller, and the exposure meter mechanism. Inspection of each unit and any necessary adjustments are carried out at the appropriate stages.

Line methods have been adopted for the final assembly, with slow-moving conveyor belts passing the bench positions at which the individual operations are performed. Camera backs and bodies are fed on to this belt in containers which hold five of each, and the sub-assemblies are built into them in stages. At one stage, a facing operation is performed, at which the distance from the lens flange to the surfaces over which the film runs (the focal plane), is held to limits of $\pm 0{\cdot}0004$ in., and the Zeiss-built machine for carrying out this operation on the Werra 1 and 2 cameras is seen in Fig. 10.

This small machine incorporates an engraving-spindle motor similar to those employed on the machine in Fig. 8 and 9, which is run at 12,000 r.p.m. The casting is positioned from the lens-mounting flange, which was machined earlier, and is held in place in the simple block-fixture by means of a lever-operated draw-bar passing through the lens aperture. It is traversed past the diamond-tipped single-point tool in the spindle by means of the lever held in the operator's right hand, the rear end of which is pivoted on the machine base.

Another machine, employed for the corresponding operation on the more complicated variations of the basic camera, is shown in Fig. 11, and is

similar to that in Fig. 3. Cameras faced on this machine are of the interchangeable lens type, and each body is fitted with an adapter having an internal face against which a locating face on the lens mounting is pressed when the lens is installed. The fixture provides for supporting the partly-assembled camera by this internal face, and it is clamped in position by a lever-operated draw-bar, as before. The spindle is driven at 3,000 r.p.m., and has a single carbide-tipped fly-cutter.

In addition to visual checks, and operation of the shutter and film winding mechanisms at the end of the assembly track, each shutter speed is checked individually. Prestor shutters of the rotary blade type, made by VEB Kamera & Kinowerke, Dresden, are employed, and have speeds to 1/750 sec. Inspection and adjustment of the coupled range-finders, on those cameras to which they are fitted are also carried out, before the finished cameras are passed to the packing and despatch departments.

METALPHOTO NAME AND INSTRUCTION PLATES. Aluminium nameplates and instruction plates can be rapidly produced by the use of the Vari-Typer Headliner type composing machine in conjunction with the Metalphoto nameplate process which has been introduced by R. H. Lighting, Ltd., Cobham, Surrey. The Vari-Typer Headliner machine provides for photographic composition, with automatic development, in a wide range of type styles on either film or paper, the latter being used where lithographic equipment is available. Alternatively, the film positive itself can be used to make a reverse plate, or contact positives. Enlargement or reduction of type can readily be obtained with accuracy and sharpness.

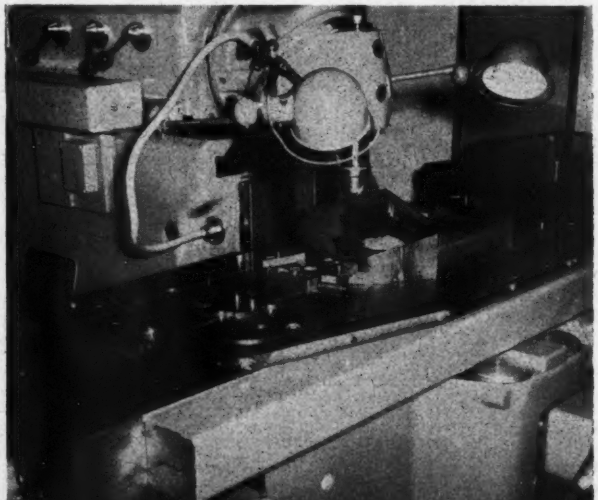
The Metalphoto plates, of aluminium, are available in a wide range of sizes and thicknesses, and the material has a hard anodized layer with photo-sensitive properties. A lithographic negative bearing the necessary information is placed in contact with the Metalphoto plate, which is exposed, developed, fixed, and washed in the same manner as a photographic print. The processing can be carried out under usual dark-room safe-light conditions, and to seal the image permanently in the anodized layer, the plate is boiled in water for 30 min.

Huron/Ferranti Tape-controlled Milling Machine

At the 7th European Machine Tool Exhibition, held recently in Brussels, the Huron tape-controlled milling machine shown in the accompanying close-up view was included among the exhibits of Ferranti, Ltd., Ferry Road, Edinburgh 5. This heavy-duty machine, built by Leon Huré, Paris, (Rudolph Carne & Co., Ltd.) has been specially adapted to suit the Ferranti system, which gives 3-dimensional control. Re-circulating ball screws are provided for moving the table longitudinally on the knee, also the knee vertically, and the spindle head transversely.

The machine has a working capacity of 59 by 27 by 19 in., and feed rates to the longitudinal and transverse motions are steplessly variable up to 15 in. per min. For the knee motion, the maximum feed rate is 7½ in. per min. The universal spindle head can be swivelled through 360 deg. in each of two planes which are mutually inclined at 45 deg.

Two workpieces are shown clamped on the table, the lower being a large plate in which a peripheral groove was machined under 2-dimensional tape control, also various irregularly-shaped areas. At the centre may be seen a die block, in which a cavity was machined with a ball ended cutter, under 3-dimensional tape control.



A close-up view of a Huron/Ferranti tape-controlled milling machine at the 7th European Machine Tool Exhibition

Some Applications of Fractured Race Ball Bearings

A BALL BEARING with its outer race intentionally split may offer advantages to the designer where it is required to support maximum radial loads, in addition to thrust loads from either direction, with single-row construction. In external appearance, the split type closely resembles a conventional bearing, but there are internal differences. Fractured-race ball bearings in all precision grades are made by Split Ballbearing, Lebanon, N.H., U.S.A., a division of Miniature Precision Bearings, Inc.

The advantages of these bearings result from the fractured-race manufacturing process. By the simple (patented) expedient of splitting the outer race, the raceway can be completely filled with balls without the need for a loading slot or counterbore. When a retainer is required a one-piece precision-machined component of any desired material may be used. Such a retainer is pierced with as many radial holes as the web section between the pockets will allow, to enable a maximum complement of balls to be inserted, which usually fills about 90 per cent of the raceway. By comparison, only about 60 per cent of the raceway can be filled when bearings are assembled by the conventional method whereby the inner race is moved eccentrically against the outer race to permit the insertion of balls.

Because ball bearings made by the split-race technique contain approximately 40 per cent more balls than conventional bearings of the same envelope dimensions, they are capable of carrying proportionately greater loads. Static load-carrying capacity of a particular size of bearing, as calculated by most formulæ, is proportional to the number of balls it contains. Dynamic load-carrying capacity is proportional to the number of balls to the two-thirds power.

Since the gain in service life of a bearing is proportional to the cube of the increase in dynamic load-carrying capacity, the increased ball complement will extend this life considerably. An example is afforded by an aircraft installation where bearing failure in an auxiliary generator resulted when a 100 per cent overload was imposed on the equipment. Although the bearings were designed for a 1,000-hour life, failure often occurred after only 30 hours of service. Corrective action—the installation of bearings of similar type of the next closer tolerance grade, and with 2-piece machined-bronze retainers—did not appreciably extend operating life.

Split ball bearings were then installed. At first, they were used on only a few generators. After they had proved to be satisfactory, the bearings were employed on all units in aircraft of that type. Theoretical calculations, using conventional ball-bearing formulæ, showed that with the new bearing (with the same approximate external dimensions) there should be an increase in life of 700 per cent. Under test they operated for 1,000 hours (with a 100 per cent overload as required by the specification) with no sign of failure. Bearing speeds on the idler gear-shaft were 2,000 r.p.m. and on the generator drive-shaft, 6,000 r.p.m.

LOW-TORQUE CHARACTERISTICS

A large ball complement ensures significantly lower starting and running torques under conditions of heavy loading. The additional number of balls reduces the unit load per ball with the result that the ball-to-race contact is reduced, and a closer approximation to a true rolling surface is obtained for any given load.

The maximum ball complement may be used with precision one-piece retainers of bronze, phenolic-impregnated linen (Fig. 1), or stainless steel, at high speeds. Where a retainer cannot be used in some of the integrally shielded designs, alternative undersize balls can be inserted in the raceway to permit speeds up to 4,000 r.p.m. in most cases, and as high

Fig. 1. A fractured race bearing with a one-piece retainer is recommended for low-torque applications

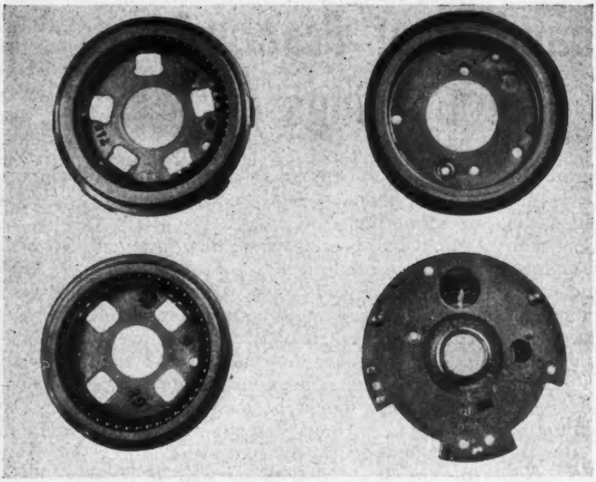


Fig. 2. Examples of Dyna-Flyte replacement distributor plates for motor vehicles. Each incorporates a split-race thin-section ball bearing

as 6,000 to 8,000 r.p.m. for many applications.

SMALLER LIGHTER MACHINES POSSIBLE

Often, when a smaller bearing can be used, the overall dimensions and weight of a machine or an assembly can be reduced. Compactness may be a very important advantage since unnecessary size represents an expense to the machine manufacturer during production, handling, and storage.

It was found possible, for example, to reduce the diameter of hand-operated air-powered ratchet wrenches by 50 per cent, because of the smaller size of the fractured-race ball bearing used. These wrenches are made by the Gardner-Denver Co., Quincy, Ill., U.S.A., and the smaller size enable the field of application to be extended as compared with that possible with a larger tool.

The use of the thin-section bearing permitted the designer to maintain the dimensions of an internal cam dimension—a critical component of the tool upon which the bearing is mounted—while reducing the diameter of the housing. The bearing employed is a standard precision-ground, thin-section, double-row shielded type. This pre-lubricated bearing has the same envelope dimensions as a standard needle bearing which could not be used for this application because of the thrust load involved. The bearing is subjected to a 1,000-lb. load (radial and thrust) when the pneumatically powered wrench tightens a nut to the full rated torque. When running free, the speed of the tool is 2,000 r.p.m.

In replacement parts, bearings must often be

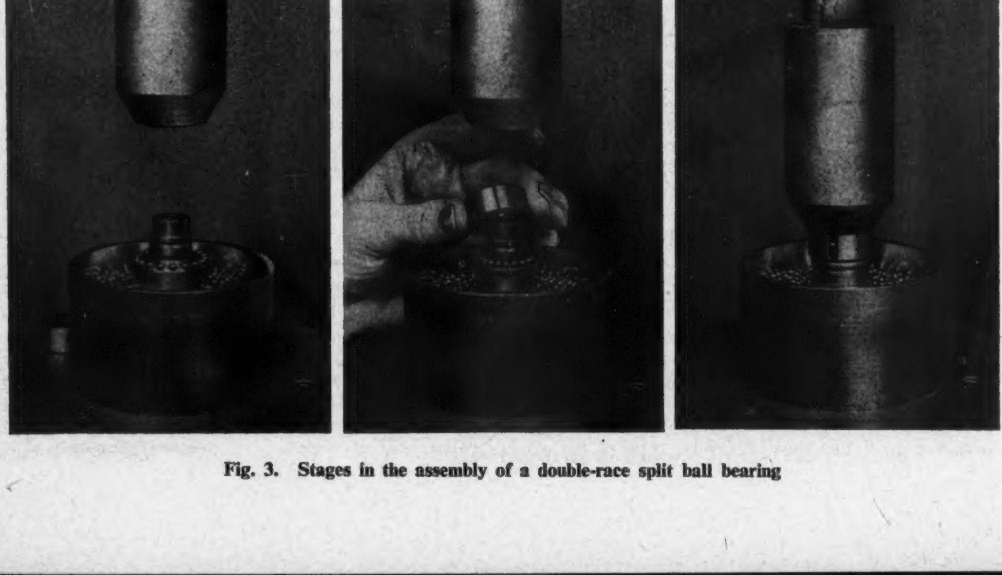


Fig. 3. Stages in the assembly of a double-race split ball bearing

designed to fit within a small space. One group of such parts consists of precision ball-bearing distributor plates intended to replace those used in standard motor vehicle ignition distributors. These Dyna-Flyte units (Renberles Products, Detroit, Mich.), examples of which are shown in Fig. 2, incorporate thin-section ball bearings of split design. For this application bearings must sometimes be made to an internal tolerance of only 0·0001 inch. Temperature variations are also severe—from −50 to +200 deg. F.—and continuous vibration and shock loads are part of the normal operating environment.

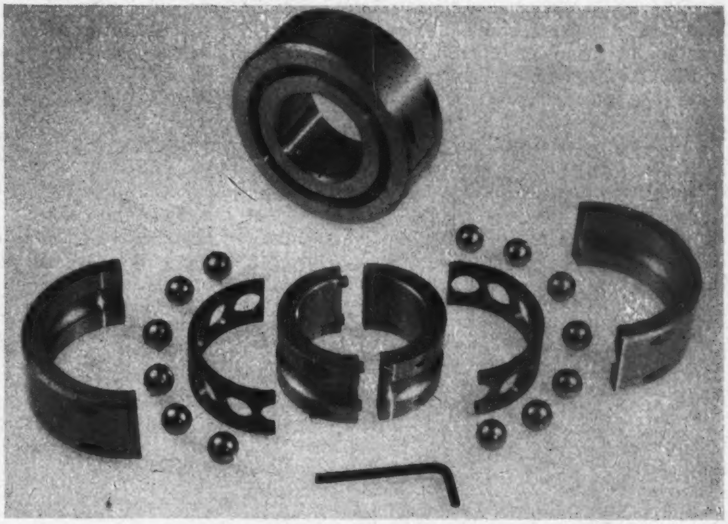


Fig. 4. Double-fracture ball bearings of this type can be assembled in positions where solid-race bearings could not be employed

The method of assembling a double-race split ball bearing is of interest. Referring to Fig. 3, after an inner race has been inserted in the assembly fixture, a full complement of balls for the lower race-way is brought up as seen in the view on the left. Next, the ball carrier is retracted, and the fractured outer race is added, as seen in the central view. Another full complement of balls is now brought up and allowed to fall against the inner race. Pressure is then applied to the outer race which causes the fracture to open. As a result, the upper row of balls is permitted to fall into place in the raceway. At the same time, the outer race is caused to slide over the lower row.

BEARINGS FOR USE IN CORROSION CONDITIONS AND AT HIGH TEMPERATURE

When they are to be subjected to corrosive conditions, 440C stainless steel is recommended as a material for fractured-race bearings. The one-piece retainer can be made from a material which is inert to the particular conditions involved. Retainers of K-Monel silicon-iron-bronze, phenolic resins, and various stainless steels have proved satisfactory for certain applications.

Auxiliary equipment required by the chemical, process, and aircraft industries must often operate at high temperatures. With temperatures not exceeding 450 deg. F., no serious difficulties are encountered with conventional 52100 bearing steel. For higher temperatures up to 900 deg. F. split-race bearings can be made from materials such as 440C stainless steel and the M series of tool steels.

Lubrication is, of course, a considerable problem at these higher temperatures. When necessary, for certain applications, split-race ball bearings can be run dry, but the anticipated life is then drastically reduced. In some instances dry lubricants have given satisfactory results.

Contrary to what might be expected, the split race is not a weak feature of the bearing. In practice, this type of bearing performs as if the race had not been fractured at all. No special precautions are required as regards mounting or load application (with the possible exception of press-fitting the outer race under conditions of heavy thrust).

When these bearings fail as a result of fatigue, or are intentionally tested to destruction, they fail in the same ways as do conventional bearings. Of the many theories advanced, one is most commonly accepted. When the outer race is fractured, the resulting surfaces have series of jagged points. On closing the outer race, the jagged points fit into corresponding depressions in the opposite faces of the fracture, and the former smoothness of the race is fully restored.

In the double-fracture split bearing, as shown in Fig. 4, both the inner and outer races are split to

permit rapid replacement, for example, at the centre of a shaft or crank. The parts are held together by means of tapered sleeves and screws, and the entire bearing—comprising the inner race, outer race, retainer and the complement of balls—is easily assembled around the mounting surface. The major drawback is cost, as the manufacture of such bearings involves considerably more work.

Double fracture bearings can be loaded with full complements of balls and enable designs to be adopted which would be difficult, or impossible to employ if it was necessary to incorporate conventional bearings.

A Tube-bending Die

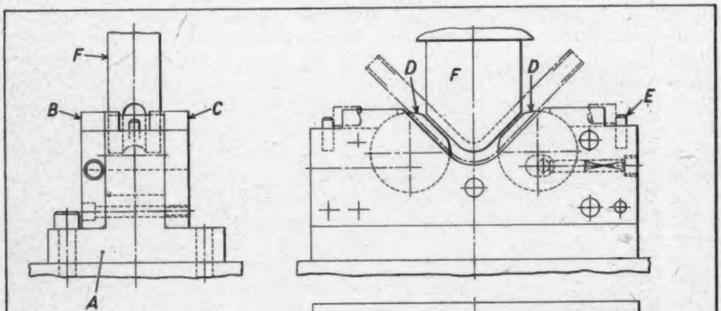
By M. W. LOFTUS

The tool shown in the accompanying figure was designed for use on a punch press, for bending seamless steel tubing without causing wrinkling, scratching or galling. As indicated at *A*, the body of the tool is of inverted-T section, and there are two side plates, as at *B* and *C*. These plates serve to house bearings for two pivoted disc-shaped blocks *D*, which are free to rotate about horizontal axes. Each block has a flat machined at one portion of the periphery, and extending longitudinally along this flat there is a groove of the same radius as the tube to be bent.

At the start of an operation, the pivoting blocks are disposed with the flats uppermost, and horizontal, and a piece of tube is laid in position so that it registers in the grooves and is located endwise by stops *E*. The ends of a portion of straight tube are shown chain-dotted in the figure. A punch *F* is secured to the press ram and as the latter is brought down, the nose of the punch strikes the workpiece and starts to bend it.

As the tube bends, and the ends sweep upwards and together, the blocks *D* pivot about their horizontal axes and wrap the tube around the form on the punch. After the ram has been raised, the tube is removed, and the blocks *D* are automatically returned to the starting position by means of spring-loaded plungers as at *G*. Each plunger is housed in a bore in the plate *C* and its nose contacts a small peg *H* projecting from one side of the block *D*.

Depth stops, not shown, can be provided to limit the downward travel of the ram, and thus control the angle to which the tube is bent.



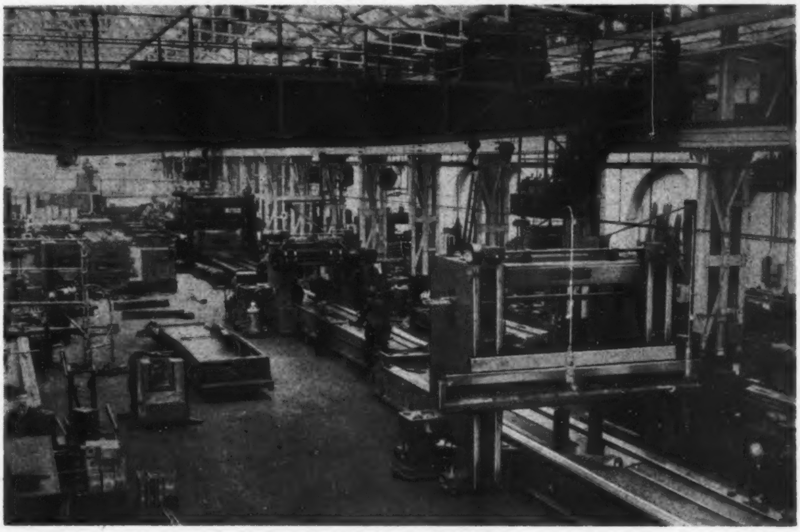
A die for bending seamless steel tube on a punch press

Sinter Seal Impregnation Process. Industrial Impregnations, Ltd., Willow Road, Poyle Estate, Colnbrook, Bucks., have developed the Sinter Seal process for impregnating sintered metal parts as a means of preventing internal corrosion.

The material used for impregnation is a specially-compounded resinous mixture which is stated to be completely stable in the fully-cured state. An impregnated component will withstand temperatures up to about 200 deg. C. without its efficiency and chemical resistance being impaired.

Increase in weight of the component as a result of impregnation depends upon the density of the original part. No dimensional changes occur as a result of the treatment, and the original colour is retained. Sintered parts, after impregnation, have been found capable of withstanding gas pressures up to 100, and hydraulic pressures up to 1,000 lb. per sq. in. Impregnation of parts that are to be electroplated prevents absorption of the solution, and permits a better finish.

MACHINE TOOL BUILDING IN BRITAIN—3



The Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd., Mile Thorn, Halifax

By P. A. SIDDERS, Chief Associate Editor

A MACHINE TOOL BUILDING BUSINESS was established at Halifax in 1868, under the title of J. Butler & Co. The founder, James Butler, had been trained as a mechanic with a firm engaged in carpet manufacture, and was eventually foreman of the Jacquard department. From his training and experience in connection with carpet making machines, he became familiar with intricate mechanisms, and in particular, with cam-actuated systems for developing straight-line movements, and this knowledge proved useful when he started to build machine tools on his own account.

As was customary for machine tool firms in the latter half of the 19th century, the Butler company built a wide range of different types of machines. Conditions during the 1914-1918 war led to a certain amount of rationalization within the machine tool industry, however, and in 1917, the company was one of the founder members of the Associated British Machine Tool Makers, Ltd. As a result of this association with other well-known machine tool builders, the company was able to concentrate on the design and production of machine tools with reciprocating action, with the result that the name of Butler has become universally associated with planing, shaping and slotting machines.

The opportunity was taken to improve designs, initiate batch production, and establish interchangeability of components through the extensive use of special-purpose equipment, jigs, fixtures, and gauges. Among improvements made in connection with Butler machines may be mentioned the increase of cutting speeds, particularly to meet the requirements of tungsten carbide tools, and improvements in accuracy, to permit precision planing and shaping operations.

The Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd., has always been very much a family business, and the founder

(Continued on page 1371)

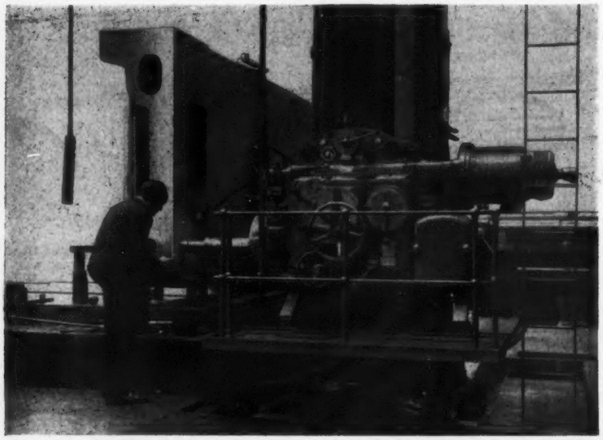


Fig. 1. Boring a location hole for a feed bearing bracket in the upright for a Butler No. 8 Spiral-Electric planer on a 6-in. spindle, Asquith floor-type machine. The cored hole is first rough machined, then finished to 5 in. diameter, ± 0·0005 in. using a Microbore tool, with a high-speed steel cutting bit, which is run at 100 r.p.m., and fed at a rate of 0·008 in. per rev. This Asquith borer is also used for facing the ends of the upright, with a 16-in. diameter cutter mounted directly on the facing head of the spindle. A speed of 50 r.p.m. is employed, and from ½ to ¾ in. of metal is removed from each surface

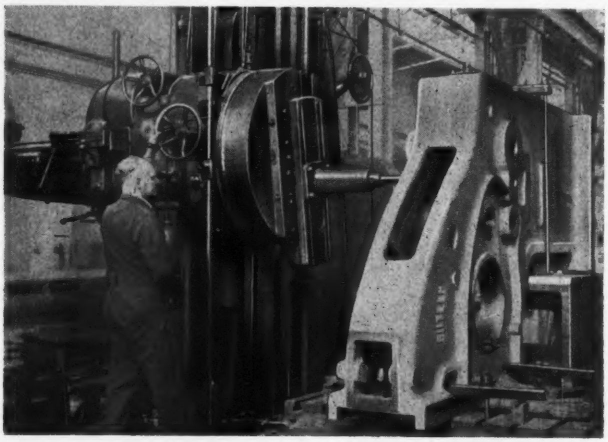


Fig. 2. Snout boring the body for a 21-in. slotting machine on a Richards No. 5 horizontal borer in 'A' department of the Mile Thorn works. The holes being machined are of 3·750 and 2·875 in. diameter, ±0·001 in., and receive phosphor bronze bushes on assembly. The large hole in the body is snout bored to 17·500 in. diameter, —0, +0·005 in. at a cutting speed of 75 ft. per min. and a feed rate of 0·009 in. per rev. When the boring operations have been completed, the machine table and work are indexed through 90 deg. and the base surface (remote from the camera, at the right) is machined

Fig. 3. During erection in the heavy bay of 'A' department, the alignment of the bed, cross rail and uprights of this Butler No. 8A Spiral-Electric planer is checked by Taylor-Hobson equipment. An alignment telescope and target (seen at the left on the bed), are used first to check the straightness of the bed-ways at a series of positions along their length. A right-angle prism attachment is then fitted to the telescope and a line target (seen directly above the inspector) is secured to the cross rail with the aid of permanent magnets. The alignment of the cross rail is then determined, with reference to the previously established optical axis, at the right, centre and left of both slideways

Fig. 4. This Churchill slideway grinder in 'F' department has two heads on the cross rail and one on the upright. It is seen set up for grinding the guideways on the upright for a Butler No. 7A planer. All faces are ground at one setting in a total time of approximately 16 hours. The outer vertical flat faces (extreme left in the illustration) are ground first, then the upper horizontal face and the lower dovetail face (as shown). A vertical face adjacent to the dovetail face and a narrow face parallel to the upper outer vertical face are ground next, after which the inside horizontal face is ground parallel to the upper horizontal face

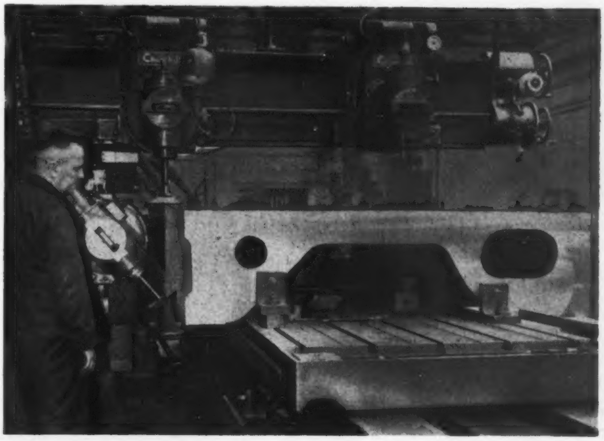


Fig. 5. This set-up on a Churchill slideway grinder with a 6- by 2-ft. table provides for finishing the bearing surfaces on the outside and inside of an annular rib on the swivel slide for a Butler No. 7A planer. A motor-driven rotary table is mounted on the main table of the machine, and the cast-iron workpiece is rough ground by a combination of the rotary and longitudinal feed motions. For finishing, the feed motion of the rotary table only is used, and the surfaces are covered in a number of stages. If required, surfaces can be ground slightly convex or concave

Fig. 6. Angle faces on swivel slides and down-feed slides which receive the retaining strips are ground simultaneously at this set-up on a Churchill machine to ensure correct seating of the strips, and in consequence, subsequent fitting at the erection stage has been practically eliminated. The V-guides on the down-feed slide are ground first, and the mating slideways on the swivel slide are then ground to suit. The swivel slide is mounted in a fixture and the bearing of the two parts is checked by blueing. When the two slides have been correctly bedded, the down-feed slide is mounted on the swivel slide and the angle faces are then ground

Fig. 7. Two of the Asquith radial drilling machines in 'D' department of the Mile Thorn works. A type OD 1 machine is seen in the background, and the type OD 3 machine in the foreground is set up for operations on a saddle for a Butler 18-in., shaper. With the aid of a universal indexing jig, a total of 18 holes, from $\frac{5}{16}$ to 2 in. diameter, is drilled in the ends, an intermediate wall and one side. Three holes are tapped $\frac{1}{2}$-in. B.S.F., and the hole in the side is spotfaced

Fig. 8. A recently-installed Milnes fine-boring machine, with Hilger & Watts optical positioning equipment, is here seen set up for operations on two table worm brackets for Butler 21-in. slotting machines. In-line bearing seats are first drilled, then bored to 1·250 in. diameter -0, $+0{\cdot}0005$ in., using a Microbore tool, the speed and feed rate for finishing being 300 r.p.m. and 0·005 in. per rev. Aluminium feed brackets for 36-in. openside planers are bored complete on this machine. There are holes and counterbores of 16 different diameters, from $1\frac{1}{4}$ to $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., in these components

Fig. 9. Cutting a slot, $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide by 1 in. deep, in the ram for a Butler 48-in. draw-cut shaper, on one of the company's 4- by 4- by 10-ft. openside, Spiral-Electric planers. The workpiece is a forging in 0·4 per cent carbon steel, and the slot is blind-cut into a transverse groove, $1\frac{1}{16}$ in. wide. High-speed steel tools are used, at a cutting speed of 70 ft. per min. A $\frac{3}{4}$-in. wide tool is employed for roughing, at a feed rate of 0·024 in. per stroke, and the sides of the slot are then machined to width at the same set-up

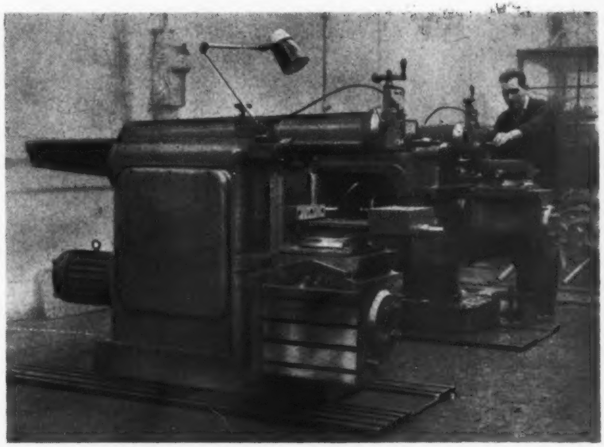


Fig. 10. Two of the test stands that are let into the floor of 'D' department. Butler 18-in. hydraulic shaping machines are seen undergoing tests, and the machine in the background is taking a $\frac{3}{8}$-in. deep test cut in a mild steel block, at a cutting speed of 45 ft. per min. and a feed rate of 0·021 in. per stroke. The machines are fitted with vices and combination tables, which permit tilting and swivelling in three planes. Shaping machines of this type are built in batches of 16

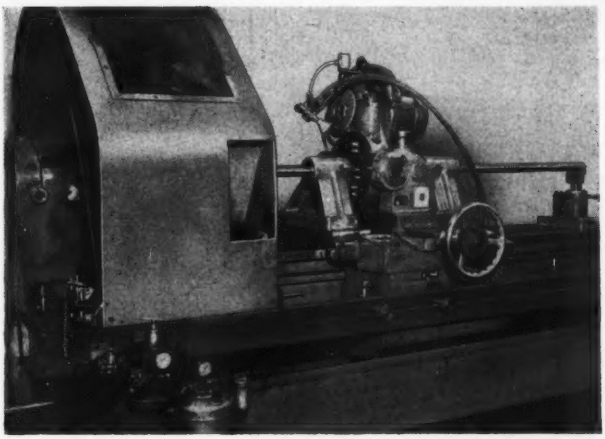


Fig. 11. Set up for cutting the thread in the cross-slide traversing screw for a Butler No. 7A planer, on a Binns & Berry thread-whirling lathe equipped with a Burgsmuller head. This thread is of Acme form, 12-mm. pitch, and 2-start, and is 10 ft. long. The starts are machined separately, each in two cuts, at a traverse speed of $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. per min., 0·025 in. of material per flank being removed during the second cut. The cutter head is run at 1,800 r.p.m., and is fitted with four cutters, two of 20 deg. included angle, one of 29 deg., and one for chamfering. Atomized gear cutting oil is applied as a coolant

Fig. 12. This Pfauter spline hobbing machine has been fitted, by Butler, with a special end-support for the work, in place of the tailstock. The support incorporates an internally splined bush, which runs in plain bearings, and it enables splines to be machined on shafts of any length. The Pfauter machine is seen set up for cutting six splines of B.S. straight-sided type, in the 2-in. diameter side shaft for a 21-in. slotter. A 3-in. diameter, single-start hob is used, which is run at 180 r.p.m.. and the feed rate is 0·010 in. per rev. of the work. In the same area there is a Dowding & Doll spline hobbing machine

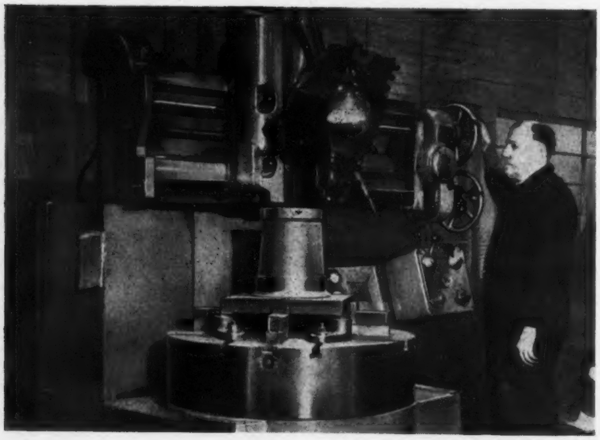


Fig. 13. A Webster & Bennett 36-in. vertical turning and boring mill in the main machine shop of the Mile Thorn works is here seen set up for machining the pillar for an 18-in. universal table. The operations include turning two bearing portions of 9 and 10 in. diameter, facing the upper surface of the base, facing the upper end of the pillar, and boring the pillar 4·250 in. diameter, ± 0·001 in. Tungsten carbide tipped tools are used, and the work is first rough machined all over at a speed of 39 r.p.m. and a feed rate of 0·037 in. per rev. It is then finish machined at 55 r.p.m. and 0·010-in. per rev. feed, and boring is performed at 72 r.p.m. and 0·010-in. feed

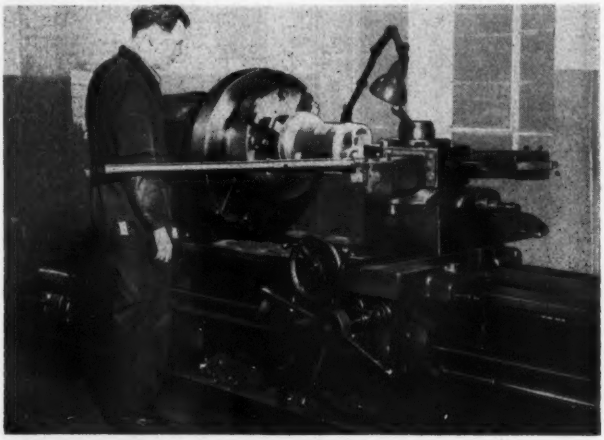


Fig. 14. This Lang 30-in. swing surfacing and boring lathe is equipped with a special fixture for boring gearboxes. The front portion of the fixture is arranged to slide, and a location plunger passes through this front portion into the back plate, to ensure that the holes are machined on the correct centres. In each gearbox there are two pairs of in-line holes which are finished with floating-type cutters to receive Hoffmann bearings. The 2½-in. diameter hole which is here being machined, is finished at a speed of 32 r.p.m., and a feed rate of 132 cuts per in.

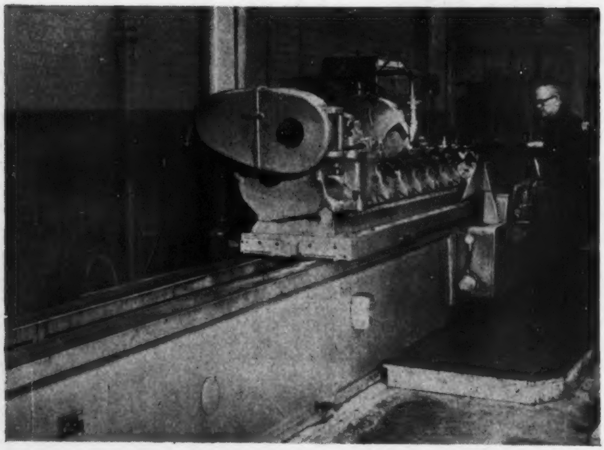


Fig. 15. This large Churchill plain grinding machine has recently been installed in the main machine shop of the Mile Thorn works, and has a 12-in. swing capacity. It has a 16-ft. long table and is intended for grinding main drive shafts and screw blanks more than 10 ft. long. The grinding wheel is 28 in. diameter by 3 in. wide, and the table speeds range from 4 to 123 in. per min., and the work speeds from 18 to 110 r.p.m. Here, the machine is seen grinding the blank for a bed screw in 0·5 per cent carbon steel. The work is 6 ft. 4½ in. long, and has six steps, including a portion 2½ in. diameter by 4 ft. 7½ in. long, which is subsequently threaded

Fig. 16. Equipment in the gear cutting section includes this Butler-built automatic indexing slotter, which has a maximum stroke of 5 in., and will cut gears up to 14 in. maximum diameter, using a formed single-point tool. It is also used for producing ratchet and saw-type teeth, and an attachment is available for cutting teeth on the faces of such parts as dog clutches. The machine is seen set up for cutting 24 internal teeth, of 8 d.p., in a clutch for a 6-ft. hydraulic openside planer. The stroke length is 1½ in., and the machine runs at 65 cycles per min., with a feed rate of 0·004 in. per cycle, the cutting time for the complete gear being 15 min. Speeds up to 200 cycles per min. are obtainable and the feed rates range from 0 to 0·006 in. per cycle

Fig. 17. This rig for checking squares has been built and installed in the toolroom of the Mile Thorn works. A bed with an accurately flat upper surface has a column at the rear to support a strip, the edges of which are parallel within very close limits. At either side of the column there are troughs wherein are fitted electric lamps. The stock of a square to be checked is mounted on the bed, and the blade is brought into contact with one side of the parallel strip, which is adjusted to obtain light tightness. Then, the square is repositioned with its blade in contact with the other side of the strip, and if the square is correct, no light should be visible between the blade and the strip. The strip can be raised for checking the inside edge of the blade in a similar manner

was succeeded by his son Mr. Harold Butler, M.B.E., who was at one time joint managing director with his brother, Mr. Herbert Butler. Mr. James W. Butler and Mr. Geoffrey M. Butler, sons of Mr. Harold Butler, are now joint managing directors, the former being chairman, also chairman of Associated British Machine Tool Makers, Ltd. The firm has two works in Halifax, one at Adelaide Street and the other at Mile Thorn, and it is with the latter that this article is concerned. It may be mentioned here that the Adelaide Street works, in which the company operated originally, now house the pattern shop, general pattern stores, foundry and welding department, and have an area of approximately 40,000 sq. ft. The foundry has an output of some 1,000 tons per year, exclusively in cast iron, and supplies about half the castings required by the company. The remainder, particularly castings for the largest machine components, are obtained from other foundries in the Halifax area.

Mile Thorn works are built on a site of about 5½ acres, and the first group of buildings was completed in 1917. The buildings have since been considerably extended, and the latest addition to the production area was the machine shop which was finished in 1950. All machine tools previously installed at the Adelaide Street works were then moved to the new building, and machining and erection have since been carried out at the one site. Adjacent to the main workshops at Mile Thorn there is a modern office block, mainly of

single storey construction, and a new drawing office was added to this block two years ago. This office is in accordance with the latest standards, and has an area of 6,000 sq. ft. Good natural lighting is provided by fibreglass panels in the roof, and the windows are double-glazed. Hydraulically-operated adjustable stands are provided for the drawing boards, all of which are equipped with draughting machines.

The total number of workpeople employed by the company, which rose to a peak figure of 600 in 1943, has remained at about 400 for some years, and, in addition, there is an office staff of 45, including 12 draughtsmen and a number of drawing office apprentices.

Mile Thorn works are divided into a number of departments, and "A" department is concerned with the building of planers. A general view of the heavy erection bay of this department is given in the heading illustration, and at the right may be seen a No. 8A spiral drive planer under construction, with a heavy-duty rail planer to the rear. The latter machine has a 25- by 5-ft. tilting table —seen on the floor to the left—which can be set to a maximum inclination of 1 in 30. A second rail planer, with a 36- by 5-ft. table is under construction at the extreme left. There is also a second bay in "A" department for the building of medium-size planers, and the total area of the department is 28,600 sq. ft., the height to the roof trusses being 28 ft. Two overhead travelling cranes, of the company's own design and construction, are installed in each bay, those in the heavy bay having hoists of 15 and 3 tons capacity, and in the medium bay, of 12 and 5 tons capacity. A number of heavy-duty planing and boring machines is installed in the department, and set-ups on some of these machines are shown in certain of the accompanying illustrations.

Butler high-production slotters are built in "B" department which has an area of 10,000 sq. ft., and an adjacent shop houses "C" department, which is devoted to 26 in. shapers and openside hydraulic planers, also "D" department for building 18-in. shapers. All these departments are well equipped with overhead travelling cranes, and, again, the height from floor to roof trusses is 28 ft. The combined area of "C" and "D" departments is 12,400 sq. ft., and since the latter department is concerned with smaller, lighter components, there are two 3-ton capacity travelling cranes which run on rails that are supported on floor-mounted pillars, below the main overhead cranes.

Adjoining these departments is a bay which houses "E" and "F" departments, which have a combined area of 14,000 sq. ft. Precision slotters are built in "E" department, where the height from the floor to the roof trusses is 19 ft., whereas "F" department, where the height is 28 ft., forms an extension of the machine shop and houses six Churchill slideway grinding machines. The capacities of these machines range from 8 by 2 by 2 ft. to 16 by 4 by 4 ft., and some typical grinding set-ups are illustrated. Other equipment in this department includes two large Kendall & Gent milling machines, a Richards vertical turning and boring mill, and three Butler openside planing machines—one of 10 by 4 by 4 ft. capacity and two of the 36-in. type.

The well-equipped main machine shop has an area of 25,000 sq. ft., and the equipment includes a large battery of Ward machines, ranging from No. 10 combination turret to No. 2A capstan lathes. Among other lathes may be mentioned a large group by Lang, a Swift type 11B with a 24-ft. long bed, a type 15V5 by the same maker, of 10-ft. by 15-in. swing capacity, with a gap bed and a pentagon tool holder on the compound slide, and two profiling lathes, one by Lang and the other by Churchill-Redman. A large number of Churchill plain grinding machines is installed, and a recent addition is a machine of 12-in. swing with a 16-ft. long bed for grinding main drive shafts and screw blanks over 10 ft. long.

Gear cutting equipment includes a No. 19, a No. 16, and two No. 5B Sunderland machines, a No. 3A Maxicut shaper, a 12-in. Gleason bevel generator, and a Butler automatic indexing slotter. There are Pfauter and Dowding & Doll hobbing machines for generating splines, and a Lapointe type H.P.30 horizontal hydraulic broaching machine with a stroke of 66 in. and a maximum pull of 30,000 lb., for cutting internal splines and similar work.

A toolroom adjoins the machine shop, and is equipped with a Newall type 2436 jig borer, and a wide range of precision lathes, milling machines and other units. Auxiliary equipment includes a Delapena honing machine and a Wild Barfield tool hardening furnace. An Abwood universal circular dividing machine is used for marking circular scales on indexing rings, dials, graduated collars, and similar parts.

As has already been indicated, Butler machines are built in batches, and unit construction is employed wherever possible. Typical examples of batch sizes are 16 for 18-in. Super shapers, 12 for 26-in. Super shapers, 8 for 8-in. precision slotters, and 4 for 3-ft. 0-in. hydraulic openside planers. The number of Spiral-Electric planers is governed by the erection area, which will accommodate a total bed length of approximately 300 ft. Some representative machining and building operations at the Mile Thorn works are shown in the accompanying illustrations.

T.I. Helicoidal Bearing

Made by La Technique Integrale, 18 bis, rue d'Anjous, Paris 8me., France, the T.I. Helicoidal Bearing is primarily intended for converting from rotary to linear motion, and a sectioned elevation of a typical unit is seen in Fig. 1.

Mounted concentrically with the screw *A*, the nut *B* houses a series of rollers as at *C*, which are arranged with their axes parallel with that of the unit and can rotate in corresponding holes in cage rings at the ends of the nut. The rollers are prevented from moving axially in the nut, and threads on their peripheries are engaged with the threads on the screw and in the nut, for transmitting motion between the latter members. To obviate the risk of slip between the rollers and the threads in the nut, which might otherwise occur due to the working clearances and would give rise to effective axial play, teeth on the periphery close to the ends of each roller are meshed with corresponding teeth in the bore of the nut.

A thread form with crowned flanks is employed, to reduce the area of contact, and it is claimed that relative motion between the nut and the screw is obtained with virtually no sliding friction. Motion is thus transmitted with high efficiency, as will be evident from the graph in Fig. 2, where a comparison is shown between the efficiencies of Helicoidal Bearings and conventional screw and nut assemblies with threads having various helix angles. The efficiency is such that motion can also be transmitted in the reverse direction, namely, by traversing one member to cause rotation of the other. Further advantages claimed for the system include high resistance to wear, and the ability to transmit high loads without the risk of seizure.

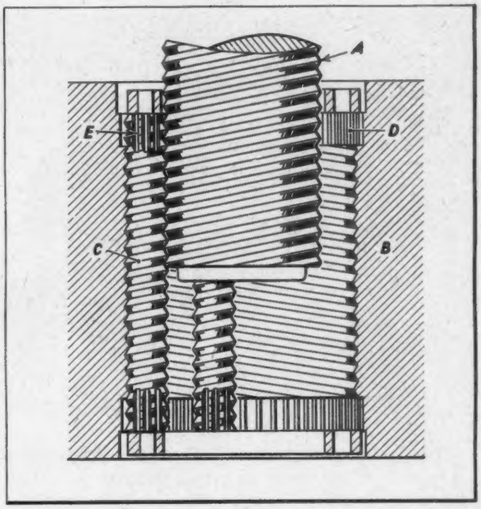


Fig. 1. Sectioned elevation of the T.I. Helicoidal Bearing, for converting from rotary to linear motion, or vice versa

Units can be made for a maximum travel from 1 in. to approximately 16 ft., for static loads up to 100 tons, and the rotating member can be driven at speeds from 2 to 3,000 r.p.m. In the standard series, which includes units with screws from 8 to 72 mm. ($\frac{5}{16}$ to $2\frac{27}{32}$ in.) diameter, the dimensions of the nut range from 1 in. diameter by $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. long up to $5\frac{5}{8}$ in. diameter by $4\frac{17}{32}$ in. long. An example is shown in Fig. 3, the nut having been cut away to expose some of the rollers, and as an indication of the capacity, it is stated that at working speeds up to 300 r.p.m., for the smallest and

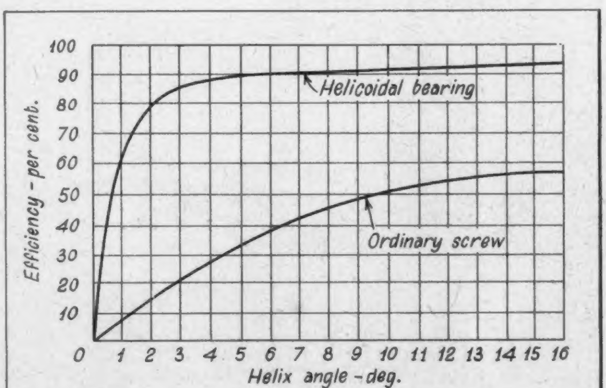


Fig. 2. Comparison of the efficiency of Helicoidal Bearings and conventional screw and nut assemblies

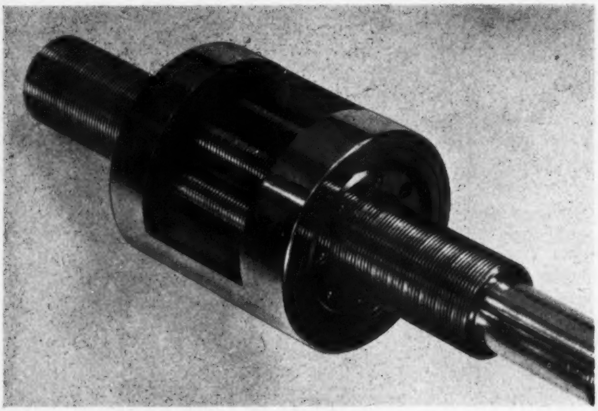


Fig. 3. A typical Helicoidal Bearing is here shown with the nut cut away, to expose some of the rollers

largest units, the maximum tensile loads may be about 4 cwt. and 29½ tons.

Units can also be supplied for special purposes, and the nut may be incorporated in a member with an external form to suit requirements. To prevent movement in the reverse direction under load, as is necessary when the screw is employed for jacking, for example, a uni-directional roller clutch can be built into the nut. Thread pitches normally range from 4 to 15 mm. (0·158 to 0·530 in.), and it is stated that, if required, provision can be made for a differential action to enable a small linear movement per rev. to be obtained with threads suitable for transmitting high loads. It is claimed that the speed reduction which is thus provided permits considerable economies in connection with the system whereby drive is transmitted to the rotating member. It should be noted, however, that the accuracy of linear motion obtained with such a unit is not higher than 2 per cent.

The units have been applied by French companies in a wide variety of industries, and reference may be made particularly to their incorporation in machine tools built by several well-known firms. A unit for applying motion to the work-table of a milling machine, for example, has a nut which is constructed in two parts, to permit play to be taken up during climb milling operations.

Rhodes Up-cutting Hydraulic Shears

In the figure is shown an up-cutting shears incorporating the company's patented Fluid-Drive principle, which has been supplied by Joseph Rhodes & Sons, Ltd., Grove Ironworks, Wakefield, to Samuel Fox & Co., Ltd., Stocksbridge, Sheffield. The shears was designed specially for inclusion at the end of a "cut-to-length" automatic line, and are capable of shearing up to 1-in. thick mild steel, or ¾-in. thick stainless steel, in widths up to 6 ft. 6 in. The cutting rate of the shears on plate up to ⅝-in. thick is 20 strokes per min., and the maximum rate on thicker plates is 6 strokes per min.

With the Fluid-Drive method of operation, there are no clutches, rotating shafts, gears, or flywheels, and a relief valve in the hydraulic circuit ensures that no damage can occur from overloading.

Because the shears are of the up-cutting type, the line conveyor can be maintained at a constant height. Use of the orthodox down-cutting shears would have necessitated the provision of an automatic dipping conveyor at the outgoing end of the line.

Rhodes up-cutting hydraulic shears for stainless steel plate

Continuous Broaching Root Forms on Turbine Blades

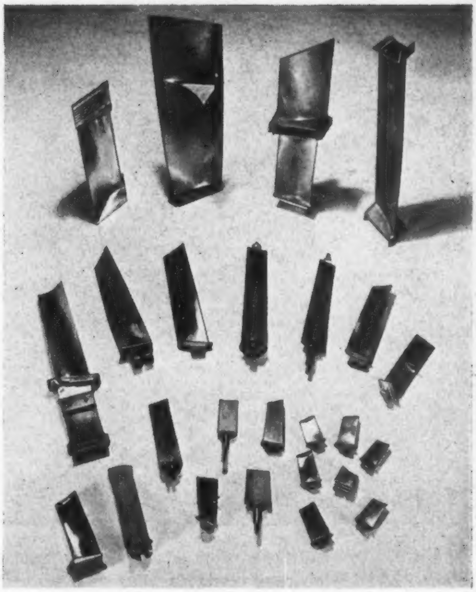


Fig. 1. Some typical blades on which the root forms are machined by continuous broaching

AT THE TAPCO AIRFOILS WORKS of Thompson Ramo Wooldridge Inc., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A., root forms are being machined economically on comparatively small batches of blades and vanes for gas turbines by continuous broaching. These components, some examples of which are shown in Fig. 1, are made in a great variety of forms and sizes, with lengths from 2 to 16 in., and in many different materials. including, aluminium alloy, 403 stainless steel of 30 Rockwell C hardness, A-286 alloy, titanium, and Hastelloy.

It has been found that broaching is essential to produce the intricate forms required with the necessary accuracy, and that the continuous process offers important advantages. A battery of Foote-Burt machines has been installed for this work, some of which are seen in Fig. 2, and their ratings range from 10 to 30 h.p. with maximum cutting lengths from 40 to 110 in.

Certain blades although of different lengths have identical root forms, and three or four such blades may be handled at the same set up. For this purpose, the fixtures on the broach chain are arranged in groups, each fixture in a group being designed to receive a blade of a different length. The operator inserts the appropriate blade in each fixture as it passes the loading position, and as the fixture moves forward the blade is automatically clamped by the action of a cam. To protect the

Fig. 2. Part of a battery of Foote-Burt continuous broaching machines employed for operations on turbine blade roots

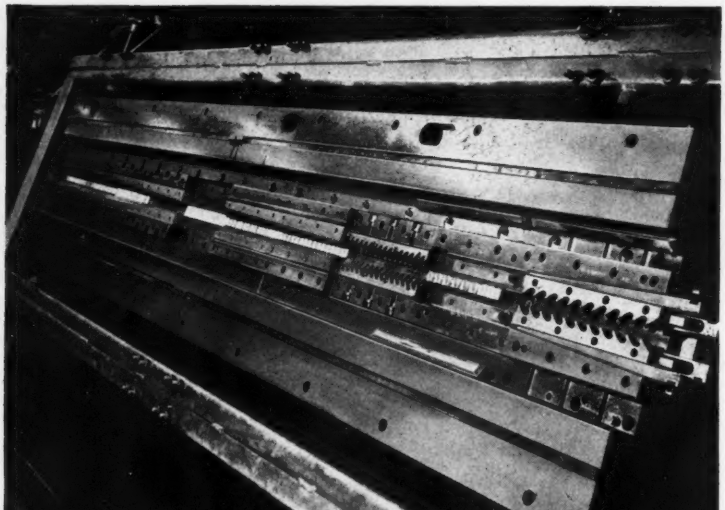


Fig. 3. The under-side of an interchangeable head for one of the continuous broaching machines with a set of broaches in position

broaches from damage, a safety gate is provided at the entrance to the tunnel, and if a blade has been inserted in the wrong fixture, or is incorrectly located and clamped, it will come in contact with the safety gate. As a result, a limit switch is tripped to stop the machine. The work clamping members of the fixtures can be rapidly interchanged to suit different blade forms.

To enable a different root form to be machined it is necessary, of course, to change the broaches, and to allow this operation to be economically performed, two broaching heads are normally provided for each machine. A view of the underside of one of these heads removed from the machine is given in Fig. 3, with a typical set of root-form broaches in position.

While broaching is being carried out with one head, the broach inserts in the other may be changed to suit the next batch of blades that is to be handled. Accurate pre-setting of the inserts is facilitated by the provision of taper gibs which enable very fine adjustments to be made. With the second broaching head thus prepared, it is stated, the time required for changing over is normally less than two hours.

Although it is desirable, where possible, to utilize the full complement of fixtures on the chain, and to broach two or more different blades with a common root form at one set-up, the continuous process is also employed in some instances for only one type of blade at a time. In these circumstances, groups of different fixtures are still provided on the chain, but only one fixture in each group is loaded. In this connection it is pointed out that the power required for broaching some of the special alloys is such that consecutive fixtures could not be loaded, even if suitable blades were available, because the capacity of the machine would be overtaxed.

Outputs obtained from the continuous broaching machines range up to 3,000 blades per day, and it is stated that tolerances on root form as close as 0·0005 in. are maintained in some instances. The roots of steel blades are finished by a grinding operation, but titanium blades can be broached to the required limits of accuracy and surface finish.

Blue Bird Typewriter with Tape Punching Unit.—At the recent Business Efficiency Exhibition at Olympia, a new German-built typewriter with a plug-in 5-channel punching unit was shown on the stand of Blue Bird Typewriters, Re-Man House, 44 Gray's Inn Road, London, W.C.1. This equipment enables punched tape to be produced simultaneously with the preparation of typewritten information, on stock record cards, for instance. The typewriter can be used for normal correspondence purposes when required.

Various typing programmes can be pre-set by means of a horizontal splined bar at the back of the carriage. Each spline represents a different programme, and certain portions are cut away. During typing, a solenoid plunger is depressed by the crest of the selected spline and an electrical circuit is thus completed so that information is transmitted to the tape. When a gap in the spline moves past the plunger, the latter is released and signals to the punching unit are temporarily interrupted. During this period, data not required on the tape is typed on the record card. Murray tape-code is used, and the equipment is suitable for use with the Telex system.

The Rodolite*

A new Optical Device for Checking Machine Tool Alignments

By J. DYSON, Sc.D., F.Inst.P., and R. J. TILLEN,† Grad.Inst.P.

Although the accuracy required in large machine tools is generally not very great, there are certain notable exceptions, and on a large gear-hobbing machine, for example, an error of 0·0001 in. may be important. Since conventional mechanical checks tend to be inconvenient and tedious, they are often omitted, and the results that are obtained by such methods are treated with some reserve.

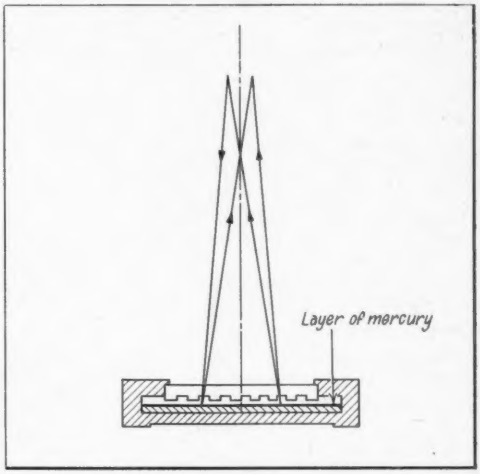


Fig. 2. The "optical plumb-line" mercury Rodolite, which is self-levelling

With the development of the "Rodolite"‡—a registered name derived from "rod of light"—an attempt has been made to provide a method of alignment-checking that is both more accurate, and more convenient.

OPTICAL PRINCIPLE

The instrument is based on the use of a circular diffraction grating comprising a large number of equally-spaced concentric rings. If a wave-front falls normally on such a grating, as at *A*, in the diagram at *X* in Fig. 1, a conical diffracted wave-front *B* is formed. In this diagram, it should be noted, other conical wave-fronts, corresponding to different orders of diffraction, have been omitted for the sake of clarity. The conical wave intersects itself at all points on the axis, as at *C*, and at each such point, there is a concentration of light.

Provided that the light-source is sufficiently small, the light-distribution at the intersection takes the form of a small light-spot surrounded by alternate dark and light interference rings, of successively diminishing intensity. With a perfectly made grating, and axially symmetrical illumination, the

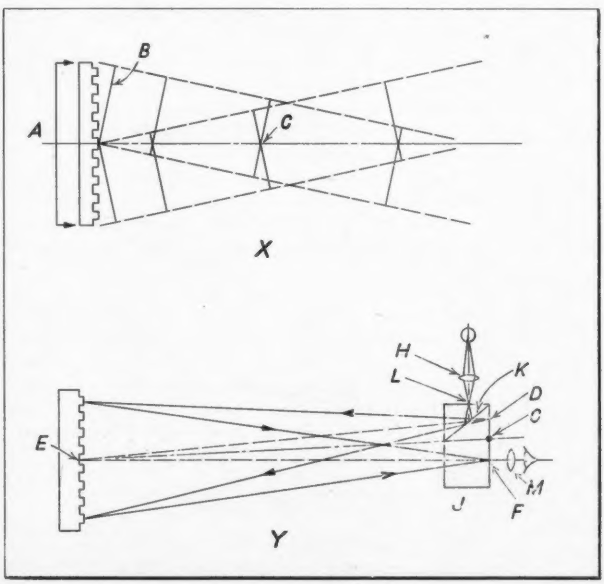


Fig. 1. *X*—Optical principle of the Rodolite. *Y*—The reflection Rodolite

* Abstract from a paper entitled "The Rodolite: A new Method for Machine Tool Testing, and Some Applications", presented at the Second International Machine Tool Design and Research Conference, Manchester College of Science and Technology.

† A.E.I. Research Laboratory, Aldermaston Court, Aldermaston, Berks.

‡ Rodolite equipment is being made under licence from A.E.I. by Cooke, Troughton & Simms Ltd., Yorks.

locus of these spots is straight. Although a "phase" grating, consisting of raised rings of rectangular cross-section, is used to ensure maximum light economy, the contrast between the central spot and the interference rings tends to become poor at extreme ranges. Nevertheless, a 1⅝-in. diameter grating, with 150 rings per in., enables settings to be made to this line within 0·0001 in., over a range of approximately 20 ft., with an eyepiece fitted with cross-hairs. The height of the raised portions of the phase grating, it may be noted, is such that the rays passing through the raised rings experience a path difference of half a wave length in relation to rays traversing the intermediate spaces.

Circular gratings can also be used reflectively, as shown in the diagram at *Y* in Fig. 1. Light from a small source *D*, near the axis, is diffracted to produce a concentration of light along the line *E-F*, where *E* is the centre of the grating, and *F* is at the same distance from the grating and the axis as *D*, but on the other side of the axis. The point *G*, which bisects *D-F*, is therefore always on the grating axis.

A convenient arrangement comprises a lamp and condenser *H*, and a compound prism *J*, which incorporates a reflecting surface *K*. A pin-hole or other pattern *L*, on a side face of the prism, then serves as the light-source. Setting is carried out by reference to cross-hairs on the rear face of the prism, which are observed through the magnifier *M*. When the prism is displaced sideways slightly, the cross-hairs, and the image *F*, move in opposite directions, so that the sensitivity of setting is doubled. With a 2-in. diameter, 400-line per in. grating, settings to 0·00005 in. can be made over a distance of approximately 20 ft.

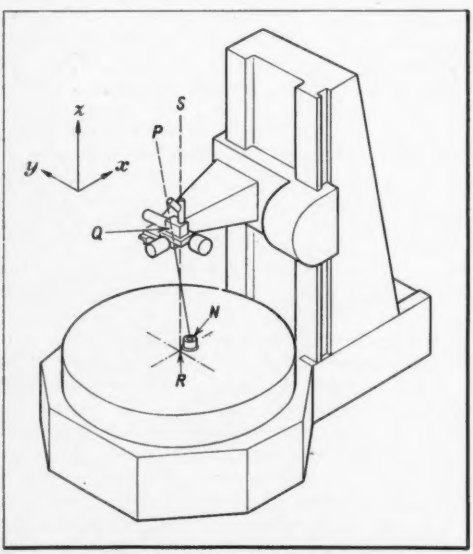


Fig. 3. Mercury Rodolite set-up on a hobbing machine for checking column and table-axis alignment

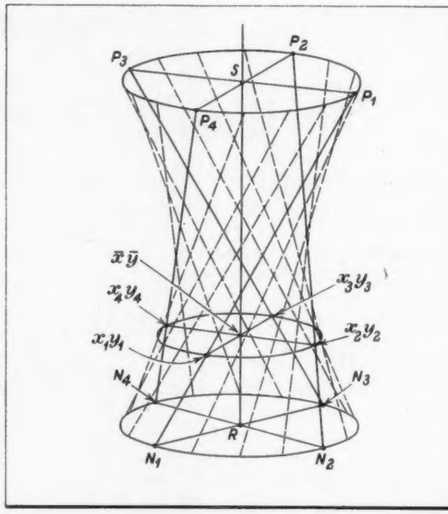


Fig. 4. Hyperboloid of revolution swept by the Rodolite line *N—P*, Fig. 3, on rotation about the work axis *R—S*

A third method, for which a transmission grating with rings of half the normal depth is required, is shown in Fig. 2. The grating is mounted close to a layer of mercury, approximately 0·010 in. thick, on the surface of an amalgamated silver plate, and provided that it is not tilted excessively, this combination behaves as a reflection grating which is always horizontal. Since the line defined thereby is always vertical, the device can, in practice, be regarded as an optical plumb-line. Accurate levelling is unnecessary, and the accuracy of setting, to the line, is the same as for an ordinary reflection grating of the same radial pitch.

APPLICATIONS

The object of one typical check, on the column alignment of a gear hobbing machine, performed as shown in Fig. 3, is to determine whether the motion of the saddle is parallel with the axis of

rotation of the table. A reflection Rodolite N is used to define the line N-P, which is observed through a sighting head Q. This head, which is mounted on a bracket attached to the hob saddle, is provided with micrometer movements. When the table is rotated, the optical line N-P describes a hyperboloid of revolution about the axis R-S, of the table, as shown in Fig. 4. Since it is a cross-section of the hyperboloid, the path swept by the intersection of the optical line N-P with the sighting head is a circle.

Readings x and y are taken at 90-deg. intervals of table rotation, and the mean values, x and y then indicate the position of the axis of the table in relation to the saddle. These readings are taken with the table in motion, after the machine has been running for about 48 hours, and are repeated with the saddle in a series of different positions, z, on the column. Profiles of saddle motion, such as those shown in Fig. 5, are obtained by plotting x and y against z. Irregular variations of x and y indicate lack of straightness in the saddle motion, and linear variations, lack of parallelism between column and table-axis.

When the rotational axis of the table " wanders " during a revolution, the path swept by the image in the sighting head is not circular. Translational wander can be distinguished from tilting of the axis by examination of paths swept near to, and far away from the grating. If the axis is only moving translationally, the paths will be equally non-circular, whereas if the axis is tilting, they will not be of the same shape. Results obtained on a hobbing machine with a tilted table-axis are shown in Fig. 6, and those from a 150-in. hobbing machine, with departures from circularity of $\pm 0{\cdot}0001$ in., in Fig. 7.

To check whether the axis of the table wanders during a column-alignment check, a perpendicular section of the figure of revolution swept by the line is examined for deviations from the hyperbolic form. For this purpose, the radii of the circles swept by the Rodolite image, during the check for column alignment, are determined, and plotted against saddle position, z. Hobbing machines can also readily be checked with the Rodolite for cross wind of the vertical guideways, and pitch and yaw of the saddle.

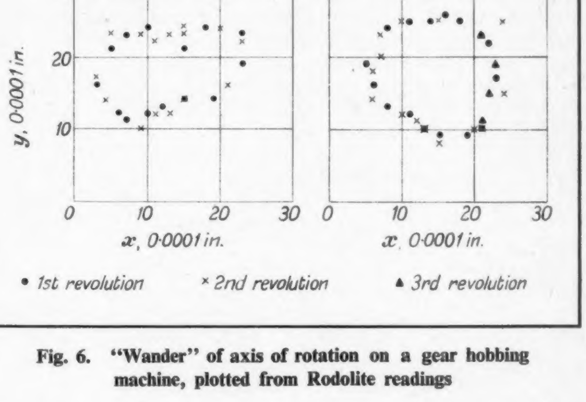


Fig. 6. "Wander" of axis of rotation on a gear hobbing machine, plotted from Rodolite readings

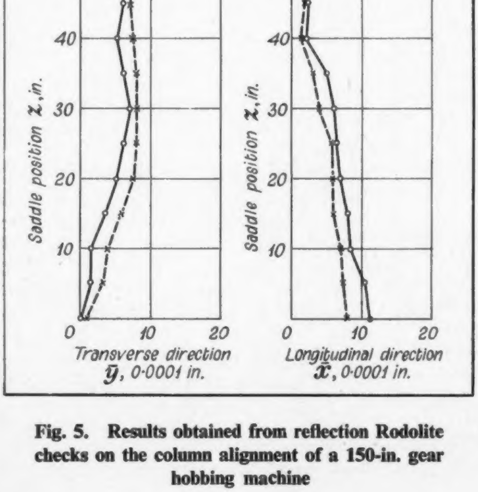


Fig. 5. Results obtained from reflection Rodolite checks on the column alignment of a 150-in. gear hobbing machine

HORIZONTAL GUIDEWAYS

The reflection Rodolite may be used to check the alignments of a wide variety of machine tools, and since gravity has no effect on the line defined, the first two checks described are equally suitable for machines with horizontal guideways, such as lathes and pinion hobbers. Cross wind and pitch of a saddle moving on horizontal guideways may be measured by using the mercury Rodolite as an optical plumb-line. Typically, for performing these checks on a lathe, the mercury pool and

grating are placed on the saddle, and the sighting head is held rigidly above the grating, on a bracket bolted to the saddle.

Yaw of saddles on horizontal ways cannot be easily measured with the mercury or reflection Rodolites. However, the reflection Rodolite can easily be converted to operate as an auto-collimator, by attaching a collimating lens to the sighting head and utilizing the zero-order beam diffracted by the grating, the latter then serving as a plane mirror. With the " mirror " attached to the saddle, and the sighting head telescope mounted on a fixed part of the machine, or *vice versa,* pitch and yaw may be measured directly, from the displacements of the image in the sighting head.

The following examples of total times for Rodolite checks are typical. Hobber, alignment, reflection Rodolite, 2 hours 45 min.; hobber, cross wind, mercury Rodolite, 1 hour 40 min.; lathe, cross wind and pitch, mercury Rodolite, 35 min.; pinion hobber, yaw and pitch, auto-collimating reflection Rodolite, 40 min. These figures, it may be noted, include both setting-up and measurement times, it being assumed that brackets for mounting the equipment already exist. It will be observed that the times are, in general, shorter than those for the methods of test in common use.

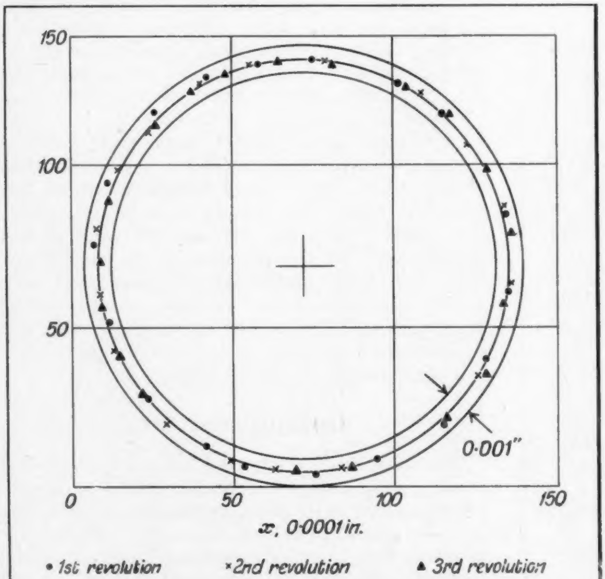


Fig. 7. Path swept by Rodolite image on 150-in. hobbing machine, showing departures from circularity of ± 0·0001 in.

The authors express their thanks to Dr. T. E. Allibone, C.B.E., F.R.S., Director of the Laboratory, for permission to present this paper.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

This abstract is published by courtesy of Pergamon Press, Ltd., publishers of the *International Journal of Machine Tool Design and Research,* the joint Editors-in-Chief of which are Prof. S. A. Tobias (Birmingham University) and Prof. F. Koenigsberger (Manchester College of Science and Technology). The papers presented at the Conference will subsequently be reproduced in full, in the above-mentioned Journal.

COBALT STRIP MATERIAL. Pure cobalt strip with good ductility can now be supplied by Sherritt Gordon Mines, Ltd., 25 King Street West, Toronto, 1, Canada, in thicknesses from 0·005-in. to 0·025-in. and widths from ¼-in. to 6 in. The strip is rolled from the company's cobalt powder by a new process, and is stated to be 99·9 per cent pure. Cobalt strip, cold rolled with a 4 : 1 reduction, has a tensile strength of 73 tons per sq. in., an elongation of 0·5 per cent and a Rockwell hardness (45T) of 85. In the annealed condition this strip has a tensile strength of 50 tons per sq. in., an elongation of 15 per cent, and a Rockwell hardness (45T) of 68.

There are two crystal forms for cobalt metal, namely, close-packed hexagonal at temperatures up to 417 deg. C., and face-centred cubic from this temperature up to the melting point. On cooling after heat-treatment at a temperature above 417 deg. C., a mixture of retained face-centred cubic and newly-formed hexagonal metal is obtained, which has improved ductility.

In the annealed condition, cobalt has important possibilities for applications where corrosion resistance and appreciable strength at elevated temperatures are required. It is twice as strong as nickel, retains this strength at higher temperatures, and has comparable corrosion resistance. In addition, cobalt has excellent magnetic properties which are retained to a higher Curie point than are those of nickel. One promising application of cobalt strip is for magnetic tape for computers.

Delapena Induction Hardening Installation for Shafts

Delapena & Son, Ltd., Tewkesbury Road, Cheltennam, Glos., have recently supplied to Vauxhall Motors, Ltd., the induction hardening installation shown in Fig. 1, for handling several components for the gearbox of the new series of Victor cars. It comprises a type E 15/25 radio-frequency generator, an automatic type HS-DW horizontal shaft hardening machine made by Fritz Dusseldorf, Freiburg, West Germany, and incorporating a Delapena type R 51 radio-frequency transformer, and a re-circulating unit for cooling water. Delapena & Son, Ltd., are the sole agents in Great Britain, the Commonwealth, the U.S.A., and Canada, and the whole of Europe excluding Germany, Austria, and Switzerland, for Fritz Dusseldorf, and the shaft hardening machine in question is stated to be the first of its type to be installed in a British factory.

The type E 15/25 induction heater is a standard valve-oscillator type radio-frequency generator which delivers power at a frequency of 350 kc./s., with a maximum continuous output of 15 kW. This equipment can be used as a 25-kW. installation for any duty cycle for which the heating period does not exceed three-fifths of the total cycle time, and each heating period, at 25 kW., is not longer than 3 min.

A steplessly variable output power control is provided which can be used for matching the power output to the work over a wide range during the heating period, and is said to offer particular advantages in connection with the heating of ferrous metals. The air-cooled oscillator valves are operated at powers considerably below their rated outputs so that they have a high factor of safety. The equipment is safeguarded by a number of devices, and additional safety switches are provided for operator protection.

The hardening machine will handle workpieces from 4 to 11·8 in. long, and from ⅝ to 2 in. diameter. It incorporates feed and traversing mechanisms, cooling and quench water systems, the radio-frequency transformer and work coil mounting, and the control system. A steel-framed cabinet with aluminium panels provides a support for the feed and traversing mechanisms, with a drainage tank below.

By means of the feed and traversing mechanisms, the shaft components are transferred from the magazine to the work station, passed through the inductor work coil and quench ring, and ejected from the machine. As may be seen in the close-up view, Fig. 2, the magazine takes the form of a sloping tray whereon workpieces are stacked automatically or by hand. The component at the lower edge of the tray rests against a stop at the side of a pair of rollers, as may be seen in Fig. 2. These rollers, which are of stainless steel, are carried in ball bearings at each end, and their axes are arranged parallel but are slightly inclined to the horizontal.

There is a small clearance between the rollers and the latter can be rotated in the same direction by means of an electric motor. Each roller is reduced in diameter over a short portion of its length and the gap so formed accommodates the work coil and spray quench ring. At the left-hand lower-end, the rollers are aligned with a V-section guide which receives the finished work-

Fig. 1. General view of the Delapena-Dusseldorf induction heating installation for gearbox components of the Vauxhall Victor motor car

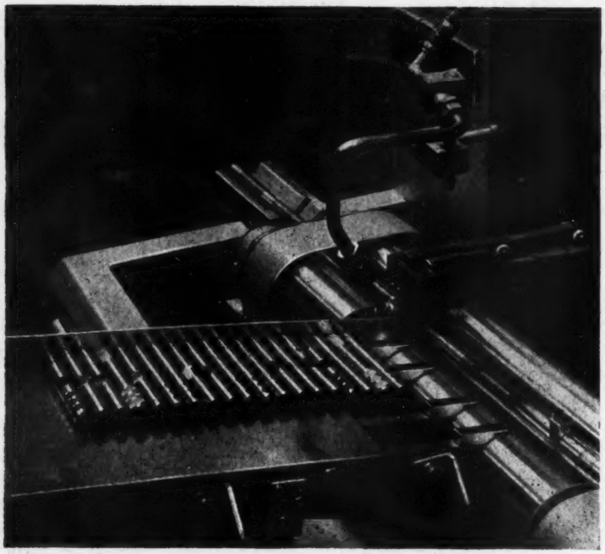


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the magazine and work station of the Delapena-Dusseldorf induction heating installation

pieces. A push rod is coupled to the piston of a hydraulic cylinder and extends parallel to and between the two rollers, at the right-hand-upper end.

Separate cooling and quenching water systems are provided with independent inlet and drain connections, stop valves, and pressure gauges. The cooling water circuit is further divided into two parallel branches for cooling the work coil and the secondary coil of the radio-frequency transformer. A separate stop valve in each circuit permits independent control of the two cooling flows, and allows the supply to the work coil to be shut off when the latter is to be changed. A pressure switch in each circuit shuts off the radio-frequency power if the cooling water supply fails, and a pilot lamp on the control panel affords an indication that the flow of cooling water through both circuits is adequate.

The Delapena type R 51 radio-frequency transformer is mounted on a platform in the upper part of the cabinet, with a work coil adapter bolted to the output terminals and projecting through an insulating panel. Provision is made for adjusting the platform in three planes so that the work coil can be positioned accurately in the gap between the rollers, with its axis aligned with that of the workpiece. The quenching spray ring is also fully adjustable.

Three work coils are provided to cover the range of five components at present being hardened on this equipment. All work coils are fitted with standardized mounting blocks to permit rapid removal from, and assembly with, the adapter.

Various controls provide for setting up and regulation of hardening cycles, as regards timing of the automatic feed, application of a variable rate of traverse for the workpiece, switching on and off the radio-frequency power, and control of the flow of cooling and quenching water. Safety arrangements include a switch which stops the machine when only one component is left in the magazine. The water re-circulating unit is of a standard Delapena type comprising a 60-gal. supply tank, water pump, radiator assembly, and cooling fan. Water is re-circulated through the induction heater and primary coil of the radio-frequency transformer at rates up to 2 gal. per min.

The component shown in the illustrations is a striking fork rod of En. 43B steel which requires to be hardened to a minimum of 51 Rockwell C. The diameter is 0·59 in., and the length 6·8 in., and the cycle time per piece is 21 sec. It is stipulated that the hardened area must not extend to the cross hole or the roots of the grooves.

NEW LEVELTRON INDUSTRIAL LEVEL CONTROLLER.—A new version of the well-known Leveltron industrial level controller has been introduced by Thomas Industrial Automation, Ltd., Station Buildings, Altrincham, Cheshire. Designated type CS101, the controller is for use with two electrode units, one mounted at the high level and the other at the low level position in a vessel, tank or other container. Only one controller is required for both high and low level control of pumps, conveyor motors, valves and similar equipment.

There is only one relay in the control unit, and it is de-energized when the stored material reaches the high level and is re-energized when the material falls below the low level, thus providing automatic interlocking between the two levels. The controller, which is housed in a sheet steel or cast iron case, can be used with any of the standard range of T.I.A. electrodes, and the maximum distance between the controller and electrodes is 50 ft.

7th European Machine Tool Exhibition, Brussels

Ninth Article

SCHIESS TYPE RFw 10 HORIZONTAL GEAR AND PINION HOBBING MACHINE

A general view of the German-built Schiess (Sykes Machine Tool Co., Ltd., The Hythe, Staines, Middx.) type RFw 10 precision horizontal gear and pinion hobbing machine is given in Fig. 1, where it is seen set up for operations on a single-helical gear. It will cut gears of plain spur, single-helical, or double-helical (by end milling) form, and will accept blanks up to 59 in. diameter. The maximum distance obtainable between the faceplate and the tailstock centre is 158 in., and the maximum face-width that can be cut is 112 in.

The faceplate is mounted directly on the headstock spindle, and the latter is driven through the master indexing worm and wormwheel, which has special provision for the elimination of backlash. A feature of the headstock is that the master worm and wheel can be disengaged and drive can be taken through a pinion and bull-ring behind the faceplate. This drive is employed for roughing operations on large-pitch gears, and relieves the worm and wheel of excessive duty which might affect its accuracy. The tailstock is a massive casting which is supported on flat ways on the front bed, and is adjusted for position longitudinally by means of a pinion which meshes with a rack in the throat of the bed. Twin steadies are provided on the front bed, to support the work at either side of the gear portion.

The hobbing head is swivel mounted on a heavy casting which is arranged for transverse movement on a saddle, and the latter has a longitudinal movement of 112 in. on the rear bed. A close-up view from the rear of the machine is given in Fig. 2, where the hobbing head, saddle, and rear bed can be clearly seen. The saddle slides on wide flat ways, and is traversed by a screw which is housed in a channel and is totally-immersed in oil. The associated nut is of the split type, and provision is made for adjustment to eliminate backlash. A swivelling movement of 45 deg. about a horizontal pivot is provided for the hobbing head, on either side of the central position, to enable right- and left-hand helical gears to be cut.

If required, spur and single-helical gears up to 85 module can be cut by the single-indexing process, an end-milling head being employed in place of a conventional hob. This operation can be carried out with a fully-automatic cycle, and the machine is switched off after a predetermined number of teeth has been cut. Another special attachment enables double-helical gears to be end-milled by the single-pass method. For this

Fig. 1. General view of the Schiess type RFw 10 precision horizontal gear and pinion hobbing machine

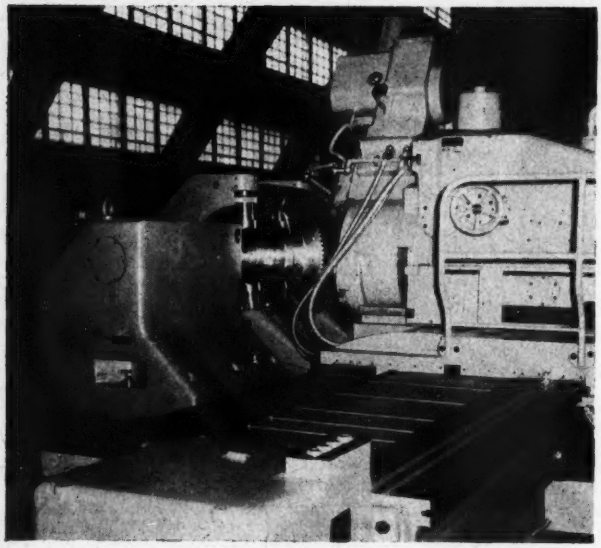


Fig. 2. Close-up view from the rear of the Schiess hobbing machine, showing the hobbing head and saddle

operation, the machine is provided with special reversing gear, whereby the direction of rotation of the work is automatically reversed when the apex of the double-helical tooth is reached. Longitudinal travel of the saddle is applied continuously, and it is stated that reversal of rotation is effected at the same point for each tooth within very close limits, so that the apices are in close alignment.

Conventional or climb-hobbing can be employed, and the drive to the hob spindle is transmitted through duplex worms, to eliminate backlash and to provide a balanced drive. It may be noted that gear teeth up to 30 module size can be cut in steel blanks when the faceplate is driven by the worm and wheel.

OERLIKON TYPE F 60 CHUCKING LATHE

The type F 60 chucking lathe shown in Fig. 3 has been introduced by Oerlikon Machine Tool Works, Buehrle & Co., Zurich, Switzerland (Dowding & Doll, Ltd., 346 Kensington High Street, London, W.14) and is provided with plug-type programme control. It is particularly intended for operations on such parts as gear blanks, hubs, and brake drums, in either small or large batches, and is provided with two tool-slides, each equipped for copying under the control of a hydraulic system. The slides are inclined at 30 deg. to the horizontal, to facilitate the discharge of swarf into a wheeled bin housed in an aperture provided in the welded steel bed.

A maximum diameter of $23\frac{5}{8}$ in. can be swung over the bed-ways, and $20\frac{7}{8}$ in. diameter over the tool-slides. Lengths up to $15\frac{3}{4}$ in. can be turned externally, and up to $7\frac{7}{8}$ in. internally, and the stroke of each copying slide is 9 in. Each copying slide base has a transverse traverse of 10 in. on its saddle, and can be swivelled up to 30 deg. on either side of a

Fig. 3. Oerlikon type F 60 open-ended chucking lathe, with plug-in programme control

central position. The spindle has a 6¾-in. diameter main bearing, an American standard A11 nose, and a through hole of 4$\frac{5}{16}$ in. diameter. Spindle speeds range from 22 to 500 r.p.m., in four groups, each divided into four steps, and changes of speed can be made while turning is in progress, and under the control of the programme control equipment. Alternative speed ranges, from 31 to 720, 45 to 1,000 or 63 to 1,400, can be provided, on request.

Longitudinal and transverse feed to the tool-slides is applied hydraulically, and the rates range from 0·002 to 0·040 in. per rev., and are steplessly-variable. There is also a rapid traverse rate of 20 ft. per min. for quick advance and withdrawal of the tools in the longitudinal and transverse directions. The movements of each saddle longitudinally are limited by slotted plates, which serve to carry adjustable dogs for actuating limit switches. Other dogs are employed to initiate changes in spindle speed, feed rate, and the engagement of rapid traverse, all in conjunction with the programme control system. The plates, complete with dogs, are readily removable, and can be stored until they are required for a repeat run.

Each copying slide has a 4-position tool turret, which is indexed by programme control, and slotted plates similar to those employed for longitudinal movements are provided for limiting the transverse motion. Flat sheet templates are used for the copying system, and provision is made for raising the templates, under programme control, so that the edges can be engaged successively by a stepped-nose copying stylus. With this arrangement, successive copying passes can be made from the same template, the stylus advancing slightly at the start of each pass so that roughing, semi-finishing, and finishing cuts can be taken. The programme provides for raising each template as many as six times, so that with a 6-step stylus, heavy metal removal can be spread over that number of passes.

Alternatively, several templates can be used, stacked one above the other, and the elevating motion is then employed to bring each plate successively into line with the copying stylus. Separate push-button and rotary switch control panels are provided adjacent to each saddle, and the programme control equipment, which is of the free-standing type, can be seen at the right in the figure.

BOHLE TAPE-CONTROLLED MILLING MACHINE

Reinhard Bohle, K.G., Bielefeld, Germany (Drummond-Asquith, Ltd., King Edward House, New Street, Birmingham, 2), build a wide range of milling machines, with table sizes from 40 by 12 to 98 by 25 in., and knee movements from 13¾ to 17¾ in. Machines in the standard range have 18 spindle speeds, in various groups from 11 to 560 to 35 to 1,800 r.p.m. according to size of machine and customers' requirements, also 27 feed rates for the longitudinal and transverse motions, from $\frac{5}{8}$ to 124 in. per min., and vertical feeds of one-third of these rates.

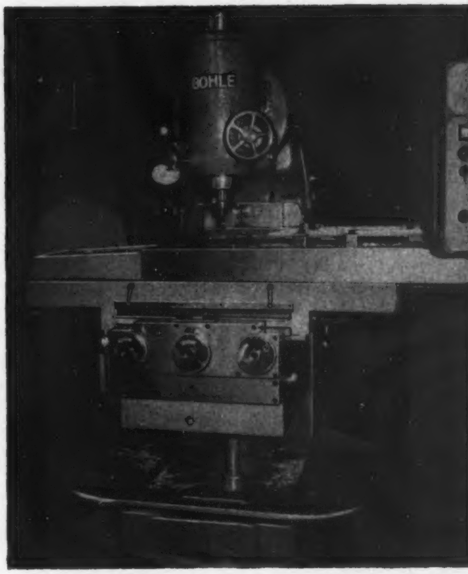


Fig. 4. Bohle type FS 120/1850 vertical milling machine adapted for 3-axis control by the AEG punched-tape system

Exhibits included a type FS 120/1850 vertical milling machine, from the standard range, which had been specially adapted for punched-tape control. Shown in Fig. 4, the machine has a 71- by 20-in. work-table with longitudinal and transverse movements of 49 and 17 in., and the vertical movement of the knee is 17 in. The spindle head is of the quill-type, with an axial adjustment of 4¾ in., and drive is taken from a 25-h.p. motor. On the machine illustrated, the spindle has a standard 50 series nose, but it can be provided with a No. 5 Morse taper as an alternative.

The normal drive arrangements for the three main machine movements have been replaced by servo-motors, which are controlled by punched-tape equipment developed by A.E.G., Hohenzollerndamm 150, Berkin-Grunewald, Germany. A close-up view of the combined control cabinet and tape-reader is shown in Fig. 5, and this unit is installed

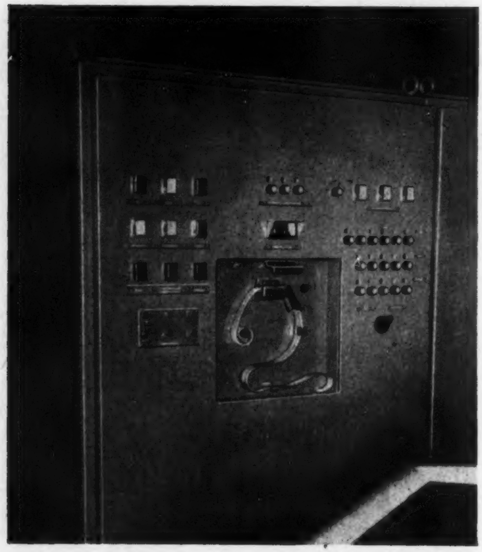


Fig. 5. Close-up view of the AEG combined control cabinet and punched-tape reader for the Bohle milling machine shown in Fig. 4

separately from the machine. Standard 8-channel paper tape is employed, and the reader is housed in a recess at the centre of the cabinet, and is covered by a plastics window.

To the right of the tape reader may be seen three horizontal rows of control knobs, which provide for setting dimensions in any of the three axes by hand, if the use of a punched-tape is not justified. The top row of knobs controls longitudinal movement, the centre row transverse movement, and the lower row vertical movement. Above each knob there is a small circular window, and the control is turned until the required digit appears. In this manner dimensions in any axis can be built up. The rotary switch below the dial-in knobs is of the 2-position type, and provides for selecting either automatic (punched-tape) or manual control.

It is hoped to describe the AEG tape control system in more detail in a future issue of MACHINERY

LINDNER TYPE LB 12 OPTICAL JIG BORING MACHINE

The type LB 12 optical jig boring machine shown in Fig. 6 has been introduced by Herbert Lindner G.m.b.H., Berlin-Wittenau, Germany (Stedall Machine Tool Co., 192 Pentonville Road, London, N.1), for operations on small jig and fixture parts, but is also suitable for small-batch production work, and can be employed for facing and milling operations. The working surface of the table measures 20 by 10 in., and it has longitudinal and transverse movements of 16 and 10 in. respectively. A vertical movement of 7¾ in. is provided for the spindle head, for initial setting purposes, and the boring spindle, which is of the quill-type, has an axial movement of 5 in. The distance from the centre of the spindle to the face of the column is 16 in., and the minimum and maximum distances obtainable from the nose of the spindle to the working surface of the table are 4 and 16¾ in.

Spindle speeds are steplessly-variable within the range from 60 to 3,000 r.p.m., and speeds from 420 to 3,000 r.p.m. are transmitted directly by way of a belt. For the lower end of the speed range, drive is taken through a gear train. Three rates of vertical feed are provided for the spindle, namely 0·001, 0·002 and 0·005 in. per rev., and depth settings are made with the aid of a dial indicator to an accuracy of 0·0005 in. The feed motion is automatically disengaged when the required depth has been reached.

The work-table moves on hardened and ground rollers in the longitudinal and transverse directions, and initial rapid setting for position is made by means of the two handwheels seen projecting

Fig. 6. The Lindner type LB 12 optical jig boring machine

from the front of the machine, at either side. For final setting there are two additional handwheels, mounted vertically at either side of the control panel. The latter is conveniently placed immediately in front of the operator, and is of the desk-type. It incorporates a number of push-buttons, for starting and stopping the spindle, increasing and decreasing the speed, engaging and disengaging the feed, and controlling the coolant pump. It also houses two projection screens, which are associated with the optical setting equipment for longitudinal and transverse movements of the table.

The optical system incorporated in the machine is similar to that employed on other Lindner jig-borers, and allows the table to be positioned to within 0·0001 in. There are two highly-polished stainless-steel cylinders, one attached to the table and the other to the cross-slide, and each cylinder has a finely-defined helical line engraved on the periphery. Provision is made for turning the cylinder about its longitudinal axis, but it is restrained from moving axially. By means of a lamp, and a system of mirrors, lenses, and prisms, an image of part of the helical line is projected on to a screen which is provided with two closely-pitched parallel lines. Separate screens are provided for the longitudinal and transverse movements.

After turning each cylinder so that the projected images are zeroed between the lines on the projection screens, initial setting of the table is made with the aid of conventional precision scales built into the machine, and graduated in increments of 0·10 in. The remainder of the required dimension is then set with the aid of a micrometer head, which is arranged to turn the appropriate engraved cylinder by the required amount about its longitudinal axis. As a result, the projected image of the helical line is displaced from between the two lines on the associated viewing screen, and it is then necessary only to move the table—by the fine-setting handwheel—until the image is again centralized between the two lines. A feature of the type LB 12 machine is that two additional sceens, one for the longitudinal and one for the transverse movement, are provided, whereon the distances which have been moved during the final setting stage are indicated directly, in whole numbers of 0·0001 in.

SCHNEIDER CREUSOT TYPE RUP 48 Y 4 SURFACE GRINDER

In Fig. 7 is shown the French-built Schneider Creusot type RUP 48 Y 4 surface grinder [Machine Tool Sales (London), Ltd., 79 Portland Place, London, W.1]. The 18- by 11¼-in. work-table has a maximum travel of 19¾ in. on vee and flat guideways, and steplessly-variable traversing speeds from 3·3 to 80 ft. per min. are provided hydraulically. There is no handwheel for longitudinal movement, but the table can be traversed slowly under the control of a separate lever, for example, for positioning when wheel dressing is to be carried out. A cross travel of 12¾ in. is provided for the saddle, which is guided by central and outer bed-ways, and feed can be applied continuously at rates ranging from 8 to 96 in. per min., or intermittently at the ends of the table movement. Lubricant is delivered to the central bed-way by a built-in pump, and to the other ways by means of rollers.

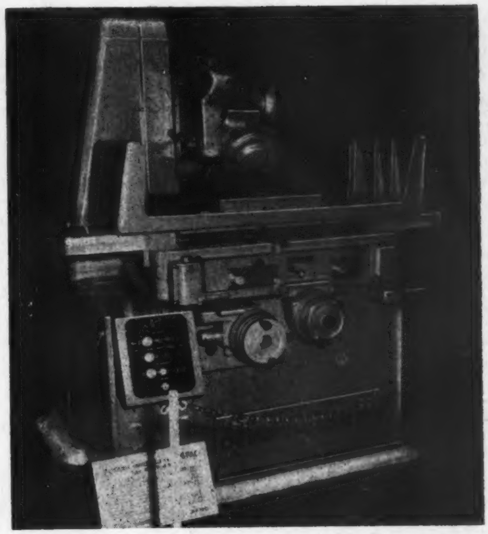


Fig. 7. French-built Schneider Creusot type RUP 48 Y 4 hydraulic surface grinder

Drive to the wheel spindle, which runs at 2,950 r.p.m., is taken from a 3-h.p. motor through a flexible coupling, and the bearings are lubricated by a built-in pump. The wheel-head can be swivelled on the saddle by a pinion and segment gear, and may be set in the horizontal or vertical position, or at any intermediate angle. It can be secured to the saddle in the required position, by means of a clamp, and is provided with a sine bar attachment to facilitate accurate setting for angle. Disc-shaped grinding wheels up to 8 in. diameter can be mounted on the spindle. Alternatively, a 6-in. diameter segment-type wheel may be

employed. Work up to 11¼ in. diameter high may be ground with a new disc-shaped wheel, and up to 9¼ in. high with a segment wheel. The hand-wheel for traversing the wheel-head saddle on the column ways can be set in two positions on its shaft to give coarse and fine adjustment, and provision can be made for down feed to be applied automatically, in increments ranging from 0·0002 to 0·0008 in. per table stroke. Alternatively, hydraulic equipment can be provided, which enables the wheel-head saddle to be continuously traversed on the column ways for a pre-set distance under the control of upper and lower stops.

MORANDO TYPE VK 25 VERTICAL TURNING AND BORING MILL

The type VK 25 turning and boring mill shown in Fig. 8 is representative of a range built by Fratellii Morando & Co., S.p.A., Turin, Italy (Industrial Sales, Ltd., 25 Barton Arcade, Manchester). With a 98-in. diameter work-table, it is the second largest machine in a range of seven, with work-tables from 36 to 118 in. diameter. Of the double-column type, it has two rail-mounted tool slides, the left-hand slide being arranged for copy-turning under the control of electrically- or hydraulically-operated equipment. Both rail heads are arranged for swivelling, through an angle of 35 deg. to either side of the central position, and each slide has a vertical travel of 39 in. The right-hand column only is provided with a side head, which has a vertical travel of 75 in. and a working stroke of 35 in.

A range of 16 feed rates is provided for all tool slides, in the vertical and transverse directions, from 0·0026 to 0·5 in. per rev. of the table, and the latter, which is driven by a 65-h.p. motor, normally has a speed range of 2 to 60 r.p.m. Alternative speed ranges for the table, of 2·5 to 75 or 1·5 to 45 r.p.m., can be provided if required. Speed changes are effected by sliding gears and clutches, which are actuated hydraulically, and the machine shown at the Exhibition was also equipped with an automatic speed variator, of an electrical type, to enable constant cutting speed to be maintained during facing operations.

The table is carried on a high-tensile iron spindle which is mounted in opposed taper-roller bearings, and drive is transmitted by a pinion which meshes with a large-diameter single-helical gear secured to a flange at the upper end. Oil for lubrication is delivered under pressure to the top bearing, whence is falls by gravity through the bottom bearing and returns to a sump in which the latter is immersed.

Power traverse at a rate of 14 in. per min. is provided for the cross-rail on the columns, and it can be raised to allow a 75-in. high workpiece to be machined by the rail heads. The rail is raised and lowered by twin screws, one at the side of each column, which are synchronized by a special coupling, and drive is taken from a motor mounted centrally on the tie bar which joins the tops of the columns. The rail is clamped hydraulically by a double-ended, twin-piston cylinder, which is also mounted on the tie bar. A piston rod extends from each end of this cylinder, and is provided with rack teeth which engage with a pinion carried on the top of a vertical shaft. The shaft serves to turn two pairs of eccentric type clamps, at the ends of the rail, to lock the latter to the columns.

Fig. 8. The Italian-built Morando type VK 25 turning and boring mill, which is representative of a range of machines

The copying head and stylus are carried at the end of a shaft which, in turn, is supported from a bracket on the left-hand tool-slide. Flat sheet templates are employed, of the type seen at the extreme left in the figure, and the copying head controls the feed

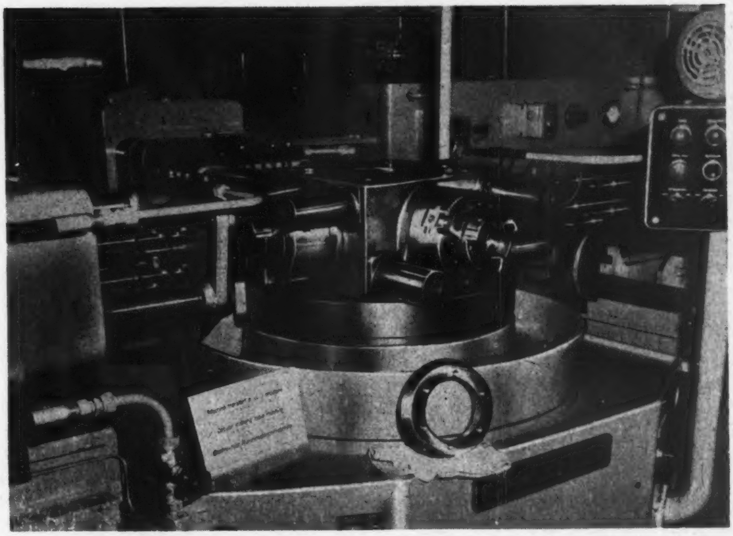


Fig. 9. Close-up view of a Bammesberger 3-head special-purpose machine for drilling, reaming, and tapping operations on blanks for bevel gears

motion of the tool-slide vertically and of the saddle transversely, by way of hydraulic motors. As mentioned earlier, electrically - operated copying equipment can be supplied if required.

Attachments available for use with this machine include a vertical grinding spindle, which is driven through belts by a separate motor, and has a stroke of approximately 16 in. Another, smaller grinding unit, in which the motor is integral with the spindle, is also available, and is particularly intended for operations on workpieces with small - diameter bores. Mention may also be made of a slotting attachment, which incorporates a striker mechanism whereby an increment of feed is applied to the tool at the end of each return stroke.

BAMMESBERGER SPECIAL-PURPOSE MACHINES

Examples of special-purpose high-production machines built by Bammesberger & Co., Stuttgart, Germany (Stanley Howard, Ltd., 73 Devon Street, Birmingham, 7), included the rotary type, of which a close-up view is shown in Fig. 9. This machine provides for drilling, chamfering, reaming, and tapping six equally-spaced holes in a blank for a bevel gear, and the output is 137 workpieces per hour at 80 per cent efficiency. A completed workpiece, as taken from the machine, is seen resting on the base in the foreground.

The indexing work-table carries a large rectangular block at its centre, from each side face of which projects a 3-jaw, self-centring, hydraulically-operated chuck. The jaws engage the bore of the blank, and there is a steel block at the inner end of each which serves to locate the blank axially. Loading and unloading take place at the chuck position in the foreground, and the first indexing movement of the table carries the work to the multi-spindle head seen at the left. Here, six 8·5-mm. diameter holes are drilled and chamfered with combination tools, which are steadied in a bush plate in the conventional manner. This plate incorporates diagonally-arranged locating plungers which engage with bushes that are carried in supports projecting from the work-holding block.

At the next indexing movement the work is carried to the second multi-spindle head, which is identical in design to the first, and provides for reaming the holes to 9 mm. diameter. Finally, the holes are tapped to 10 mm. diameter by 1-mm. pitch by spiral-flute taps in the third head, at the right. The machine is of the electro-hydraulic type and the cycle is fully-automatic, the operator being required only to load and unload the work.

A more complex rotary-type machine, which has five working stations and a 7-position indexing table, is shown close-up in Fig. 10, and provides for multiple milling, drilling, and spherical boring operations on end pieces for swivel joints. At *A* in the figure can be seen a blank, and, at the left, a workpiece in the finished condition as it leaves the machine. The blank takes the form of a solid sphere with a reduced-diameter parallel projecting portion, and batches are fed at random into a vibratory-type hopper, a portion of which can be seen at the extreme left in the figure. From this hopper, the blanks pass down the inclined tube *B*, having been automatically sorted so that they proceed ball-end first, and a hydraulically-operated

shuttle mechanism removes the leading workpiece and loads it, ball-end uppermost, into a fixture.

There are seven identical work-holding fixtures on the table, one of which can be seen clearly at the centre in the figure. There are two opposed V-jaws, arranged for horizontal movement towards and away from each other, which grip the work by the spherical portion, and the lower part of each jaw has a part cylindrical groove to engage the shank.

At the first working station there is a column-mounted head *C*, arranged for vertical movement, and this head carries two slitting saws, as at *D*. These saws machine two parallel flats on the spherical portion of the workpiece, the part-spherical waste material falling away into a tray below the table. The distance between these flats is slightly greater than the diameter of the parallel boss on the blank, also slightly greater than the thickness of the jaws in the fixture.

At the next station, a parallel hole is drilled through the spherical portion, at right angles to the flats, and at the following station this hole is spherically bored by a special swivel-mounted tool. The head at the fourth station incorporates a long over-arm, which extends over the fixture and carries a milling cutter that approaches the workpiece from the side nearer the centre of the table. This arm is indicated at *E* and it carries a short horizontal milling spindle and an axially adjustable steady bracket which provides support immediately behind the cutter. The latter finish mills the inner flat on the spherical portion of the workpiece, and opens out the short length of parallel hole which remains after the spherical boring operation.

The fifth head performs similar milling and opening-out operations on the other side of the work, and the final indexing movement brings the piece to the unloading position. Here, the fixture jaws are opened and the work falls into a delivery chute. To obviate the possibility of the work failing to fall clear under its own weight, a double-acting hydraulic ram *F* is provided, which is automatically energized to advance and knock the work from the jaws. This machine has an output of 120 parts per hour, at 80 per cent efficiency.

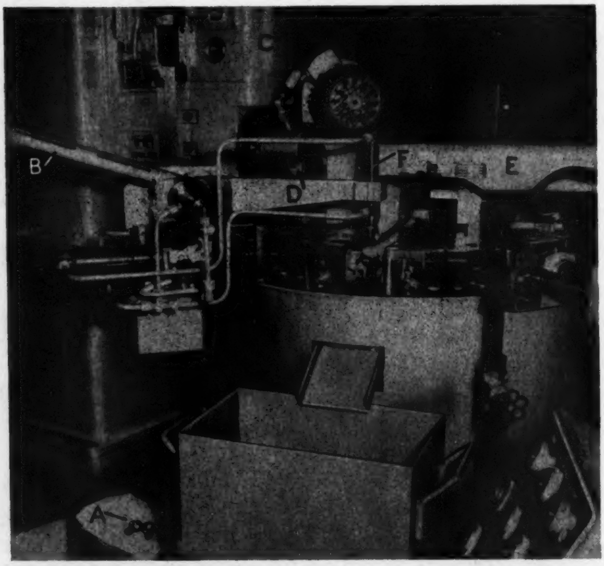


Fig. 10. This Bammesberger machine performs multiple milling, drilling, and spherical boring operations on end pieces for swivel joints

DE BUYSER CRANKSHAFT GRINDING MACHINE

The type C/225-75 crankshaft grinding machine shown in Fig. 11 is typical of the range built by J. De Buyser, 118-122 Rue des Coteaux, Brussels, Belgium (Scot Urquhart, 373a Earlsfield Road, London, S.W.18). With these machines, main journals and crankpins can be ground, also the blending radii between the bearing surfaces and the webs, with the shaft in the vertical position. The lower end is supported in a special chuck on a power driven table, and the upper end is steadied by a centre in a bracket which extends from the cast-iron column. With this arrangement, it is claimed, the crankshaft is free from the deflecting and torsional forces which would be imposed by its weight if it were mounted horizontally.

There are guides on the column for a saddle, which can be traversed vertically and serves to support the grinding head. The latter is mounted with its spindle horizontal, and grinding is carried out with a cup wheel. Drive to the spindle is taken through belts from a motor mounted on the saddle, and there is provision for longitudinal movement of the spindle head, for setting the face of the wheel to the required distance from the centre of the bearing to be ground. The chuck which holds the lower end of the shaft is arranged for radial adjustment, relative to the centre of the table, and on the machine illustrated it can be set to

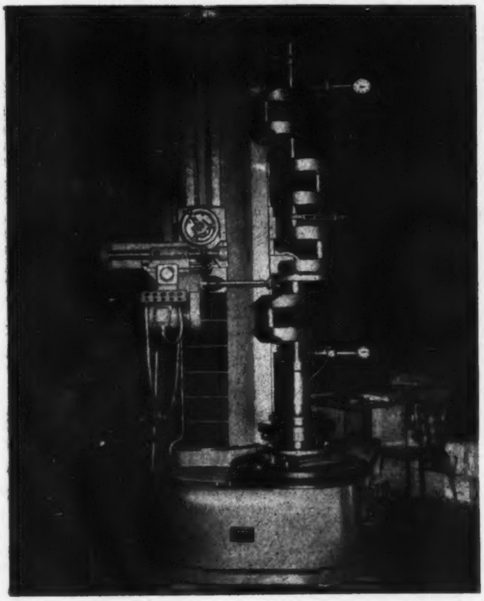


Fig. 11. De Buyser crankshaft grinding machine

suit crankshafts with throws up to 6½ in. Shafts up to 118 in. long can be handled, and can be driven at speeds between 5 and 28 r.p.m.

For dressing the wheel, a special bracket which carries a diamond is clamped to a convenient journal on the shaft. The latter is held stationary and the spindle head is raised and lowered, to pass the wheel across the diamond.

E.R.O.P. MICROBANC SURFACE GRINDER

The Microbanc type HP 37 surface grinder shown in Fig. 12 has been introduced by E.R.O.P., 71-73 Rue de Colombie (Seine), France, and has a 27½ by 11 13/16 in. work-table. It is of the hydraulic type, and the rate of longitudinal traverse of the table can be varied steplessly between 0 and 82 ft. per min. Movement can also be imparted manually, and in addition to a graduated collar and vernier for setting purposes there is an optical system which enables readings to be made to 0·002 in.

In the transverse direction, a powered movement of 13 in. is provided, and the optical equipment enables settings to be made manually to 0·00008 in. There is provision for setting to a similar accuracy in the vertical direction, and the grinding wheel head has a rise and fall of 16½ in. For vertical traverse, the speed is 9 in. per min., and the maximum distance obtainable between a new 10-in. diameter grinding wheel and the surface of the table is 14½ in.

A wide range of automatic grinding cycles can be set with the controls provided. For example, the wheel can be lowered into contact with the work and a setting for a predetermined amount of metal removal can be made by means of the controls for the vertical movement. On pressing the start button, the table will continue to reciprocate, and the head to feed down, until the pre-set amount of metal has been removed. The grinding head is then returned automatically and rapidly to the raised position.

Settings can also be made to enable grooves or slots to be ground to pre-set depths, and to pre-set positions transversely. The head automatically feeds transversely to a dead stop, whereupon the cycle is started and incremental down feed is applied automatically at the end of each stroke. The wheel is thus progressively fed into the work, and the cycle continuues until the required depth is reached. A number of different types of grinding heads is available for use with the machine, including universal and vertical designs.

Another machine, with a 19¾- by 11 13/16-in. work-table, designated the type HP 35, is also produced, but does not have the same range of automatic cycles as the type HP 37.

Fig. 12. E.R.O.P. Microbanc type HP 37 surface grinder, which is provided with optical setting equipment. A range of automatic cycles can be obtained

Making the New Borg-Warner Automatic Transmission

Operations on Pressure Die Cast Aluminium Valve Block Castings

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

THE NEW BORG-WARNER AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION was briefly described, and reference was made to methods employed in the production of certain of its components in articles published in MACHINERY, 99/764—4/10/61, 99/888—18/10/61 and 99/1236—29/11/61. In the latter article, the preliminary operations on the largest of several pressure die cast aluminium alloy valve body components were described, up to the point at which the six valve bores are finish-reamed. Here, the remaining operations on this largest casting are considered, also some of the methods employed for machining another casting which forms part of the valve block assembly.

Some indication of the intricacy of the cored channels in the large valve body casting, which serve as oil-transfer passages in the completed assembly, is afforded by the heading illustration. Here, the operator is engaged in chamfering drilled holes and removing burrs from the channel edges and surfaces with the aid of a Desoutter air-operated drill gun and other hand tools. The complete removal of loose material, which might become detached in service and cause sticking of valve plungers or other troubles in the hydraulic system, is extremely important. Special brushes, of soft nickel-silver wire, to avoid scratching finished surfaces, are employed for thorough cleaning. These brushes are of stepped form, and about $\frac{1}{16}$ in. larger in diameter than the bores to be cleaned.

FINISHING THE JOINT FACES

After the manual cleaning operations, the castings are washed in a water-soluble emulsion and transferred to the British-built Thompson (Rockwell Machine Tool Co., Ltd.) bed-type surface grinding machine shown in Fig. 1. This machine is employed for finishing flat side faces on both the larger castings for the assembly, simultaneously, and is equipped with a simple fixture on which two large and four smaller castings are held in vertical positions. Location of the castings is taken from drill-reamed holes which are engaged with dowels projecting from the vertical faces of the fixture, and they are secured by floating pads, clamping force being applied by lever-operated cams.

The positions in which the castings are thus held ensure that all the side faces are in line, and can be ground with a single wheel, 3 in. wide and of 20 in. diameter when new. The wheel, which is of WA 46 KV specification, is dressed by means of the diamond in a bracket at the front of the ram guideways. On the two larger castings it is the side face, in which there are two valve bores, that is ground. Two of the smaller castings are loaded one way up, and the other two with the opposite faces upwards. Some 0·007/0·008 in. of material is removed from the faces, and they are required to be flat within 0·001 in. total indicator reading after this operation. It may be noted that this grinding operation on the faces of the smaller castings is performed towards the end of the machining sequence.

FLAT-HONING OPERATIONS

The large joint face on the main valve body casting is next honed flat within 0·0003 in. all over on the type 844-1 Microflat (A. A. Jones & Shipman,

Fig. 1. With this set-up, on a British-built Thompson bed-type surface grinding machine, side faces on valve body castings of two sizes are finished simultaneously

Ltd.) machine shown in Fig. 2. This machine is also employed for similar flat-honing operations on several other castings incorporated in the valve block assembly. The horizontal honing wheel has an outside diameter of 40 in. and a face width of 7 in., and is mounted at the top of a spindle which is driven at a speed of 40 r.p.m. A transmission system is provided for driving a shaft above the wheel, which carries a steel spider.

In the spaces between the arms of this spider there are steel plates with apertures having outlines similar to those of the castings to be finished. These castings are placed in the apertures in the loading position at the front, so that the joint face of each rests on the wheel. The spider is rotated at about 1 r.p.m., in the same direction as the wheel, and it is also oscillated through an arc about the axis of the supporting pillar. The extent of this oscillation is controlled by the setting of an eccentric pin relative to the centre of a vertical driven shaft in a projection at the rear of the arm. This pin engages with a slot in a bracket secured to the pillar. The oscillating motion, at 10 strokes per min., causes the parts to move across the wheel as they turn.

The spider carries a number of brackets in which cranked levers are pivoted. The ends of these levers project above the plate apertures and carry projecting pins, which are arranged so that they bear on flat surfaces on

Fig. 2. The final operations on the joint faces of the aluminium alloy castings employed in the hydraulic valve block are carried out on this Microflat flat honing machine

Fig. 3. Joint faces on valve body castings are inspected for flatness, which must be within 0·0003 in., on this granite surface plate. Movement of an air-gauging head at the table centre are indicated on the manometer tube, which is graduated in 0·0001-in. divisions

the castings. Weights on the arms serve to hold the castings in close contact with the wheel surface. At the inner end, each lever has a roller, and above these rollers there is a cam secured to the quill whereby the spider can be raised and lowered.

As each lever approaches the front of the machine, the roller comes into contact with a rise on the cam, with the result that the inner end is pushed down, and the weight is lifted from the casting, which can then be removed and replaced by another. Normally, one circuit of the plate, occupying about 1 min., is sufficient to remove some 0·002/0·0025 in. from the joint face and to bring the surface within the required limits for flatness. Limits on surface finish are also imposed, the maximum depth of scratch permissible being 32 micro-inches. During honing, a mixture of mineral oils, specially compounded for the purpose to a Micromatic specification, is flooded over the wheel and passed through a filter unit seen in the background in Fig. 2.

When flatness errors on the finished work exceed the limit of 0·0003 in. mentioned above, the wheel is dressed by means of the air-operated attachment seen in the right foreground in Fig. 2. This unit incorporates two housings connected by parallel cylindrical guide-bars, one housing being pivoted on a bracket at the side of the machine. The other has a hole for a vertical pin which can be engaged with a bore in a hinged post at the centre of the wheel spindle. This post is raised for the wheel dressing operation and serves to support the housing at such a height that

Fig. 4. Equipment supplied by the Vernon Instrument Co., Ltd., is employed for checking the diameters and concentricity of the stepped valve bores in the two larger castings for the valve block assembly

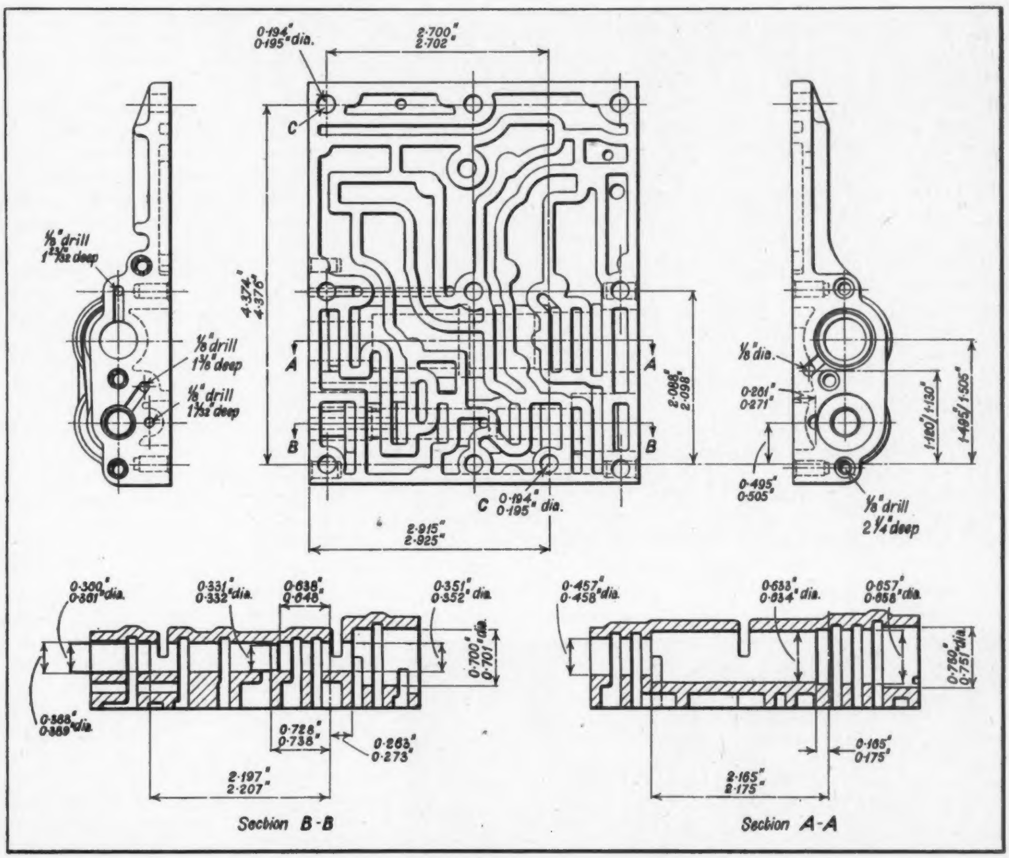


Fig. 5. The upper valve body, which is here shown in plan, end elevation and section, has two stepped bores to house the valve plungers

the guide bars are in a horizontal plane. A carriage on the bars, in which the dressing diamond is mounted, can be moved at any desired rate by means of an air cylinder at the outer end of the attachment, the speed of traverse being controlled by a hydraulic check cylinder alongside.

Considerable thought was given to the method to be employed for inspecting the flatness of the finished surfaces and the simple equipment developed is seen in Fig. 3. This equipment includes a granite surface plate supplied by Windley Bros., Ltd., in which a central hole is drilled. In the hole is fitted an air gauging head of the axial plunger type, with the plunger end projecting slightly above the surface. The head is connected to the single tube of a Vernon manometer unit at the right, the scale of which is graduated in divisions of 0·0001 in. When the casting is laid flat on the plate and moved over the mushroom-headed plunger, variations in flatness are indicated by movements of the liquid in the tube.

At the final operation on the large casting, the finished surfaces are power brushed to remove any burrs thrown up at the edges of the valve bores during grinding or honing. This work is performed on an old Kent-Owens horizontal milling machine, the spindle of which is fitted with Tampico or bristle brushes, and the castings are then washed, and dried with air jets, in a Dawson type B, automatic unit.

Inspection of the bore diameters in both the

large and the smaller castings is carried out with the Vernon equipment shown in Fig. 4. A separate gauging head is provided for each bore in both castings, and these heads are of the mechanical contact type to avoid difficulties that may arise if air jets are used in long bores of small diameter and blind bores. Movement of the contacts serves to vary the size of an air jet within the body of the gauge, and this variation affects the height of the liquid in one of the manometer tubes shown. Ring gauges, of the nominal diameters of the bores, are provided for setting purposes and are housed in recesses in a cabinet provided for the gauging heads. The scales of the manometer tubes are graduated in 0·0001 in. divisions. Separate equipment is employed for checking the concentricity of the stepped bores on a sample basis.

OPERATIONS ON UPPER VALVE BODIES

The series of operations on the upper valve body, which is shown in plan, end elevation, and section in Fig. 5, is somewhat similar to that performed on the larger casting, and starts with machining of the flat joint face. Two location holes *C*, Fig. 5, are then drill-reamed, after which the castings are returned to the first machine, and the side faces are milled. The set-up on this Heald type 221, single-ended, fine-facing machine is shown in Fig. 6, and the castings are loaded at the rear position of the fixture, as seen at *D*, for the first operation. Location is taken from the ends of the cored valve bores at *A-A* and *B-B*, Fig. 5, which are engaged with two spring-loaded tapered dowels projecting from housings beneath the casting.

Support against the cutting pressure is provided by a pivoted beam *E*, with a pad at each end. This beam is pivoted on a horizontal, spring-loaded plunger, which can be locked in position by a knurled screw, after the casting has been loaded. The plunger is normally adjusted only for a fresh batch of castings. Behind the casting there is a vertically-moving slide on the fixture, which is actuated by a horizontal air cylinder at the top, through a cam, and this slide carries two tapered dowels which are engaged with the upper ends of the valve bores when it is moved down.

After the facing and drill-reaming operations have been carried out, two castings are loaded, with opposite side faces towards the cutters, in the fixture at the front in Fig. 6. Here, the castings are dowel-located on opposite faces of a parallel-sided support member, to which they are secured by lever-type clamps as seen in the foreground. Each clamp carries a pivoted beam with pads whereby pressure is applied to the rear face of a casting, and when they are released the clamps are drawn together at their right-hand ends by a tension spring. The ram of an air cylinder at the right (not shown) carries a double wedge which is moved into position between the right-hand ends of the levers, to bring the beam pads into contact with the castings, when the air cylinder is energized by means of a push-button.

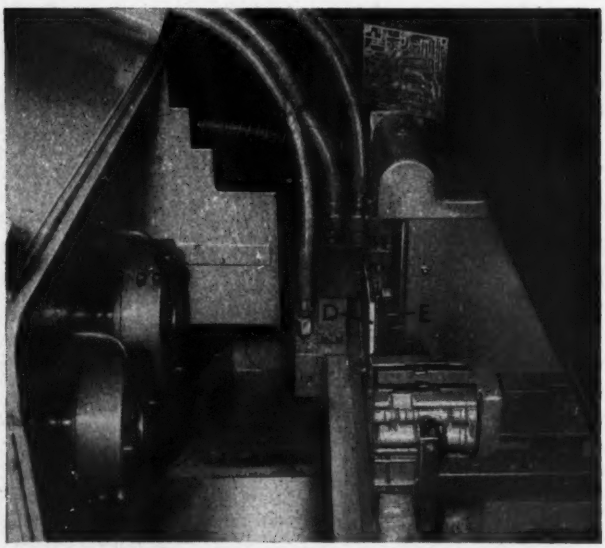


Fig. 6. The large joint face and the two end faces are milled on this Heald type 221 single-ended machine at one set-up. After the large joint face has been milled, dowel holes are drill-reamed before the castings are loaded in the vertical positions for milling the end faces

For machining the casting faces, pairs of single-point tools, made from solid Ardoloy carbide, are set in the cutter bodies on a pitch circle of 6·5 in. diameter. The spindles are run at 1,300 r.p.m., and the table is fed up to a stop, to bring the work into engagement with the tools, and is then traversed at 11 in. per min. for the facing operation. A finished casting is seen on top of the clamping air cylinder in Fig. 6.

A 6-station Mulhead rotary indexing machine is next employed for drilling and tapping all three faces machined at the previous operation. A close-up view of the tooling is given in Fig. 7, and it will be seen that the table carries two pairs of fixtures. In the fixture at the left, which is duplicated at the opposite side of the table, the casting is held in a horizontal position, joint face upwards, on a work-plate. This plate rests on a carriage which is arranged to slide horizontally, on two cylindrical bars, to move the work to and from the clamping position.

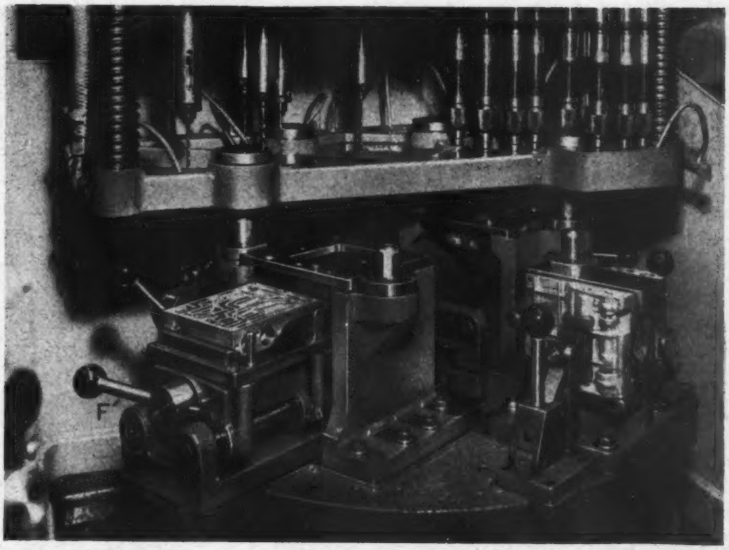


Fig. 7. Various holes are drilled and tapped in all three machined faces of the upper valve body casting on this 6-station Mulhead machine. Two pairs of fixtures are mounted on the table

When the plate is advanced, the casting is positioned beneath the fixed bush-plate and is raised by a cam mounted on the end of a shaft which is turned by means of the ball-ended lever *F*. Pegs and supporting projections on the work-plate provide for approximate location, and the drill-reamed holes engage locating dowels provided on the under-side of the bush-plate as the casting is raised into the clamping position.

On the other two fixtures, one of which is seen at the right in Fig. 7, the castings are again dowel-located, with opposite faces upwards, on a parallel-sided support member, to which they are secured by substantial toggle-type clamps. It will be noted that these latter fixtures are positioned near the table edge, and that the other two are located near the centre.

At the first machining station there is a single spindle which operates on the left-hand of the two vertically mounted castings, to drill a ⅛-in. diameter hole. There are three spindles at the second station, and one hole is drilled in each of the vertical castings and one in the horizontal casting. At the third position there are two spindles which drill one hole in the horizontal and one in the left-hand vertical casting. Six holes, some of which are cored, are tapped in the two end faces at station four, and six more holes are tapped in the horizontal face, at station five.

Holes of ⅛ in. diameter by 1·719 and 2·25 in. deep are then drilled in the two end faces of the casting, to form oil transfer ports, on a Hüller duplex pillar machine. Two simple fixtures with swinging clamps hold the castings side by side on this machine. A Pollard No. 21A drill is then employed to rough and semi-finish ream the bores at *A-A* and *B-B* in Fig. 5. Subsequently, the castings are washed before these bores are finish-reamed on a Heald type 222, double-ended, fine-boring machine. The set-up and the tooling are similar to those employed for the bores of the larger casting, as described in the previous article, and the bores are then brush-deburred before the castings are loaded on the fixture of the Thompson machine in Fig. 1, for grinding the end faces.

Flat-honing of the large joint face follows, on the Microflat machine, after which the finished faces are brushed on the Kent-Owens machine. The castings are finally washed, dried in an air blast, and inspected.

GRINDING, HONING AND LAPPING MACHINES to the value of £2,621,512 were exported during the period up to September 30 this year, which was an increase of £667,180 as compared with the value of similar machines exported in the same period of the previous year.

N

Osromatic Vibratory Finishing Machines

The latest addition to the mechanical finishing equipment built by Roto-Finish, Ltd., 39 Park Street, London, W.1, is a range of Osromatic vibratory finishing machines for metal and plastics parts. Each of these machines is equipped with an English Electric vibratory motor, of foot-mounted design, which is bolted directly to the under-side of the work-container. With this motor, it may be noted, vibratory action is obtained by means of matched pairs of out-of-balance weights, which are mounted close to the ends of the rotor shaft. One weight in each pair can be adjusted angularly, for altering the amplitude of the motion from $\frac{1}{32}$ to ¼ in., and the shaft, which is of suitably large diameter, runs at a speed of 1,500 r.p.m. in roller bearings. The work-container, which is lined with abrasion-resistant rubber, is of U-section fabricated steel construction, and is mounted on four compression springs.

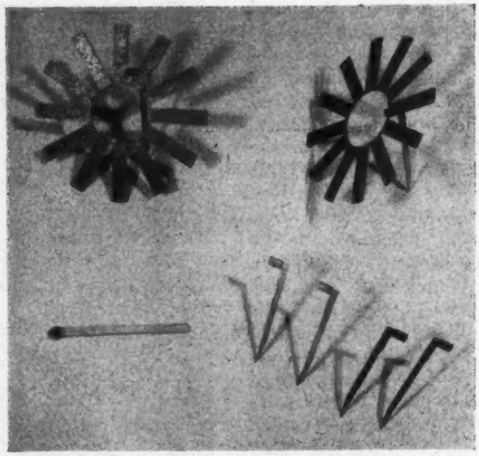


Fig. 2. A batch of about 7,000, 0·015-in. thick laminations, as seen in the upper part of this illustration, was de-scaled and de-burred in a cycle time of 20 min. The needles for textile machines, seen below, were de-burred and polished without rounding of the points. The parts are shown before and after vibratory finishing

Fig. 1. Of these die-cast components seen before and after processing by vibratory finishing, the toy motor cars were de-flashed and the surfaces improved, for painting, in a 45-min. cycle. The remaining items were "cut down" and polished, for plating, in separate stages which occupied 4 and 2 hours

Media are similar to those employed with barrelling equipment, and due to the vibratory motion, relative movement occurs between the medium and the work, combined with rotation of the entire mass within the container. Various advantages claimed for the process have been discussed in recent articles in MACHINERY, and some typical die-cast components are shown in the "before" and "after" conditions in Fig. 1. Attention is also drawn to the delicate components shown in Fig. 2, which afford an indication of the type of work which can be finished without damage by this process.

In operation, liquid compound is continuously sprayed on to the work-load from a distributor pipe, which is mounted above the container and extends for the full length. After passing through the load, the fluid drains from two outlets in the bottom of the container, and is collected in a storage tank, whence it is re-circulated by a motor-driven pump. With this system, which is the subject of a patent, metal particles are continuously removed from the load, and allowed to settle in the tank, and it is claimed, in consequence, that there is no need to wash the components after unloading. Moreover, the fluid can be used for successive operations over a period of some days, with substantial economies.

The range includes the types OV. 1, OV. 3, OV. 7, and OV. 10 machines, which occupy floor spaces measuring from 2 ft. 4½ in. by 2 ft. 4 in. up to 7 ft. 5 in. by 5 ft. 7 in. and the work-container on each machine has a capacity corresponding to the numeral in the designation, in cu. ft. Average loads for the smallest and the largest sizes in the range include 25 and 225 lb. of components. If required, provision can be made on the two largest units for the use of fixtures, for holding large work-pieces, and on each machine, the container is carried by a sub-frame, which is horizontally pivoted and is swung through an arc of 120 deg.

Fig. 3. To facilitate unloading, the work-container assembly of the Osromatic type OV. machine is tipped forward by an air-operated system, and the load is here being discharged from a 7 cu. ft. capacity unit

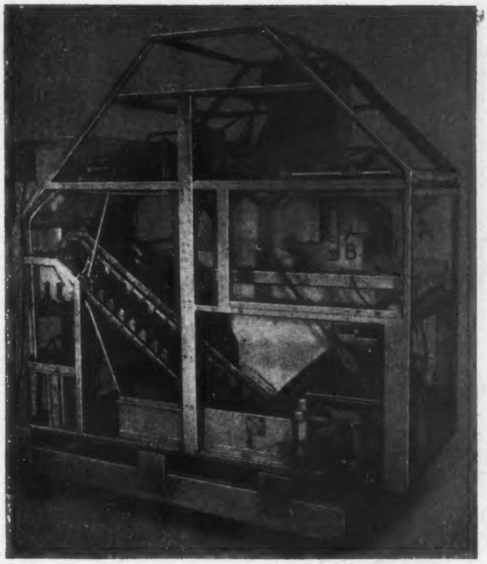


Fig. 4. A recently-built batch-type automatic vibratory finishing machine is here shown without the enclosing covers

towards the front, by means of a push-button controlled air-operated system, for unloading. Such an operation is seen in progress on the type OV. 7 machine in Fig. 3. Doors at the front and the top of the cabinet, whereby access is gained for loading and unloading, complete enclosure of the working area, and all the interior surfaces are faced with a sound-deadening material.

There is also a 10-cu. ft. capacity machine of simpler design, in which the container is carried by the main frame, and cannot be tipped. A door at one end is opened for unloading, to allow the charge to fall on to a chute, and to assist the flow, the container can be vibrated for short periods under the control of an " inching " push-button. On the type OV. 10 and the end-unloading machines, the compound tanks have capacities of 110 and 50 gal., respectively, and as an indication of the power requirements, it may be noted that the vibrator motor on each of these machines is rated at 4 h.p. The control equipment incorporates a process timer, for stopping the motor at the end of a pre-set period.

Since the work-container does not rotate, the process may readily be adapted for automatic operation, and in Fig. 4 is seen an automatic machine which the company has recently built, for

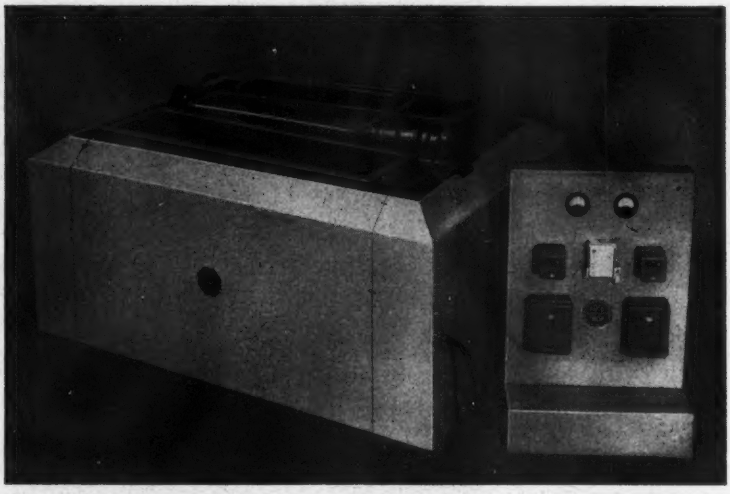


Fig. 5. Work in connection with the development of vibratory finishing equipment for continuous operation is being carried out by Roto-Finish, Ltd., with the aid of this twin-container machine

installation in a factory in Southern England. For purposes of illustration, the covers whereby this machine is almost totally enclosed have been removed. At the beginning of each working cycle, the loading skip *A*, which is carried by pivoted arms, is swung upwards, to discharge a batch of components into the work-container *B*, which has been previously charged with the medium. After the skip has returned to the original position, the vibrator motor is started, for processing for a predetermined period, up to 4 hours, under the control of a timer, and simultaneously, the pump which provides for circulating the compound is automatically brought into operation.

Following the processing stage, the motors are stopped and the container is tipped, to discharge the work-load into a hopper. The container is subsequently returned to the original position, and from the hopper, the medium and the components are fed on to the inclined bucket conveyor seen in the foreground. Water is sprayed from distribution pipes above this conveyor, for rinsing, and from the upper end of the run, the medium and the components are discharged on to a lateral vibratory conveyor. At the end of the latter, the components are removed by a magnetic separator, and transferred to a discharge chute, and the medium is passed to a steeply-inclined bucket conveyor at the rear, whence it is returned to the container in readiness for the next cycle. The separator, also the drive motors for the conveyors and the pump in the rinsing system, are started when the container is emptied, and the period for which they run is controlled by a separate timer.

Work in connection with the development of equipment for continuous operation is being carried out with the machine shown in Fig. 5, on which there are two work-containers, arranged side-by-side and inclined in opposite directions. Advantage is taken of the rotary movement of the work-load and by means of vanes, it is caused to travel slowly towards the lower ends of the containers. The load is transferred from each container to the upper end of the other by means of lateral vibratory conveyors, associated with one of which there may be a separating unit, for removing the components. Individual compound systems are provided for the containers, and with this arrangement, the workpieces may be passed successively through two processing stages, for de-burring and polishing, for example.

Philips Variable Transformers with Dust Protecting Enclosures are now available, so that these units need no longer be mounted outside dust-laden areas, even when the atmosphere contains abrasive or corrosive dust. It is claimed that no de-rating of the transformers is necessary when the new enclosures are provided, unless the ambient temperature exceeds approximately 25 deg. C. Enclosures, which are of welded construction, from steel sheet, and finished in grey "hammered" stove enamel, are available for all sizes of transformers, except the 20-amp. type. If it is required to isolate the transformer from the supply when the cover is removed, a single-pole plunger switch, which is operated by the cover, is fitted.

The sole distributors for Philips variable transformers in the U.K. are Research & Control Instruments, Ltd., 207 King's Cross Road, London, W.C.1.

M.T.T.A. Design Course Awards

Certificates to mark the successful completion of the 2-year course in machine tool design and technology instituted by the Machine Tool Trades Association, were presented to the first group of nine students at the Grand Hotel, Manchester, on December 1. It may be recalled that the introduction of this course was announced by the M.T.T.A. in 1959, and that studies are pursued at Manchester College of Science and Technology (which now forms part of the University of Manchester), under the direction of Dr. F. Koenigsberger, Professor of Machine Tool Engineering. The course is of post-graduate standard, and is intended for young men in the machine tool industry who have already shown aptitude for design. A scholarship scheme on a generous scale, with an admission rate of ten students annually, has been established by the M.T.T.A., and this scheme has now entered its third year.

Nine certificates were awarded on this occasion to recipients who have already returned to industry. In addition a special prize of 25 guineas was given to Mr. Brian Hodgson (William Asquith, Ltd.), who was the outstanding student of the group. The other recipients were Mr. J. R. Earnshaw (Snow & Co., Ltd.), Mr. H. C. Fletcher (James Archdale & Co., Ltd.), Mr. R. G. Francis (Alfred Herbert, Ltd.), Mr. R. H. H. Hartley (James Archdale & Co., Ltd.), Mr. D. Horobin (B.S.A. Tools, Ltd.), Mr. D. S. T. Nunney (James Archdale & Co., Ltd.), Mr. A. Shaw (William Asquith, Ltd.) and Mr. T. D. Yarwood (H. W. Kearns & Co., Ltd.).

The presentation was attended by Dr. B. V. Bowden, principal of the Manchester College of Science and Technology, Dr. W. Johnson, head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering, and Dr. Koenigsberger. In introducing Mr. R. D. G. Ryder, past-president of the M.T.T.A. and managing director of Thos. Ryder & Son, Ltd., the chairman, Mr. C. A. Sparkes, director of H. W. Kearns & Co., Ltd., apologized for the absence of Mr. J. C. Snow, president of the M.T.T.A., who had had to attend a meeting of the F.B.I. Export Council for Europe.

Mr. Ryder expressed his own pleasure in deputizing for Mr. Snow, and mentioned that he had been closely associated with the scholarship scheme from its inception. He pointed out that although the machine tool industry, like all others, had its faults and deficiencies, it offered a challenging career, with real opportunities for progress and responsibility. Some four years ago, it was felt that design and development based solely on experience and practical judgment would not suffice, and that there was a need for engineers who could tackle new problems analytically, with the background of a systematic study of technological principles, and with the aid of the tools of mathematics and engineering science. It was considered that there were many able and possibly brilliant young engineers among the design staffs of the industry who would benefit from study at a university college with specialized knowledge, interest, and experience of machine tools. The M.T.T.A. scholarships were the result of happy and fruitful co-operation—not for the first time—between the machine tool industry and the Manchester College of Science and Technology, which was thought to provide the finest education in the country in the particular subjects required.

Continuing, Mr. Ryder expressed the thanks of the Association to Dr. Bowden, Dr. Johnson, Dr. Koenigsberger, and their staff for their foresight in meeting the needs of the students, their elegant treatment of the course, and their enthusiasm. He pointed out that sacrifices had been made by the college in providing the necessary facilities, by the employers of the students who had lost the services of some of their best young designers for two years, and by the students and their families due to intensive study, separation, and dislocation of family life.

A brief reply to Mr. Ryder was made by Mr. Brian Hodgson on behalf of the recipients of certificates, in which he expressed thanks to the M.T.T.A. for the opportunity for advanced study which had been made available.

It may be of interest to give some details concerning the course in machine tool technology and design. All M.T.T.A. scholarship holders are treated as a group, and the first year is devoted to the more academic aspects, including lectures and laboratory work relating to performance requirements, design specifications, and basic design and calculations for machine tools; electrical engineering and electronics; hydraulics; vibration; friction and lubrication; control engineering; properties and behaviour of engineering materials; standardization; metrology; ergonomics; safety regulations; automation; and kindred subjects.

During the second year of the course, the students are sub-divided into smaller groups for work on a design project. The subjects are chosen to ensure that the members of each group are concerned with machine tools outside their previous experience, and that each member carries out work on some new aspect of design. For example, a

student previously concerned with milling machines may be allocated to a group engaged in the design of a gear grinding machine, and if his previous work has been related to gearboxes, he may be made responsible for the design of the main structure. During this second year, lectures are given by machine tool specialists from a range of firms in the industry, and students have the opportunity of discussing, and obtaining advice on, any particular aspects of the design they are undertaking. When completed, the design has to be defended by the students against the criticisms of a committee.

Students are also given certain tasks to perform in connection with the research projects undertaken by the college. During the two long vacations, it is arranged for each sudent to work with a company engaged in the building of machine tools different from those made by his own firm, first, in this country, and then abroad.

Journal of Production Research

The first issue of the *International Journal of Production Research* has recently been published by The Institution of Production Engineers, 10 Chesterfield Street, London, W.1. The Journal will be issued quarterly in English, French and German, and Professor N. A. Dudley, Ph.D., Department of Engineering Production, University of Birmingham, has been appointed editor, and Dr. S. Corlett, Department of Engineering Production, University of Birmingham, and Dr. S. Eilon, Imperial College of Science and Technology, London, associate editors. In addition, a panel of consulting editors has been appointed, representing Australia, India, Norway, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the U.K., the U.S.A., and West Germany.

In the editorial in the first issue, Prof. Dudley has explained that the journal is primarily intended " to provide a vehicle for the publications of those university and other research workers whose primary interest is in advancing the science of production, and for whom, until now, there has been no single and appropriate journal." Papers and reports prepared by university and industrial research personnel will be published in the journal which will cover all aspects of production in a variety of technologies, for the guidance of others engaged in research, also lecturers at universities and colleges. For example, it is hoped that ergonomists will submit papers for publication on the performance characteristics of workpeople, to assist those engaged in operational research who are frequently required to make assumptions of such performance, also on the nature of human control systems which it may be of advantage to simulate for the design of automatic control arrangements. Moreover, it is hoped that research reports will be received for publication on the psychological and sociological, as well as the economic and technical aspects of production.

In the first issue, papers are presented by authors in this country, the U.S.A. and Australia, under the headings:—two inventory control models; an electrical analogue for solving transportation problems; selective assembly—its analysis and applications; research in machining high strength materials at elevated temperatures; a note on a method of estimating the precision of time study observations; estimation of service requirements for production purposes; and optimal revision periods.

The Editorial Committee of the Institution is responsible for the administration of the journal, and correspondence relating to subscriptions should be addressed to:—Miss M. S. C. Bremner, International Journal of Production Research, 10 Chesterfield Street, Mayfair, London, W.1.

Supports for Measuring Standards

In MACHINERY, 99/944—25/10/61, an article was published describing the new SIP type CLP-10 photo-electric comparator, and details were given of the means whereby a line standard to be checked is supported at the Bessel points. Enquiries have been received requesting more detailed information on Bessel points, and it may be of interest therefore to consider the various supporting systems which are set out in Vol. XXI of *Les Travaux et Memoires de Bureau International des Poids et Mesures*, Sèvres, Paris, France.

BESSEL POINTS.—Supports at these points are employed when checking line standards, since they ensure the minimum shortening of overall length. The supports are usually cylindrical, and their centres are calculated from the formula $d = 0{\cdot}5594\ L$, where L = the total length of the standard and d = the centre distance of the supports.

AIRY POINTS.—Supports at these points are used for checking end standards, since they ensure that the tangents to the curves at the extremities of the standard are horizontal. As a result, the defining ends of the standard are vertical and parallel. The formula is $d = 0{\cdot}5774\ L$.

It may also be noted that the formula $d = 0{\cdot}5537\ L$ gives the centres of supports that ensure the minimum deflection. Such supports are not normally used for standards work, but are of value in machine tool design, where it is necessary to minimize the curvature of a slideway, for example.

Finally, supports placed at centres calculated from the expression $d = 0{\cdot}5505\ L$ will ensure that the tangents to the curves immediately above the support points are horizontal.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

Manchester and District

B. & S. MASSEY, LTD., Openshaw, Manchester, 11, report an increasing flow of orders for their range of drop hammers, and forging and trimming presses. Because of long experience in this field (this year marks the centenary), the company has been requested to act in a consultant capacity by a number of drop-forging concerns abroad. A large proportion of the output is exported, and current orders include several from overseas, including India and Yugoslavia, for the supply of complete forging plants.

CROSSLEY BROTHERS, LTD., Crossley Works, Openshaw, Manchester, 11, are still busy with the manufacture of the range of diesel engines for which they are well known. The company exports a high percentage of the production. Marine engine orders have recently been completed for Holland, Poland, Finland, the Persian Gulf, Hong Kong and several Commonwealth countries. Stationary engines recently built have included units for India and Ghana. Among orders lately executed for the home market were some for the supply of engines for use in connection with atomic power-stations.

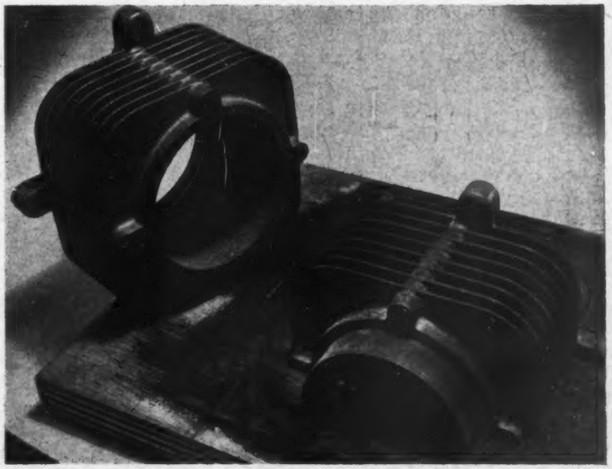
The general engineering department of the company is busy on contract work, and customers are taking advantage of all the services offered by the department, which include machining, fabrication, assembly work, and a foundry in which casting in Meehanite up to 20 tons can be produced. A recent development within the Crossley Group is the acquisition of Furnival & Co., Ltd., who specialize in the production of guillotines for the printing industry. All the plant and facilities have been transferred to the Reddish factory of the Group.

FRY'S METAL FOUNDRIES, LTD., Hargreaves Street, Manchester, 4, operate a branch foundry for the Group and specialize in the refining of tin and lead alloys from which solder in ingot and stick forms, and printing metals are made. The branch, it is stated, is fully occupied in meeting the demand. Associated products produced elsewhere in the Group are also stocked, and include fluxes, wire-type solder, and printer's melting equipment.

WILLIAM E. CARY, LTD., Redbank, Manchester, 4, are well-known for road springs for motor vehicles and associated equipment such as suspension components, and are suppliers to most of the leading vehicle manufacturers, as well as various public transport undertakings.

The Laminaire system of suspension which the company introduced three years ago is becoming increasingly popular, both as original equipment and for replacement. With this system, it is

The foundry pattern here illustrated, for rotary compressor unit bodies for Cooper-Stewart Engineering Co., Ltd., Letchworth, Herts., was recently cast in Araldite epoxy resin by J. Hobkirk, Sons & Co., Ltd., Bedford. A considerable saving in time was achieved by the use of this material instead of casting the pattern in aluminium, owing to the reduction in the amount of finishing required. In addition, it is stated, Araldite has much better wearing properties than aluminium.



claimed, constant ride characteristics are obtained, whether a vehicle is unladen or fully loaded.

Full production is also being maintained in the company's forge, and forks, which are supplied to most of the leading fork-lift truck manufacturers, account for a large proportion of the work in progress. Forks weighing up to 4 cwt. each are made, as well as comparatively small sizes. The press shop, which has equipment of capacities up to 1,000 tons, is busy on a wide variety of pressings, and a contract for the production of railway plates, and rail chairs, has just been completed. In the fabrication shop, cabs and lifting arms for earth-moving equipment are being manufactured.

Sheet metal work is undertaken by another department, and whereas work of a general nature is occupying some of the capacity, the section specializes in producing cable trunking, for which a steadily increasing demand is reported. Other products of the company include agricultural and industrial conveyors, which are marketed by their associates, Cary-White, Ltd., and for this equipment also, it is stated, there is a satisfactory call.

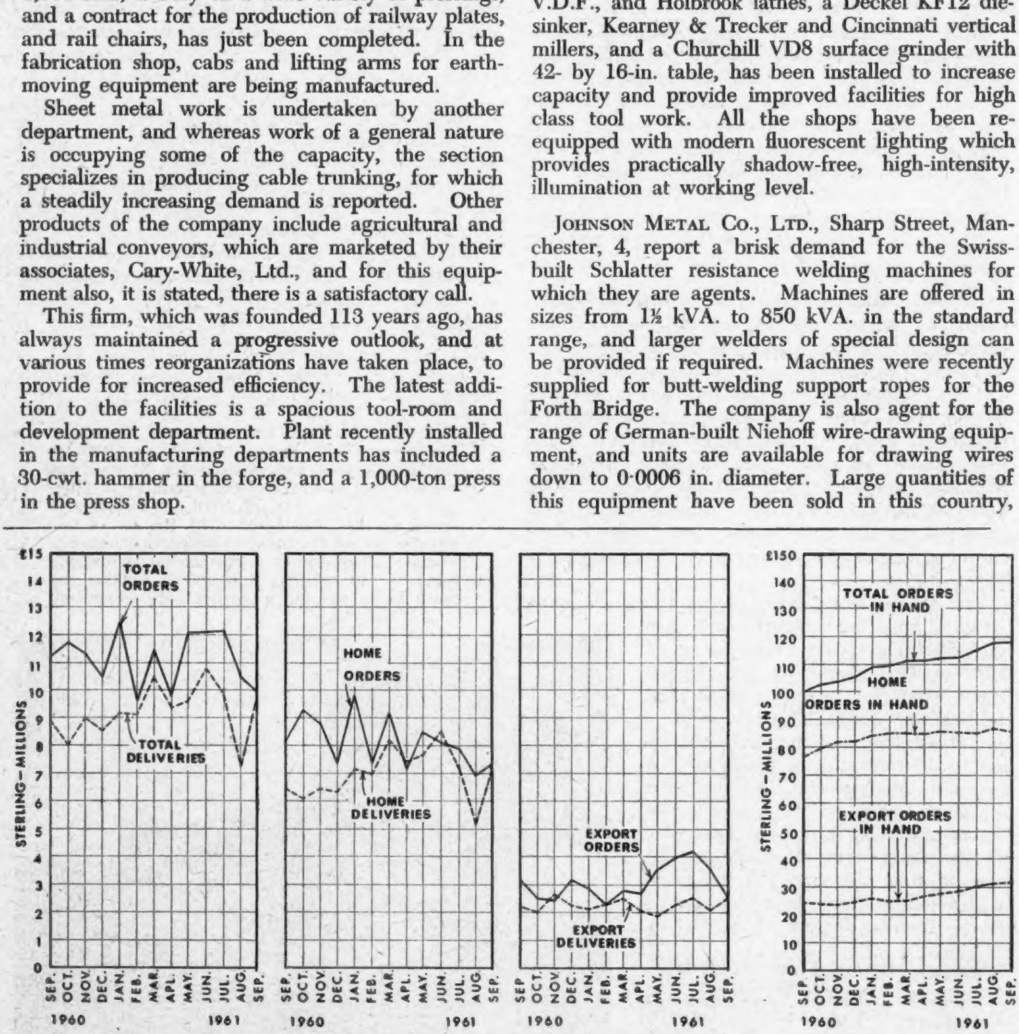
This firm, which was founded 113 years ago, has always maintained a progressive outlook, and at various times reorganizations have taken place, to provide for increased efficiency. The latest addition to the facilities is a spacious tool-room and development department. Plant recently installed in the manufacturing departments has included a 30-cwt. hammer in the forge, and a 1,000-ton press in the press shop.

G.P.A. Tools & Gauges, Ltd., Harper Road, Wythenshawe, report that they have a well-filled order book covering press tools, jigs, fixtures, plastics moulds, precision components, and special equipment.

Re-organization over the past 18 months has made it possible to accept a greater volume of work and maintain satisfactory deliveries.

Considerable new plant, which includes Lang, V.D.F., and Holbrook lathes, a Deckel KF12 die-sinker, Kearney & Trecker and Cincinnati vertical millers, and a Churchill VD8 surface grinder with 42- by 16-in. table, has been installed to increase capacity and provide improved facilities for high class tool work. All the shops have been re-equipped with modern fluorescent lighting which provides practically shadow-free, high-intensity, illumination at working level.

Johnson Metal Co., Ltd., Sharp Street, Manchester, 4, report a brisk demand for the Swiss-built Schlatter resistance welding machines for which they are agents. Machines are offered in sizes from 1½ kVA. to 850 kVA. in the standard range, and larger welders of special design can be provided if required. Machines were recently supplied for butt-welding support ropes for the Forth Bridge. The company is also agent for the range of German-built Niehoff wire-drawing equipment, and units are available for drawing wires down to 0·0006 in. diameter. Large quantities of this equipment have been sold in this country,



The above graphs show the values of machine tool orders and deliveries for the twelve months ended September 1961, also the values of orders in hand

much of it to the leading cable manufacturers. Other items marketed by the company include tungsten carbide and diamond drawing dies, also machines for polishing these materials.

J. J. MARKLEW.

The South

INDUSTRIAL IMPREGNATIONS, LTD., Poyle Trading Estate, Colnbrook, Bucks., are now established in recently built works situated at a short distance from their original premises. With a floor area of 12,000 sq. ft., the new factory affords improved facilities for the impregnation of porous castings with polyester resin. Work in progress at the time of our visit included the impregnation of motor vehicle oil pump bodies, sumps for diesel engines, supercharger casings, food machinery parts, machine tool castings, crankcases for 6-cylinder diesel engines for railway traction purposes, and a variety of parts for Government Departments.

It is now customary for many firms to send all castings of certain types, for example engine crankcases, for impregnation, to ensure that any porosity, either apparent or undetected, is sealed. Castings are impregnated in a fully machined condition and after this process do not require any further treatment before use. Threaded holes and machined cavities, it is stated, are left free from residue on completion of the impregnating cycle, and treatment can be undertaken, by arrangement, as an emergency service. An autoclave of 6 ft. diameter by 7 ft. 6 in. deep enables large parts to be treated.

This company has established a new factory for the impregnation of castings in Sparkbrook, Birmingham, and similar services are shortly to be provided in Milan, Italy; Calcutta, India; and Buenos Aires, Argentina.

BEANSTALK SHELVING, LTD., Industrial Estate, Chichester, Sussex, have a good order book for a wide range of wire products which find numerous applications in industry. A recent addition to the Beanstalk series of wire trays is the Stacko-Rack which is available at present in two sizes. These trays are designed for stacking, and can be nested when empty, the erected height then being reduced by about two-thirds. A stack of the larger type has a maximum load capacity of 600 lb. and for the smaller size the corresponding capacity is 360 lb.

It is reported that a firm is using Stacko-Rack containers to transport scissors between different processing stations in a factory. The scissors are suspended in the mesh openings which are of similar dimensions for each container, and a ready and accurate means of checking batch contents is thus afforded, without tedious counting. An additional benefit is the avoidance of damage to the scissors through repeated handling. The extra hanging space for long-bladed scissors has been provided by modifying the rest bars, to enable alternate trays in a stack to be inverted.

A good demand is reported for Beanstalk Jacko-Rack 3-tier and 4-tier trolleys with heavy-duty wheels. The wire trays are provided with removable separators which enable compartments of different sizes to be formed, as may be required for transporting mixed batches of parts in stores and workshops.

W. E. SYKES, LTD., Staines, Middlesex, are still very busy with orders for machine tools for gear production and we are informed that there is a sustained demand for V 10 B vertical gear generators; also for Sykomatic vertical machines, which are widely employed for the quantity production of internal and external gears. Sykes machines are installed in many motor car factories in this country and other parts of the world, and we may note that an important vehicle manufacturing firm has incorporated one of the universal gear finishing machines in an automatic link line.

SYKES MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., Staines Middlesex, are experiencing a satisfactory call for various special purpose and standard machine tools. The demand for heavy-duty lathes is well maintained and growing interest is reported in Boehringer machine tools. In this connection we may note that two crankshaft lathes of this make have been ordered by a well known company in this country.

F. W. HERRIDGE.

Research and Productivity Exhibition

An Industrial Research and Productivity Exhibition is to be held at Bingley Hall, Birmingham, from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. daily, from May 23 to 31, 1962, under the sponsorship of the Birmingham Productivity Association, and it was recently announced that some three-quarters of the space allocated for display purposes had already been booked.

So far, D.S.I.R. and four other research organizations, also 14 well-known industrial firms from the Midlands and other areas, have agreed to participate in this exhibition, which is intended to focus attention on the work of research laboratories and the advantages to be gained by employing modern production techniques.

The largest display will be staged by the West Midlands Gas Board, and will draw attention to some of the applications of town gas in a number of industries and for different forms of heat treatment.

Conferences on various subjects, to be announced later, and industrial film shows will be arranged,

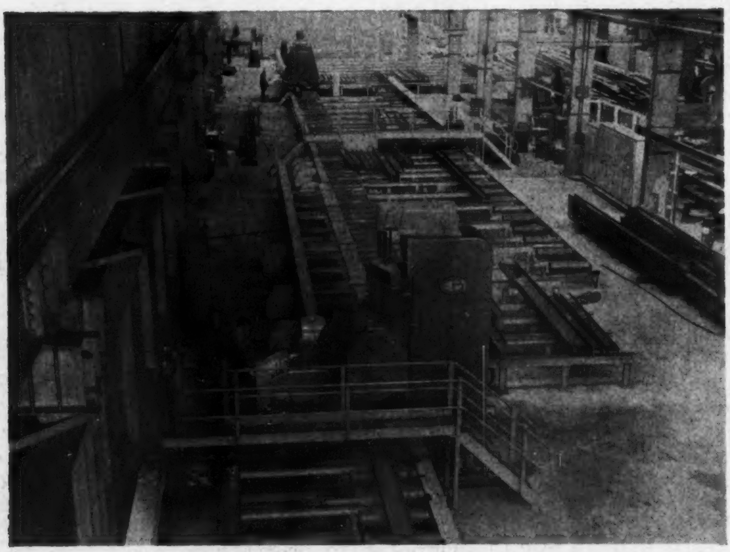
and it is anticipated that parties from the works of many of the 200 member firms of the Birmingham Productivity Association will visit the exhibition. Organized visits by students from colleges and grammar schools will be encouraged, and in this connection it may be noted that on a number of stands attention will be drawn to the training facilities available to young people embarking on industrial careers.

Applications for the remaining stands and stand sites in the exhibition building may be made by firms operating in the Midlands and elsewhere to W. G. Appleyard, 71 Broad Street, Birmingham, 15 (telephone, Midland 8073), who is organizing the exhibition on behalf of the B.P.A.

Boulton & Paul Fabricating Plants

The accompanying illustration gives a general view of a mechanized fabricating plant for structural steel which has recently been supplied by Boulton & Paul, Ltd., Riverside Works, Norwich, and installed in the London works of the subsidiary Moreland Hayne & Co., Ltd. In the foreground is seen the vertical saw supplied by Clifton & Baird, Ltd., behind it, to the right, the Archdale 12-spindle horizontal drill for flange holes, and in the background, the 6-spindle vertical drill for web holes, also by Archdale.

Boulton & Paul, Ltd., have also recently completed a plant of this type for export to Australia. This plant is destined for the South Melbourne works of Johns & Waygood, and has been specially designed to meet that company's requirement. Costing approximately £100,000, it occupies a floor area of about 21,000 sq. ft., and the complex system of powered conveyors and transfer benches is controlled from three push-button stations. The 13th to be built by the company since it was decided to offer such equipment for sale in 1955, this latest plant has a capacity for sawing and drilling steel sections up to 36½ in. by 50 ft.



Mechanized structural steel fabricating plant supplied by Boulton & Paul, Ltd., to their subsidiary, Moreland Hayne & Co., Ltd.

Exporting to Western Germany

Information concerning the export of British products to Western Germany was given by four German marketing experts at a recent London conference, which was arranged by the London School of Marketing, Ltd., Newspaper House, Great New Street, E.C.4.

Attention was drawn to some similarities in the British and German economies. It was pointed out, for instance, that there were inflationary tendencies in both countries, and shortages of skilled labour. At present, some 500,000 vacancies existed in German industry, which operated on a basic 44-hour working week.

On the subject of advertising, it was stated that some 85 per cent was accounted for by newspapers and periodicals, and that the remaining 15 per cent was divided almost equally between television, commercial radio, and posters. A speaker emphasized that advertisements for British goods should quote metric measurements, and that prices should be given in German currency. Attention was drawn to the importance of studying the German market carefully, and it was explained that it was inadequate merely to translate sales literature and advertisements.

In connection with the legal aspects of selling in Germany, a German lawyer explained some differences between German and British commercial law.

Eclipse Tool Department Extension

To provide additional space and machine capacity for the Engineers' Tool Department of James Neill & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd., to enable the increasing demand for tools in the Eclipse range to be met, a new 4-storey block has recently been brought into use at the company's Napier Street, Sheffield, premises, which has increased the floor area available to the Department by 44 per cent. This new block has been erected on the site of a single-storey building, which housed the material stores and the heavy milling and heat treatment sections, and alterations to previously existing buildings have been carried out.

In the new block, the various floors are served by a lift system of ample capacity, and incoming raw material, such as castings, and steel bar, sheet and strip, is received and stored in a section on the ground floor, where provision is made for accommodating the largest road transport vehicle. Also on the ground floor there is a machine shop, in which are installed single- and 6-spindle automatics, a large number of capstan lathes, and heavy vertical milling machines and shapers. Other machine shops are situated on the first and second floors, the second-floor shop, a general view of which is given in Fig. 1, being equipped for light secondary operations such as milling, shaping, turning, drilling, and tapping. The heat treatment section, on the third floor, is seen in Fig. 2, and it may be noted that the furnaces have pyrometric temperature control, and that hardness testing equipment is provided. Complete tools are assembled on this floor, and are tested and finally inspected, before being packed for despatch to the company's warehouse.

The flow of work in progress is controlled by way

Fig. 1 (above). General view of the light machine shop, on the third floor of a new 4-storey block, which has been provided for the Engineers' Tool Department of James Neill & Co. (Sheffield), Ltd.

Fig. 2 (left). The heat treatment shop on the third floor of the new block

of a store on the second floor, in which a stock of finished components is held for issue to the assembly section, and the planning office is situated on this floor. There are other offices on the first floor, together with a general store and the maintenance and cutter grinding sections.

Particular attention has been paid to working conditions, and the block is spacious and well-lighted. Heating is provided by a temperature-controlled system, and in the heat treatment section, there is a fume extraction system.

Industrial Notes

Burflex, Ltd., 7 Canal Street, Brierley Hill, Staffs. (telephone 77136) will undertake the regrinding of carbide burrs of a wide range of shapes and of any make. Normally, it is stated, the burrs can be reground and returned in a few days.

George Cohen Sons & Co., Ltd., inform us that their Engineers' Tool Department has been moved to the machine tool headquarters at 23-25 Sunbeam Road, London, N.W.10 (telephone, ELGar 7222). A large stock of tools and fine measuring equipment is carried, and the counter service will be continued at the new address.

J. A. Crabtree & Co., Ltd., Lincoln Works, Walsall, Staffs., recently opened new showrooms at 230 Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1, where examples of the company's Closegang and other wiring accessories, including 13 amp. socket-outlets, and type C-50 circuit breakers, are on view, also lighting fittings by C. M. Churchouse, Ltd.

Herbert Hunt & Sons, Ltd., Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester, recently received an order for three reamer flute milling machines from the Morse Twist Drill and Machine Co., Mass., U.S.A. Based on the company's standard designs, these machines will be modified to suit the customer's requirements.

The British Industrial Truck Association, York Mansion, 94-98 Petty France, London, S.W.1, are offering to the winner of their annual competition a place at the 9th Material Handling Training Course to be held at Lake Placid, U.S.A., in June, 1962. The closing date for the competition is March 15, and particulars and application forms can be obtained from the above address.

The Midland Electric Installation Co., Ltd., Cyprus Works, Upper Villiers Street, Wolverhampton, recently announced that further development work is now in progress in connection with their range of Hotfoil flat element heating tapes. It is planned to introduce flame-proof types, also tapes for temperatures up to 1,000 deg. C. Silicone rubber impregnated tapes suitable for heating to temperatures up to 250 deg. C. are already available.

Rapid Delivery of Grinding Machine to France.—To obtain an order in competition with a stock delivery machine, Burton Fils, Paris, the agents for A. A. Jones & Shipman, Ltd., Leicester, recently arranged for the despatch of a Jones-Shipman precision grinder by charter aircraft. This machine, which was taken from the reserve held for this agent at the maker's works, was installed in the customer's factory in Paris within 24 hours. An incidental advantage of this method of transport was that the machine could be sent unpacked, with a minimum of preparation.

Union Carbide, Ltd., Kemet Division, 8 Grafton Street, London, W.1, are now marketing solid tantalum capacitors which are claimed to offer considerable advantages from the standpoints of space and weight saving and reliability. These capacitors are at present being imported, but it is planned to start production at the factory at Aycliffe, Co. Durham, in the early summer of 1962.

The Argall Machine Tool Co., Ltd., 162 Buckingham Palace Road, London, S.W.1, the newly-formed machine tool company of the Chamberlain Group, have been appointed sole agents in the United Kingdom and the Commonwealth for the German-built range of Bochumer section-bending machines. There are eight machines in the range, and capacities cover angle sections from 2 by 2 by $\frac{3}{8}$ in. to 8 by 8 by $\frac{7}{8}$ in.

Teddington Air Gauging Equipment.—The gauging divisions of Teddington Industrial Equipment, Ltd., have been transferred as a unit to Teddington Aircraft Controls, Ltd., Cheapside Chambers, Cheapside, Reading, Berks. (telephone, Reading 55235), and all correspondence concerning Teddington air gauges should in future be sent to this address. Increased manufacturing, development, and design facilities will thus be afforded to meet the growing demand for these air gauges.

Dorman Machinery Sales, Ltd., Woodside Hill, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks., inform us that they have recently been appointed sole United Kingdom agents for the complete range of machines built in the U.S.A. by The Lees-Bradner Co., Cleveland, Ohio. This range includes single spindle gear hobbing machines up to 16 in. diameter capacity; high production rotary hobbers with numbers of spindles from 3 to 8; horizontal spline hobbers; and thread milling machines.

Bowthorpe Holdings, Ltd., Gatwick Road, Crawley, Sussex, and the Deutsch Co. of Banning, California, have agreed to form a jointly owned company, Hellermann Deutsch, Ltd., in which the former will have a 51 per cent holding. The new company will manufacture and market the range of Deutsch connectors for electrical conductors, also the range of connectors and auxiliary equipment made hitherto by the Connectors Division of Hellermann, Ltd. A factory for the new company is to be built at East Grinstead, Sussex, and will be completed during 1962.

Orders for Engineering and Electrical Goods.—The total volume of net new orders received by the industries producing engineering and electrical goods (Order VI of the Standard Industrial Classification), locomotives and railway track equipment, railway carriages and wagons, heavy commercial vehicles and wheeled tractors, in September, was 5 per cent more than a year earlier. New export orders were 4 per cent higher, and home orders, which had fallen during June to August, rallied in September and were 6 per cent more than in September, 1960. In the third quarter new home orders were 2 per cent less and new export orders 3 per cent more than in the corresponding period of 1960. With deliveries rising during September there was little change in the orders-on-hand position, an increase in export orders having been offset by a fall in the figure for home orders.

Trade Publications

IMPERIAL CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD., Heavy Organic Chemicals Division, Millbank, London, S.W.1. Brochure giving full information on the properties and applications of Thermex heat transfer medium for temperatures up to 400 deg. C.

PANTAK, LTD., Vale Road, Windsor, Berks. Folder, describing the company's 300- and 400-kV mobile X-ray units. Each unit comprises an X-ray tube carried on a stand of parallel link arm design, which, in turn, is mounted on a truck.

PHOTOELECTRONICS (M.O.M.), LTD., Oldfields Trading Estate, Oldfields Road, Sutton, Surrey. Brochure entitled "Photoelectronics in Industry" in which a wide range of equipment is illustrated and briefly described. These items include, for example, an industrial smoke density indicator and alarm.

PARKINSON COWAN INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, Fitzalan Street, Kennington Road, London, S.E.11. Booklet describing the range of Parkinson-Schwank gas radiant space heaters for industrial and commercial applications. Types are available for wall, horizontal, and angle mounting, and for pipe suspension.

AEI-BIRLEC, LTD., Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham, 24. Folder describing the Birlec JFC Mk.II electrically heated furnaces for accurate heat treatment at temperatures up to 700 deg. C. These general purpose, batch type furnaces, of vertical cylindrical design, are available with work baskets of 10 in. diameter by 10 or 20 in. deep.

FAWCETT PRESTON & CO., LTD., Bromborough, Cheshire. Publication FP122 describes the company's 10-ton, hand-operated, bench type laboratory hydraulic press, also 50-ton hand-operated, upstroking platen and stereo hydraulic presses. Another publication (No. 123) is concerned with hydraulic presses for compression and transfer moulding of plastics, with capacities from 50 to 400 tons.

SCOTT BADER & CO., LTD., Polyester Division, Wollaston, Wellingborough, Northants. The company's Polyester Handbook, 1961 edition, comprises 130 pages with numerous illustrations and a comprehensive index. There are chapters devoted to general characteristics; chemistry; curing and general formulations; reinforcements; Scott Bader polyester products; ancillary products; mould release agents; gel coats; methods of fabrication; applications; design considerations; quality control; visible flaws and common defects; machining, finishing and repair; and properties.

STEWARTS & LLOYDS, LTD., Broad Street Chambers, Birmingham, 1. Well-produced 38-page brochure (ref. S & L 872) concerned with standard square and rectangular hollow steel sections, which are available in hot-finished welded and hot-finished seamless ranges. Squares from 1 to $3\frac{5}{8}$ in., and rectangles from $1\frac{7}{8}$ by $\frac{13}{16}$ to 5 by $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. outside dimensions, are included in the welded range. The seamless range covers squares of 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$, and 5 in., and rectangles of 5 by $2\frac{1}{2}$, 6 by 3, and 6 by 4 in. Sections of both types are available in various wall thicknesses. Numerous applications in the engineering and building fields are illustrated.

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

Matched Machining or Selective Assembly?

(*Continued from page* 1351)

piston is also stamped automatically in accordance with the skirt size classification. In addition, for ease of selection at assembly, pistons of different size grades are segregated as they are discharged from the machine.

To complement these two machines there are others for automatically gauging and classifying connecting rods and cylinder bores, and it is evident that for a very modest addition to the manufacturing cost, such an installation enables a high standard of product quality to be maintained without unreasonable demands on the machine shops.

It is likely that both matched machining and automatic gauging for selective assembly will be increasingly employed in the future to solve the problems of obtaining extremely close fits without prohibitive cost.

Extended Gear Cutting Facilities

Campbells & Hunter, Ltd., Saynor Road, Hunslet, Leeds, a subsidiary of the R. W. Crabtree Group, are extending their gear cutting facilities to cover smaller sizes than have been handled hitherto. To this end, additional equipment is to be provided and a special Sykes HV14 hobbing machine has already been installed, to permit high output of batches of precision gears. This machine is arranged to enable worm wheels down to 3:1 ratio to be machined by hobbing or fly-cutting. Climb or conventional hobbing can be employed for the production of spur and helical gears, splined and serrated parts, and sprockets, with diameters from ½ in. to 14 in.

Personal

Mr. B. Pringle, M.B.E., consultant and manager, Industrial Applications Engineering Department, Motor and Control Gear Division, Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd., Crown House, Aldwych, London, W.C.2, has retired after 47 years' service.

The following new appointments have been announced:—

Mr. Vernon H. Willey, as marketing manager (stainless steels) for Firth Cleveland Steel, Ltd., Rotherham, Yorks.

Mr. E. R. Henschker, A.M.I.Mech.E. and Mr. R. M. L. Elkan, B.Sc.(Eng.), A.M.I.Mech.E., as directors of The Loewy Engineering Co., Ltd., Bournemouth.

Mr. G. Mogford, as works manager of the Croydon factory of Remploy, Ltd., the national organization for employing severely disabled people.

Mr. Hedley Gardiner as Contracting Department manager for Arco Rewinds, Coventry Road, Sheldon, Birmingham, He will be responsible for providing plans and drawings for complete wiring installations for new factories and other buildings.

Mr. C. A. Griffin, as chief engineer (cars) for The British Motor Corporation, Ltd., Longbridge, Birmingham. He has been deputy chief engineer of the Corporation for the past two years.

Mr. W. Crossland, A.M.I.E., as director and general manager of Uni-Tubes, Ltd., 197 Knightsbridge, London, S.W.7, and the subsidiary Portland Plastics, Ltd., and Mr. John Fisher, as sales manager of Uni-Tubes, Ltd.

Mr. K. J. Coleman, B.Sc.(Eng.), A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.E.E., A.F.RAe.S., as chief engineer of Ketay, Ltd., Eddes House, Eastern Avenue West, Romford, Essex, a member company of the Plessey Group.

Mr. G. D. Sparrow, M.I.Prod.E., general manager of the mechanical and works engineering departments, as a director of Atlas Lighting, Ltd., Thorn House, Upper St. Martin's Lane, London, W.C.2.

Mr. F. J. Everest, M.Sc., M.I.Mech.E., as managing director of Vickers Sperry Rand Limited, New Lane, Havant, Hants., (formerly Stein Atkinson Vickers Hydraulics, Ltd.). He succeeds Mr. C. H. Williams, who has resigned from this office, but continues to hold the position of chairman of the board.

Obituary

Mr. W. H. Heron, group works engineering director of Raleigh Industries, Ltd., Nottingham, has died at the age of 65, after being ill for several months. A native of Halifax, he had completed more than 40 years' service with the company. For the first 11 years he worked as a press tool maker, rate fixer and estimator, and subsequently held various positions of increasing importance.

Scrap Metals

Midlands.—Although there has been no general improvement in the demand for ferrous scrap, one Midland steelworks has been able to take slightly higher tonnages of basic steel material. The increase in allocations may only be temporary, but in the circumstances prevailing, local merchants are glad of any outlet, however small, for disposal of processed scrap. Except for a few special orders for first quality short heavy material, merchants are without markets for foundry steel, and lower grades such as shovelling scrap are only being bought at steelworks prices. Movement of chipped and bushy steel turnings is still limited and it is unlikely that prices will improve as demand for export is equally poor.

Cast iron scrap continues to move reasonably well. Demand for the lighter material is not as strong as formerly, but merchants have found that as one market closes another opens, and material is cleared at fairly stable prices.

The position at many merchants' yards, with stocks increasing in spite of reduced buying prices, is causing concern, and it is to be hoped that allocations will be considerably increased early in the New Year.

Offers for scrap from local factories for next year are now being made, and it is likely that prices will take second place to guarantees of regular clearance by the merchants who secure the contracts.

Machine Tool Share Market

The undertone of stock markets was firm during the period under review, but quiet conditions prevailed in most sections. Buying interest was selective, and, in general, price changes were small and irregular.

After it had remained steady for the most part, there was a reaction in the gilt-edged section, and British Funds, together with home corporation and Dominion loans, finished with small declines.

A satisfactory tone was maintained in the commercial and industrial markets. Although there was some irregularity in price movements, the majority of changes were to slightly higher levels. Towards the close, however, an easier tendency developed.

Among machine tool issues, Abwood Machine Tool advanced 3d. to 1s. 6d.; Arnott & Harrison, 6d. to 12s. 6d.; British Oxygen, 1s. to 15s.; Clarkson (Engineers), 4½d. to 7s. 3d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 1s. to 32s. 7½d.; and Samuel Osborn, 6d. to 53s. On the other hand, Edgar Allen lost 6d. at 31s.; Birmingham Small Arms, 6d. at 18s. 6d.; Greenwood & Batley, 10½d. at 16s.; John Harper, 4½d. at 7s. 10½d.; H. W. Kearns, 1s. at 20s. 3d.; Kerry's (Gt. Britain), 3d. at 8s.; and Ambrose Shardlow, 1s. 3d. at 53s. 9d.

CHARLES CHURCHILL & CO., LTD. Interim dividend 8½ per cent (same).

AMBROSE SHARDLOW & CO., LTD. Interim dividend 4 per cent (same).

*New Companies Registered**

LEAMINGTON PATTERN (ENGINEERING), LTD., Queensway Trading Estate, Leamington Spa. Registered November 28, 1961. To carry on the business of precision engineers, etc. Nom. cap.: £5,000. Directors: L. A. T. Willis, R. W. Mousley and F. G. Wiggins.

ARNOTT & HARRISON (TOOLMAKERS), LTD.—Registered November 28, 1961. To take over the business of engineers and manufacturers carried on at Willesden, London, N.W.10 by Arnott & Harrison, Ltd. Nom. cap.: £100,000. Directors: J. C. Jones, F. W. Halliwell, L. Bunn and S. C. Clifton.

NECCHI (GREAT BRITAIN), LTD., 9 Cavendish Square, London, W.1. Registered November 27, 1961. To acquire a licence or agency for the importation, manufacture and sale of the Necchi sewing machine in the United Kingdom. Nom. cap.: £50,000. Directors to be appointed by subscribers. Subscribers: G. K. Goddard and J. Black, 9 Cavendish Square, W.1.

* From the lists compiled by Jordan & Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116-118 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/6
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	31/-
" " "	5% Prf.	£1	13/3
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	12/6xd
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	18/6
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	13/-
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	16/6
" "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	90½xd
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	18/6
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/7½
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	22/-
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/-
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
" " " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/6
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/7½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/7½‡
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	7/3
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	9/6
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	32/7½
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/4½
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/9
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/3xd
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	10/6
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	16/-
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/10½
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Pref.	£1	9/6

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	64/-
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	20/-xd
" "	"B" Ord.	5/-	17/9xd
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	25/-
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/6xd
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	8/9
" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	20/3xd
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/-
Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	15/-
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/6
Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/-
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	7/-
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/6
Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	9/6xd
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	53/-xd
" " " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	22/-
Pratt (F.) Engineering Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/6
Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	34/3
" "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	7/9xd
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	53/9
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/4½
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	21/9xd
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/3
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	7/6
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	24/4½
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	19/-
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	81½
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/-
Ward (Thos W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	65/-
" "	5% Cum. 1st Pref.	£1	13/6
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Pref.	£1	20/-
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/6

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

PRICES OF MATERIALS

All prices per ton except where otherwise stated.

Pig Iron* (10 tons or over)

Foundry and Forge
No. 3, Class 2

Middlesbrough	£21 17 0
Birmingham (10 tons or over)	£21 9 3

Phos. Over 0·1 up to 0·4%

Birmingham	£23 5 0
Grangemouth	£23 10 0

Hæmatite

N.E. Coast (made in N.E.)	£23 19 0
Scotland (made in Scotland, zone S.1.)	£24 5 6
Sheffield	£25 9 0
Birmingham	£25 13 0
S. Wales (made in Wales)	£23 19 0

Steel Products*

Medium plates (50 tons and over)	£43 16 6
Mild steel plates, ordinary (50 tons and over)	£40 7 0
Boiler plates (50 tons and over)	£42 17 0
Flat bars, 5 in. wide and under (50 tons or over)	£39 1 0
Round bars, under 3 in. (50 tons or over)	£39 1 0
Billets, rolling quality, soft U.T. (100 tons or over)	£31 15 6

Phosphor Bronze

Ingots (2B8) (A.I.D.) d/d	£312 0 0

Copper

Cash (mean)	£228 17 6
Cold rolled and hot rolled sheets 4 ft. by 2 ft. by 10 SWG	£303 15 0
Rods, 5/16 in. to ¾ in. diam	£320 10 0
Tubes, 1½ in. bore by 10 SWG, ton lots, per lb.	3s. 1⅞d
Wire rod, black, hot-rolled (¼-5/16 in.), English	£244 7 6

Zinc

Refined, minimum 98 per cent purity, current month (mean)	£70 8 9

Brass

Tubes, solid drawn, basis per lb.	1s. 9⅜d.
Strip 63/37, 6in. by 10 SWG coils, ton lots	£253 5 0—£256 5 0
Rods, ¼-3 in. diam. (59 per cent copper)	2s. 0d.

Yellow Metal

Condenser plates, per ton	£184 0 0
Rods, per lb.	2s. 1d.

Aluminium

Ingots, min. 99·5 per cent Canadian d/d	£186 0 0

Tinplates

**U.K. Home trade: Cold reduced, f.o.t. makers works (15-50 tons)	£3 7 8½
U.K. Export: hot dipped Cold reduced (strip mill), basis	73s. 6d.—76s. 0d.

Gunmetal

Ingots, B.S. 1400 L.G.2, delivered	£209 0 0

* Subject to increase of 1 per cent.
** Subject to allowances and extras.

MAKERS' PRICES

Hexagon Steel Bars[1]

Sizes in inches from 1 in. up to 2·21 and 2·41 a/f ex works, 2 tons basis	£42 17 6†
Free cutting black	£46 14 6†

Reeled Steel Bars[1]

Single-reeled, 1½ in. upwards, f.o.t. works (+ usual extra for sizes)	£43 9 0†
Free cutting	£47 7 0†

Precision-ground Mild Steel[2]

1-in. diam ± 0·00025-in. 4-ton lots, per cwt.	124s. 6d.†

Bright Ground Stainless Steel Bars[3]

EN56AM (martensitic, free cutting)	£304 10 0
EN58AM (austenitic free cutting)	£377 10 0

Prices are basic, subject to extras.

High-speed Steel

Black random length bar. All prices basic, per lb., subject to extras:

Molybdenum "66"	6s. 5d.
Molybdenum "46"	6s. 3d.
14 per cent tungsten	6s. 11d.
16 per cent tungsten	7s. 4d.
18 per cent tungsten	7s. 9d.
22 per cent tungsten	9s. 2d
5 per cent cobalt	10s. 10d.
4·75/5·25 molybdenum + 6·0/6·75 tungsten + 1·75/2·05 vanadium per cent (5-6-2)	6s. 7d.

Precision-ground, High-speed Free-turning Brass Rod[2]

⅜-in. diam. ±0·00025-in., 2 ton lots, per lb.	2s. 7⅜d.

Grey Iron Rod

Die Cast[4] in random lengths 23 in. to 26 in. rough machined 1/32 in. to 1/16 in. above listed size, according to diameter. Extra for shorter lengths.

	Per cwt. delivered. Mark I	Mark III
1 or 1⅛ in.	208s. 0d.	266s. 3d.
1¼ to 1½ in.	145s. 6d.	181s. 6d.
1⅝ to 2 in.	112s. 6d.	132s. 6d.
2⅛ to 3½ in.	96s. 6d.	112s. 6d.
3⅝ to 14 in.	90s. 9d.	105s. 0d.

Continuous Cast[5]

10-ft. lengths centreless ground +0·010 in. Extra for hardenable alloy iron.

	Per cwt. net.
1 or 1⅛ in.	208s. 4d.
1¼ to 1½ in.	146s. 3d.
1⅝ to 2 in.	112s. 7d.
2⅛ to 3½ in.	97s. 1d.

Stellite[6]
Welding Rods, plain

¼ in. diam., per lb.	30s. 0d.

Toolbits

¼ in. sq. × 4 in., each	22s. 3d.

1 Colvilles, Ltd., Glasgow, and 17 Grosvenor Street, London, W.1. 2 Pratt, Levick & Co., Ltd., Chester. 3 Spartan Steel & Alloys, Ltd., St. Stephens Street, Birmingham, 6. 4 Metals & Alloys (Birmingham), Ltd., Minworth, Sutton Coldfield. 5 "Flocast," Harold Andrews Sheepbridge, Ltd., Halesowen. 6 Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull.

† Plus 1 per cent.

BASIC PRICES FROM LONDON STOCK[8]

Free Cutting Steel

Bright cold drawn:

(Usaspead) over 1 to 2 in.	£59 4 6‡
Lead bearing (Usaled)	£63 11 0‡
Precision ground, 1⅜ in.	£84 14 6‡

Bright Drawn

M.S. bars (M.M.C.) over 1½ to 2 in.	£56 10 0‡
Square edge flats (Usaflat)	£73 6 6‡
M.S. angles (Usaspead)	£100 6 6‡
Case hardening (EN) (Usacase) over 1½ to 2 in.	£62 10 0‡
M.S. bars (EN3B) (Usamild) over 1½ to 2 in.	£58 16 6‡
Carbon manganese semi-free cutting case hardening (EN202) (Usaspead 202) over 1½ to 2 in.	£71 5 0‡
35/45 ton tensile (EN6) (Usen) over 1 to 1½ in.	£67 3 0‡
0·4 carbon normalized (Usaspead "40") over 1½ to 2 in.	£69 5 0‡
0·45 carbon normalized EN9 (Usaspead 55)	£69 15 0‡
Carbon manganese steel to Specification EN16T (Usaspead 5565), per ton	£127 1 6

Ground Flat Stock

18-, 24-, and 36-in. lengths (Usaspead). List prices plus 10 per cent. less 5 per cent.

Oil Hardening Cast Steel

Non-shrink (Usaspead N.S.O.H.), ¾ in. to 2½ in. per lb.	1s. 11d.
Non-distorting heavy duty (Usaspead H.C.H.C.), ¾ in. to 2½ in., per lb.	4s. 2d.

Silver Steel

(0·194-in. to 1½-in.). Genuine Stubs quality, per lb.	4s. 10d. less 27½%
M.M.C. quality, per lb.	2s. 8d. + 6½%
Boxes of 16 assorted sizes, 1/16 in. to ⅜ in. diam.	7s. 6d.

Stainless Steel

KE40AM (free cutting), per lb.	3s. 4d.

Glacier Machined Bronze Bars

Phosphor bronze (2B8) / Lead bronze	Prices on application

High-speed Steel

18 per cent tungsten. Prices on application

Toolholder bits:

Usaspead "Super" / " "Supreme" / " Cobalt 10	List price

Shimstock

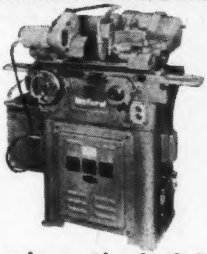
Steel assorted, per tin	3s. 6d.
Brass " "	7s. 3d.

8 Macready's Metal Co., Ltd., Pentonville Road, N.1. Subject to confirmation by London Office. Delivered free by van in London area.

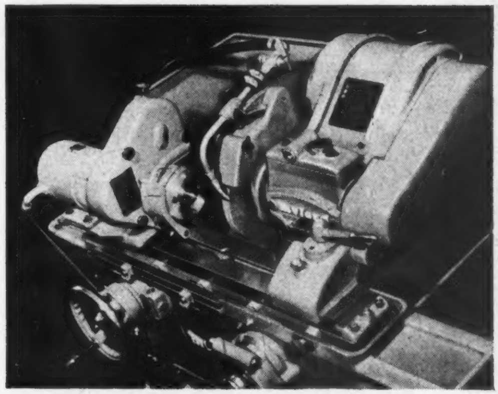
‡ Plus 1 per cent.

Myford MG 12
(5" × 12")

precision grinding
...costs less with a Myford CYLINDRICAL GRINDER



The cost is low . . . it can be used for plain, internal, taper, conical, face grinding etc. . . . is regularly used for surface finishing down to one micro-inch . . . has a repetitive accuracy of 0·00005 inch.



it's the lowest priced "honestly built" grinder available

MYFORD MACHINE TOOLS

Myford LIMITED

BEESTON NOTTINGHAM TEL: NOTTINGHAM 254222

SOME MAIN FEATURES

Two speed table traverse handwheel . . . swivelling work table for taper grinding . . . precise setting to infeed stop . . . automatic wheel spindle lubrication . . . multi-speed workhead.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Swivelling workhead . . . internal grinding attachment . . . wheel dressing attachments for angular and radius forms . . . centre pointing attachment . . . chucks, collets etc.

For further information please write

CROWN

SURFACE TABLES

GRADE 'A'

Hand scraped and surfaced to within 0·0001in. to 0·0003in. from a mean true plane over whole surface according to size.

GRADE 'B'

Smooth planed finish accurate 0·001in to 0·003in. according to size.

Sizes up to 4ft. by 2ft. have three-point support.

Sizes 4ft. by 3ft. to 6ft. by 4ft. have five-point adjustable support.

Sizes 8ft. by 3ft. to 12ft. by 6ft. have six-point adjustable support.

Our Grade 'A' tables conform to B.S.S. 817-1938 in all respects.

BRITISH MADE BY:

WINDLEY BROTHERS LIMITED

CROWN WORKS · CHELMSFORD · ENGLAND

TELEPHONE CHELMSFORD 2224

RADYNE

REGISTERED TRADE-MARK

IMPROVED METHODS OF INDUCTION HEATING

Many high production processes are best carried out by radio frequency heating . . . best because of its inherent controllability; best for blunt indisputable facts of economics.

INDUCTION HARDENING

R.F. heating will harden components locally with the greatest precision, and is far quicker and cheaper than conventional methods of surface hardening, localised through hardening, and tempering.

SOLDERING AND BRAZING

Soldering and brazing by induction are quicker and cleaner than by conventional methods. Localised heating restricts the flow of solder to the joint area. Both parts to be joined are raised to working temperature together. Scale and discoloration are reduced to a minimum.

THROUGH HEATING

In forging, stamping, and other processes, rapid through heating to forging temperature saves time and space, reduces scaling and in consequence wear and tear on dies, improves dimensional accuracy, and gives better working conditions.

ANNEALING

Localised annealing between processes can be carried out with greater speed and control by induction methods than by any other.

ADVISORY SERVICE:

Radyne Ltd are leaders not only in the theory of induction heating but also in the best ways of using it in practical, down-to-earth industrial problems. We will be happy to discuss your problems without obligation.

Please use the coupon below.

A line of R.F. induction heaters in service with the Ford Motor Company, Basildon, Essex.

Across new frontiers

RADYNE LTD

WOKINGHAM BERKS ENGLAND

Telephone: Wokingham 1030 (12 Lines)

Cables: Radyne England

I am interested in the industrial applications of induction heating

NAME..

COMPANY..

....

P6303

Lubrication problems? Consult Tecalemit for design, supply, installation and routine servicing

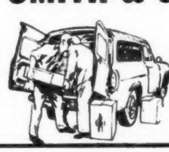
Contact TECALEMIT INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS ASSOCIATION

BRISTOL & CARDIFF	**Robert Stotesbury Ltd** Bristol 20071 Cardiff 34451 (4 lines)
BIRMINGHAM	**Stephens Lubrication Ltd** Central 4841
STOKE-ON-TRENT	**F. W. Harris & Co. Ltd** Stoke-on-Trent 87181
MANCHESTER	**A. J. Foster Ltd** Central 2924
SHEFFIELD	**J. T. Chadwick Ltd** Sheffield 28702
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	**Thos. Proctor & Son Ltd** Newcastle 27058
GLASGOW	**Geo. Boyd & Co. Ltd** Douglas 7070
BELFAST	**R. Patterson & Sons Ltd** Belfast 21831

TECALEMIT

main distributors

SMITH & GRACE (SALES) LTD



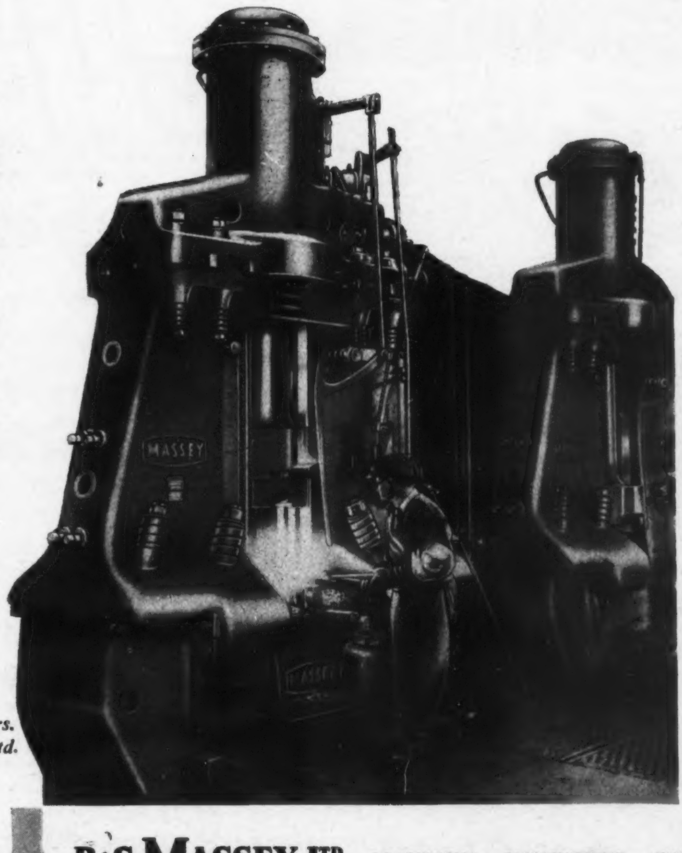
Clifton House
83 Euston Road, London, NW1
'phone Euston 5541-2-3

MASSEY

DOUBLE-ACTING DROP HAMMERS

for high speed production of accurate forgings

Massey Double-Acting Drop Hammers are made in two ranges, the 'Ram' type and the 'Piston Rod' type. Due to the high blow velocity achieved by these machines, the blow energy as compared with gravity drop hammers, is much higher which, coupled with the increased number of blows per minute available, ensures far greater production. Available in sizes from 10 cwt. to 8 ton.

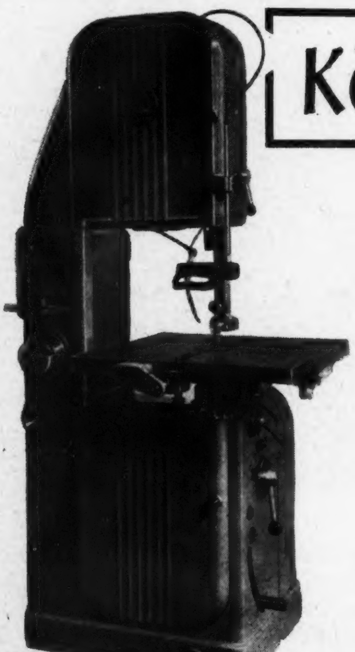


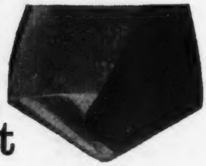
20 cwt. 'Ram' type Double-Acting Drop Hammers. Messrs. Austin Motor Co. Ltd.

MASSEY DESIGNS INCLUDE :-
Steam and Compressed Air Hammers, Pneumatic Power Hammers, Friction Drop Hammers, Double-Acting Steam and Compressed Air Drop Hammers, Counterblow Hammers, Forging Presses, Use Rollers, Trimming Presses, Tyre Fixing Rolls.

B. & S. MASSEY LTD. OPENSHAW · MANCHESTER · ENGLAND

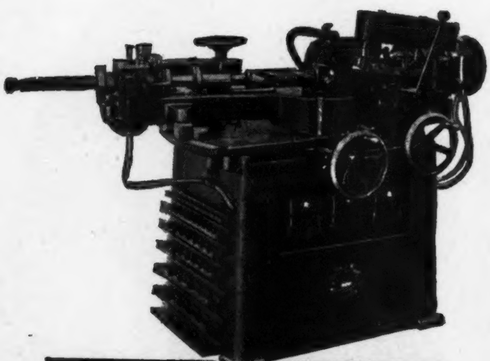
MAKERS OF THE WORLD'S GREATEST RANGE OF FORGING AND DROP FORGING PLANT





Let's get down to the point of a Drill

No more trial and error methods of drill sharpening.
With a Hunt Drill Point Grinder you get a perfect point every time, with the minimum of waste.
Drill points can be changed to suit different requirements quickly and easily, without the need of a skilled operator.
For longer drill life, more accurate holes and faster rates of penetration—invest in a Hunt Drill Point Grinder.
Ask for details of our range.



HUNT
MACHINE TOOLS

TWIST DRILL POINT GRINDING MACHINE

HERBERT HUNT & SONS LIMITED
MACHINE TOOLS
Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester 16
Tel: Trafford Park 0663/4 Grams: HUNTING, MANCHESTER 16

MAGNAL

Aluminium Alloy
HANDWHEELS

- Range of sizes: 2in. 3¾in., 5in., 6in., 6¾in. 7in., 9in., 10in. (dias.).
- Supplies ex-stock (un-machined boss).
- Supplied WITH or WITHOUT Standard Pattern Handle. (5in., 7in., 10in. sizes only).
- Outer circumference and handle machined and polished (except 2in. size).
- Handwheels can be supplied with boss un-machined or machined to customer's requirements.
- Any quantity supplied.

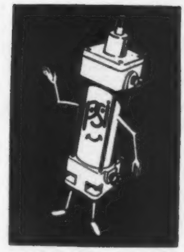
Send for our Brochure—detailing prices and maximum dimensions for machining.

★ We can also supply you with your Gravity and Pressure Diecastings.

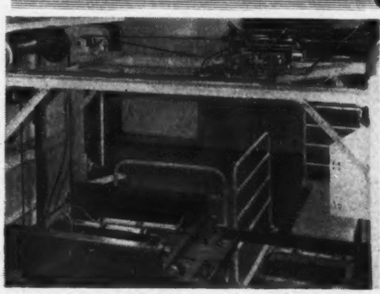
MAGNAL PRODUCTS LTD
YATE BRISTOL
Tel: CHIPPING SODBURY 2001 (8 lines) Grams: MAGNAL YATE

PNEUTOMATION®

says MR. SQUINCH®



... was made for the worker with the boss-class in mind



Pneutomation operating a Transfer Station

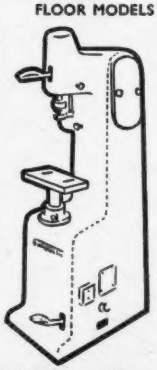
The boss-class have it easy. Come at nine, go at five, live on the fat.
So the man at Lang Pneumatic invented PNEUTOMATION ® to carry the burden for the hewers of wood and drawers of water who live by the sweat of their brow.
PNEUTOMATION ® stretches the long arm, puts shoulder to the wheel, works hammer and tongs with might and main, straining every nerve. Boss-class jubilant, production up, costs down, profits rising. Camaraderie, esprit de corps, bonhomie—everywhere.

Lang Pneumatic Ltd

(ASSOCIATED WITH DESOUTTER BROTHERS (HOLDINGS) LTD)
VICTORY WORKS · OWEN ROAD · WOLVERHAMPTON *TELEPHONE: 25221-2-3 TELEX: 33193*

Sensitive TAPPERS

BENCH OR FLOOR MODELS



- ★ High quality precision machines at reasonable cost.
- ★ Capacity 10 B.A. to $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in steel.
  10 B.A. to $\frac{5}{16}$ in. in brass.
- ★ Four spindle speeds:
  forward: 375–2330 r.p.m.
  reverse: 430–2695 r.p.m.
- ★ Extremely sensitive control by friction clutch.

by DAVID

DOWLING

FOR SPEEDY, ECONOMICAL PRODUCTION

DAVID DOWLING LIMITED
BATES ROAD · HAROLD WOOD
ROMFORD · ESSEX · ENGLAND
Telephone: Ingrebourne 43904

NUCLEAR, CHEMICAL, MARINE, GAS, OIL, WATER, STEAM, ELECTRIC, TRANSPORT, BUILDING & GENERAL ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES

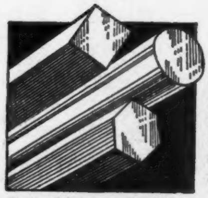
Bolt up with Marwin

HIGH QUALITY, HEXAGON HEAD BOLTS, NUTS, SETS, STUDS AND SPECIAL PARTS in bright, high tensile heat-treated carbon and alloy steels. Sizes from $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 3 in. dia.

"CREEP" RESISTING STUD BOLTS with suitable nuts. Specialised products that give maximum resistance to embrittlement and retain a good tensile strength when exposed to conditions of high temperature and pressures. Sizes from $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 3 in. dia.

All the above supplied with Whitworth B.S.F. or Unified threads to the relevant British Standard Specifications. Larger sizes supplied to specific requirements.

Steel Bars



Bright drawn, heat-treated, carbon and alloy steel bars in Hexagons, Squares and Rounds, in all sizes up to $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. dia. Special qualities and-or special sizes can be supplied.

Price List on request.

W. MARTIN WINN LTD.

DARLASTON,
SOUTH STAFFS.

Telephone: JAMES BRIDGE 2072 (5 lines).
Telegrams: MARWIN DARLASTON.

Brookman Selfeedrils

A system of self feeding air operated unit heads which will work any material—metal, wood or plastics—with a full range of mounting clips for very close centres or the widest deployment.

- **Single hose supply**
- **Automatic return**
- **Rapid approach**
- **Break through control**

SELFEEDRIL
AT.MOC.2500

The 'Selfeedril' is a self-contained unit head with built in forward and reverse mechanism, rapid approach and feed speed adjustment. Only one air hose is needed to supply each unit, and control is by a single elementary on-off valve. Maximum chuck capacity ½" dia. Forward feed 1½" and 2½"

Photograph by courtesy of Richard Sutcliffe Ltd.

R. S. BROOKMAN LTD.
Parkside Works
ROTHLEY
LEICESTER
Phone: Rothley Park 691-692

For further details of this unique system write for Leaflet SFM.4

Ballinger

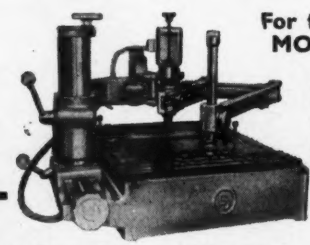
The Foremost Name in
ABRASIVE WHEEL CUT-OFF MACHINES

SMOOTH, RAPID AND ACCURATE CUTTING OF ALL KNOWN MATERIALS, WITHOUT OVERHEATING AND WITH MINIMUM BURR

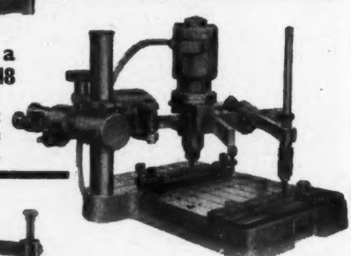
L. J. H. BALLINGER LTD
STATION ROAD · WOODCHESTER · STROUD · GLOUCESTERSHIRE
Telephone: AMBERLEY 2186-7

DAVID
Dowling
BENCH ENGRAVING MACHINES
FOR 2 AND 3 DIMENSIONAL WORK

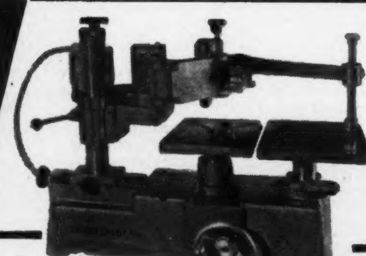
For full details write:
DAVID DOWLING LTD
BATES RD · HAROLD WOOD
ROMFORD · ESSEX
TELEPHONE
INGREBOURNE 43904 5



For fast easy operation
MODEL 713 Gives reductions from 2:1 to 8:1. Easy operation enables engraving to be carried out nearly as fast as ordinary writing. Exceptionally sensitive balanced pantograph, giving automatic withdrawal of cutter and tracer.

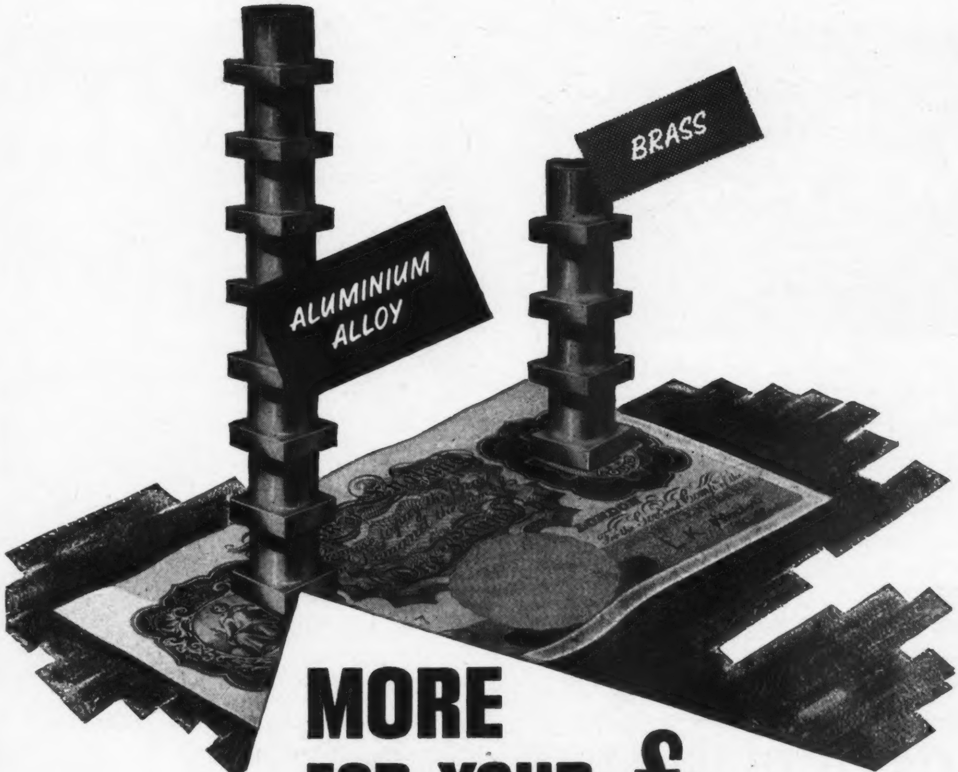


A first class machine at a really low price MODEL 848
Reduction range 2:1 to 4:1. Vertical adjustment to suit workpiece height. Coverage from 5in. × 3in. to 2¼in. to 1¼in.



For 3D work
MODEL 242
Compact - Sturdy - Large capacity -for fine engraving, mould and die work. Pantograph range from 2:1 to 8:1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



MORE FOR YOUR £

Material cost per item is less than that of other non ferrous metals.

Clean modern appearance.

Can be anodised—clear or colour.

Automatics can operate at maximum feeds and speeds.

Small chips eliminate swarf "build up" at tool tip.

Write TODAY for Full Technical Details.

Specify

ALMINAL 152

ALUMINIUM ALLOY
FREE MACHINING BAR

Southern Forge LTD

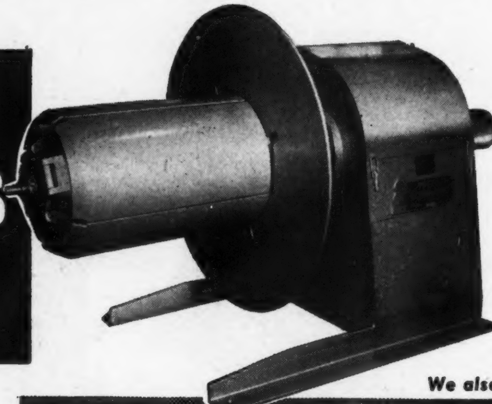
MEADFIELD ROAD · LANGLEY · BUCKS

Telephone: LANGLEY 301

ALUMINIUM AND ALUMINIUM ALLOY EXTRUSIONS TUBES AND FORGINGS

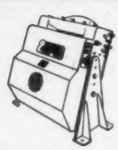
PRESS EQUIPMENT COIL REELS

for decoiling and rewinding

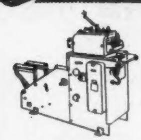


This wide range of coil reels includes free-running and motorised models for coils up to 48" wide and 15,000 lbs. weight. Mandrel expansion can be hand or power operated.
Motorised machines have electric clutch and/or stepless variable speed control.
Reels are available with lateral spindle adjustment, tensioning device, coil loading car equipment, and powered track mounting.

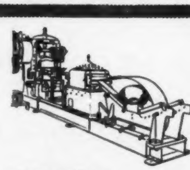
We also manufacture:—



SCRAP CHOPPERS



COIL CRADLES AND STRIP STRAIGHTENERS



COIL CUT-UP LINES

PRESS EQUIPMENT LIMITED

HUNTERS VALE, BIRMINGHAM 19.

Manufacturers of Press Mechanisation Equipment Telephone: NORTHERN 4823.

BAKER "STERIMAG" BINOCULAR MICROSCOPE

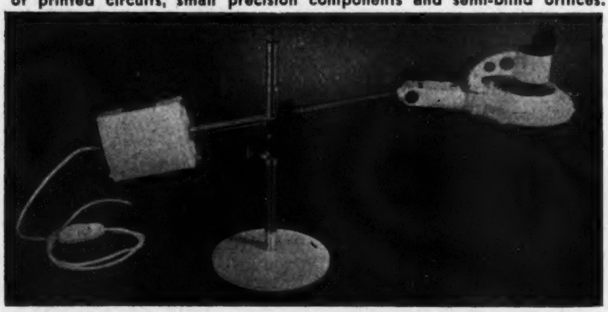
x 10 and x 20 instruments. Complete with Spot Lamp generally available from stock at

£36 each

FRIGOLUX LL1 ILLUMINATED MAGNIFIER

WITH COLD CATHODE TUBE

Magnification x 2 or with prismatic Microscope x 9 and 14 ***all at a working distance of 6in.*** Ideally suitable for the examination of printed circuits, small precision components and semi-blind orifices.



We Welcome Your Problems

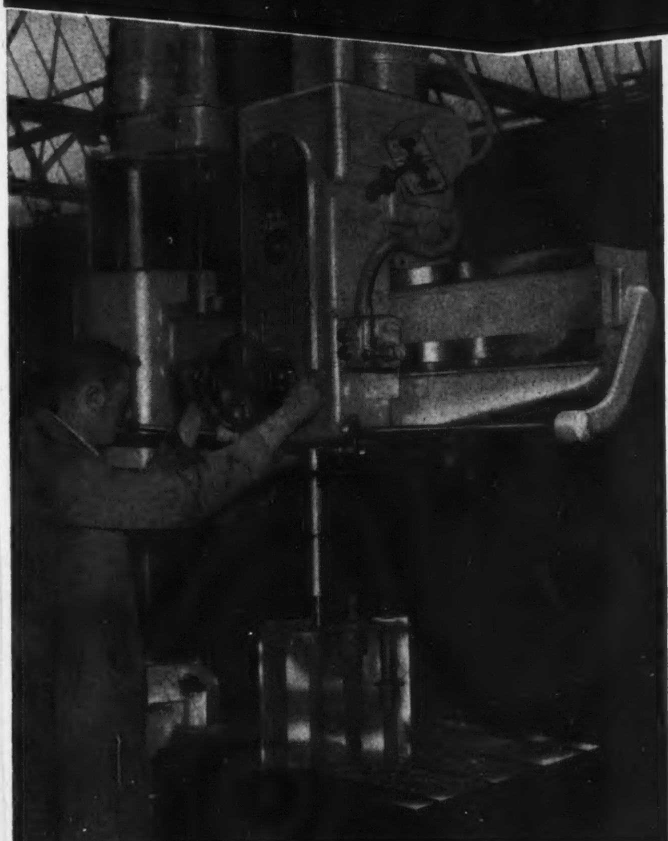
OPTICAL-MECHANICAL (INSTRUMENTS) LIMITED

36a Station Road - Egham - Surrey

TELEPHONE: EGHAM 3988/9

Two instruments from a very wide range of microscopes, precision tools and opto-mechanical measuring instruments.

AJAX AJ4 RADIAL
for Tool Room Accuracy!



Photograph: courtesy of Bayliss, Jones & Bayliss Ltd, Wolverhampton

at
BAYLISS, JONES & BAYLISS LTD.

Yet another important user of AJAX Radials—Messrs. Bayliss, Jones & Bayliss Ltd, a member of the famous G.K.N. Group, who manufacture a wide range of engineering products for many industries.
The AJAX Radial in their tool room is used for drilling, reaming and boring of jigs and tools for use on the production lines—again it's *AJAX* for *accuracy* and *dependability*.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

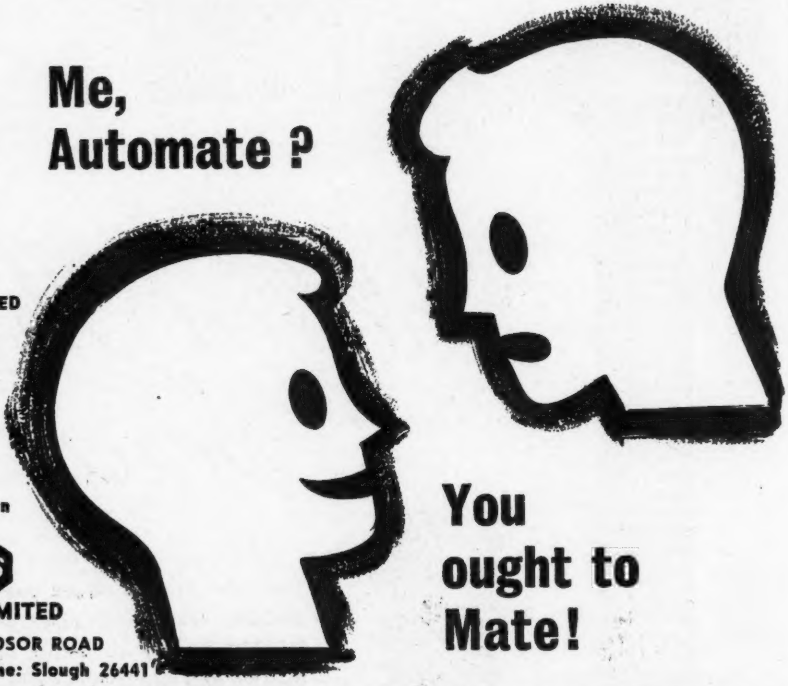
- 3" drilling capacity in steel
- 4' 6"; 5' 0"; 5' 6" arm
- Spindle No. 5 M.T.
- Rotary gear speed change
- Choice of three speed ranges
- Coolant equipment as standard

AJAX TWO GOOD NAMES TOGETHER BJB

SEND FOR AJAX BROCHURE NOW!

AJAX MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED
WEST MOUNT WORKS, HALIFAX, YORKSHIRE, ENGLAND
Telephone: 5395/5
Telegrams: Ajax, Halifax.

Me, Automate ?



START AUTOMATION THE EASY WAY... WITH NICKOLS AUTOMATIC SEQUENCE-CONTROLLED CONVERSION EQUIPMENT INSTALLED ON YOUR OWN CAPSTAN LATHES

Ask for a demonstration

You ought to Mate!

NICKOLS
AUTOMATICS LIMITED
OLDS BUILDING, WINDSOR ROAD
SLOUGH, BUCKS. Phone: Slough 26441

---

2 SPEED DOUBLE ENDED GRINDING MACHINES

10" 12" 14" 16" & 20" MODELS

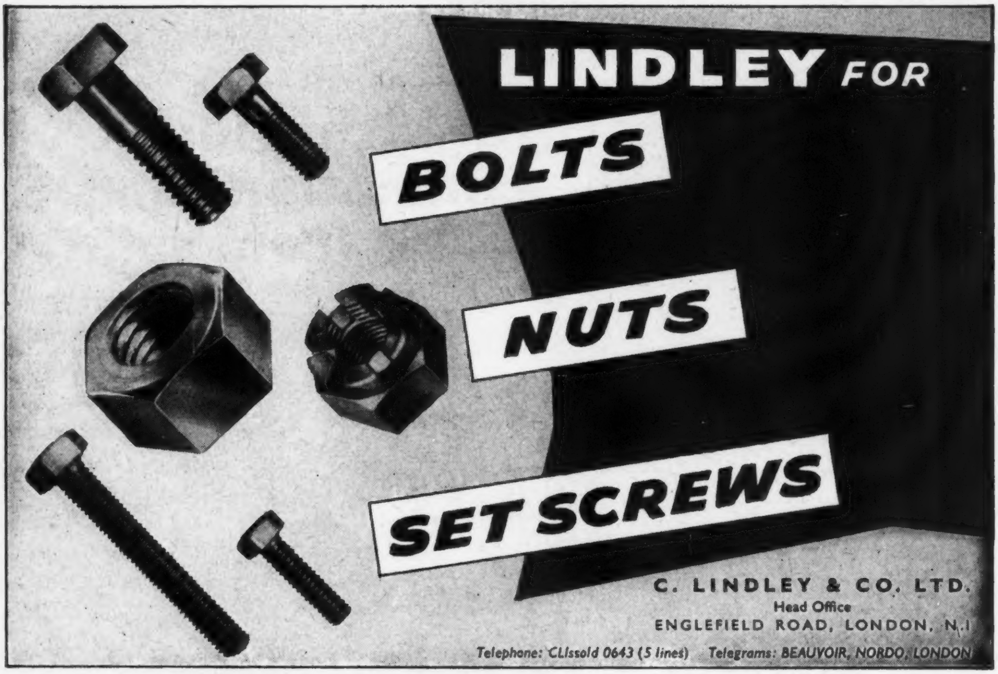
14" MODEL ILLUSTRATED

Our grinders are designed to give maximum work to wheel accessibility — incorporating heavy duty spindles running in double row self-aligning radial roller bearings.

Also Manufacturers of:—

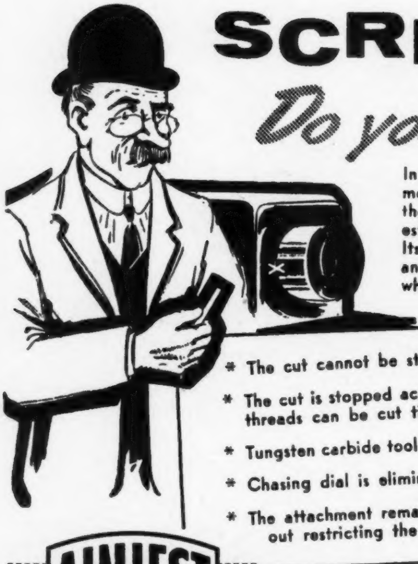
High Speed Power Hacksawing Machines

NORTON INDUSTRIES LTD.
Sales Division
STAFFORD HOUSE, NORFOLK STREET, STRAND, LONDON, W.C.2
Phone: Temple Bar 0681 Grams: Nilmach, Estrand, London


LINDLEY FOR
BOLTS
NUTS
SET SCREWS
C. LINDLEY & CO. LTD.
Head Office
ENGLEFIELD ROAD, LONDON, N.1
Telephone: CLIssold 0643 (5 lines) Telegrams: BEAUVOIR, NORDO, LONDON

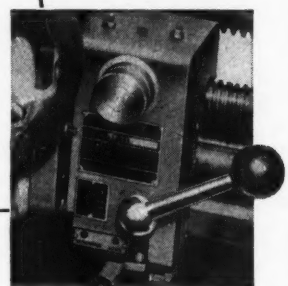
SCREWCUTTING

Do you still use chalk?



In the same way that the chasing dial has superseded the old method of marking chuck, headstock, leadscrew collar and bracket; the AINJEST HIGH SPEED SCREWCUTTING ATTACHMENT has established a further major advance in screwcutting techniques. Its use on standard centre lathes allows the automatic engagement and disengagement of the leadscrew at the highest spindle speeds of which the machine is capable.

* The cut cannot be started at the wrong point.
* The cut is stopped accurately so that external or internal threads can be cut tight to a shoulder at high speeds.
* Tungsten carbide tools can be used with great advantage.
* Chasing dial is eliminated.
* The attachment remains in position, ready for use, without restricting the versatility of the lathe.



AINJEST

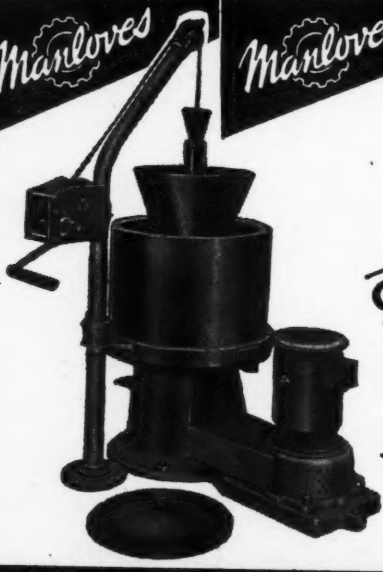
High Speed SCREWCUTTING ATTACHMENT

Stockists of carbide threading tools

Write for details and prices to Dept. A.S.C.

SAUNDERSON & COSTIN LTD. · HIGHCLERE · NEWBURY · BERKSHIRE · ENGLAND Tel: HIGHCLERE 448

Manloves *Manloves* *Manloves* *Manloves*



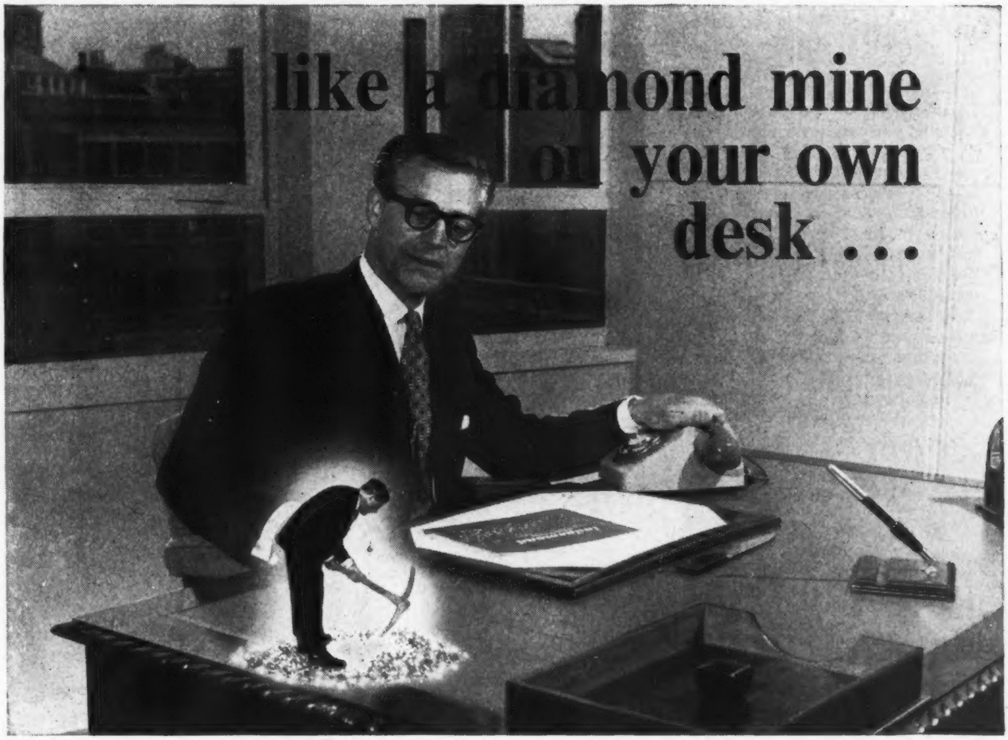
CENTRIFUGAL OIL SEPARATORS

A ready and simple means of recovering OIL from swarf, nuts, bolts, screws, etc.

MANLOVE ALLIOTT & CO LIMITED

BLOOMSGROVE WORKS · NOTTINGHAM

Phone: NOTTM. 75127 (3 lines) GRAMS: MANLOVES, NOTTM. LONDON OFFICE: 41 & 42 PARLIAMENT ST. WESTMINSTER S.W.1. Phone: WHITEHALL 5931-2



This Catalogue should be on your desk. It gives full details of wheel dressing and wheel forming diamond tools; diamond tools for turning, boring and hardness testing: diamond impregnated wheels and laps, in fact everything you need for selecting the right diamond tools for your operations. Send for your FREE copy now!

If *you* had a diamond mine of your own, you'd make quite sure that only the very best diamond was selected for *your* job. Indusmond does just that. Indusmond can work *with* you, *for* you. You can trust the expert knowledge of Indusmond—gained over a period of almost a quarter of a century—to guide you in the selection of the most economical and efficient tool for your work. You have confidence in Indusmond, it's like having a diamond tool works on your own desk.

indusmond
DIAMOND TOOLS

THE DIAMOND TOOL PEOPLE

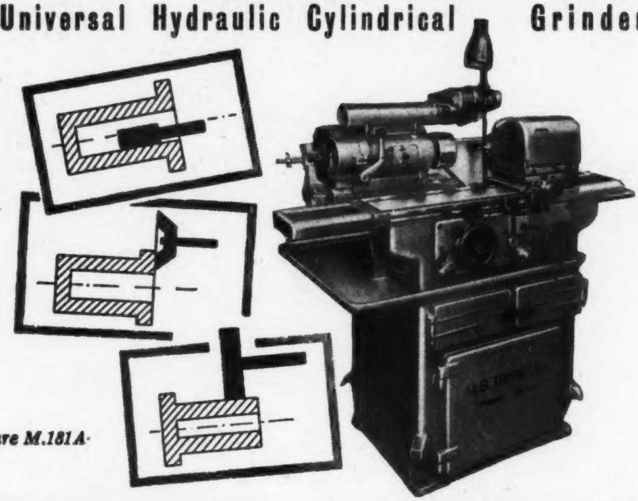
INDUSMOND (DIAMOND TOOLS) LTD., 26-29 ST. CROSS STREET, HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: CHAncery 7608. Northern Office: Sussex Street, Sheffield 4. Telephone: 20701 and in Birmingham, South Wales and Scotland

For really Precise Grinding—Swiss TRIPET MAR 200
Universal Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder

Tolerances of .00004" can be held and both bore and face ground at the same work setting, ensuring *perfect squareness*. Particularly suited to internal work, yet fully universal. The work head swivels through 90° for taper grinding and rotary surface grinding. Work head drive is steplessly variable from 0 to 1900 r.p.m. Automatic feed is from .00004" to .0004" and semi-automatic diamond dressing compensates for wheel wear. Internal grinding spindles are quickly interchangeable for diameters .040" to 2". Table reciprocations can be as small as .080".

Write for the illustrated brochure M.181A



Grinding capacity, internal .040" to 2"
Grinding length . . . . $7\frac{7}{8}$"
Grinding spindle speeds,
(internal) 18,000 to 120,000 r.p.m.
(external) 3350 to 5000 r.p.m.

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W 14
Tel: WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

SPECIALISTS

in used and reconditioned machine tools

AUTOMATICS
- **ACME-GRIDLEY** $1\frac{5}{8}$in. Six-Spindle Bar.
- **ACME-GRIDLEY** $2\frac{5}{8}$in. Four-Spindle Bar.
- **ACME-GRIDLEY** $6\frac{5}{8}$in. RAC Six-Spindle Chucking.
- **B.S.A. ACME-GRIDLEY** $\frac{5}{8}$in., $1\frac{5}{8}$in., Four and Six-Spindle Bar.
- **B.S.A.** $\frac{5}{8}$in. and No. 48 Single Spindle.
- **WICKMAN** $\frac{7}{16}$in. Sliding Head.

GRINDERS
- **B.S.A.** Nos. 7 and 8 Centreless.
- **CHURCHILL** 'HCY' and 'HBY' Internal.
- **LANDIS** 4 x 12, 4 x 18 and 6 x 18 Type C Plain.
- **NEWALL** 12 x 36 and 10 x 72.
- **ORCUTT** 20in. Spline.

HONING
- **B.S.A.** No. 50H.
- **KITCHEN & WADE** Nos. 0 and 2.

DRILLING
- **ARCHDALE** Multi-Spindle.
- **BECKER** Unit Head Vertical, Multi.
- **ARCHDALE, CORONA, HERBERT, J & S** 1-2-3-4 Spindle.
- **POLLARD** 21A Vertical (Indexing Table).

LATHES
- **B.S.A.** 6 x 12, 6 x 20, 6 x 28 Multi Tool.
- **BOLEY** Fine Turning.
- **BRYANT** Symonds Diamond Turning.
- **GISHOLT** 1L and 2L Capstan.

BORING
- **EX-CELL-O** Fine Borers.
- **HEALD** Fine Borers.

MILLING
- **ARCHDALE** 14 x 20 Horizontal.
- **HERBERT** No. 1 Auto Mill and Nos. 10 and 15S Vertical.

RIFLING
- **PRATT & WHITNEY.**

GEAR
- **BARBER & COLEMAN** No. 3 Hobber.

List revised 20/11/61.

The above offered subject to prior sale. All machines motorised suitable for 400-440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycle supply.

We offer good prices for your surplus plant. Send us details—we will inspect immediately and make a firm offer. Write, wire or phone . . .

B. G. MACHINERY LTD
(B.S.A. TOOLS GROUP)
MONTGOMERY STREET · BIRMINGHAM · 11
TEL: VICtoria 2351 TELEG: REBUILT BIRMINGHAM

. . . because Colt created the right climate

An installation of 11 Colt 18" Powered Extractors at the Stonebridge Park Depot of T. Wall & Sons. Architect: J. Kennedy Hawkes, FRIBA Contractors: Leslie & Co Ltd

COLT

An atmosphere thick with exhaust gases and acrid fumes throughout the day . . . it could happen at any depot where diesel trucks start up from cold every morning. It does not happen at the Stonebridge Park Depot of T. Wall & Sons (Ice Cream) Ltd, because Wall's planned wisely ahead and called in Colt to design a ventilation system. You will find Colt systems at work throughout British industry, creating conditions in which men can work contentedly and efficiently. Colt's practical experience of ventilation problems that arise in every branch of industry could prove useful to you. Ask your Secretary to write to the Information Officer for the free Manual of Colt Equipment and Service.

industrial ventilation

COLT VENTILATION LTD · SURBITON · SURREY · TEL: ELMbridge 0161

SETTING THE PACE ON DRILLING

At the WillesdenWorks of A.E.I. (Rugby) Ltd., the 5ft. high speed medium duty radial is one of many ARCHDALE machines setting the pace on drilling and tapping. The machine illustrated is drilling and tapping ¼in. B.S.F. holes in fabricated cable boxes.

ARCHDALE high speed radials have 17 spindle speeds, from 15 to 1,500 r.p.m. with six or twelve feeds. Normal drilling capacity is up to 3in. diameter in mild steel. Sizes range from 3ft. 3in. to 8ft. spindle radius.

Many other models are available from light type to heavy duty hydraulic pre-select radials.

Ask for complete details.

ARCHDALE

JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD.

BLACKPOLE WORKS · WORCESTER · Worcester 27081 (7 lines)

Sole Selling Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD · COVENTRY · Telephone: COVENTRY 89221

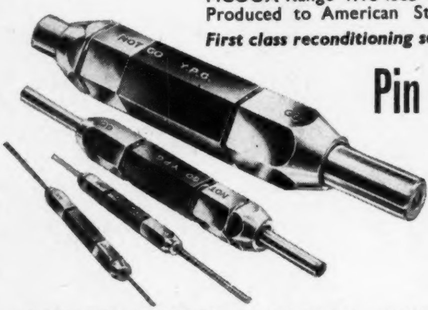
YPG

ADJUSTABLE MINIATURE SNAP GAUGES

- ★ ANVILS GROUND AND LAPPED PARALLEL
- ★ FRAMES OF HARDENED MILD STEEL RIGID & UNBREAKABLE

MCOO Range 0-.195 MCO Range .385-.570
MCOOX Range .195-.385 MCOX Range .570-.760
Produced to American Standard Specification CS8/51

First class reconditioning service available



Pin and Plug gauges too . . .

- ★ A complete range of pin gauges to U.S.A. specification CS8/51 and plug gauges to BS1044
- ★ Surface finish of less than one micro-inch
- ★ Any accuracy including class XX
- ★ Range from 0-010″ to 0-750″ pin gauges (CS8/51)
- ★ ½-2¼ inch TAPER LOCK TYPE (BS1044)
- ★ ¾-4½ inch TRILOCK TYPE (CS8/51)

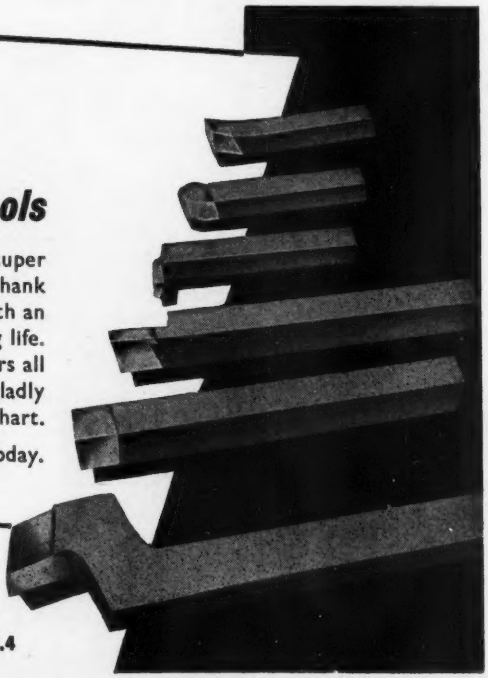
YORKSHIRE PRECISION GAUGES, LTD. : HATFIELD : Nr DONCASTER YORKS : Tel Hatfield Woodhouse 303
Telegrams: Precision Doncaster

Stag Major ✱

Superweld Tools

The flash — butt welded STAG MAJOR super high speed steel tip on a carbon steel shank gives maximum performance with an exceptionally long cutting life.
Our stock of these famous tools covers all standard shapes and sizes, we will gladly send you an illustrated tool chart.

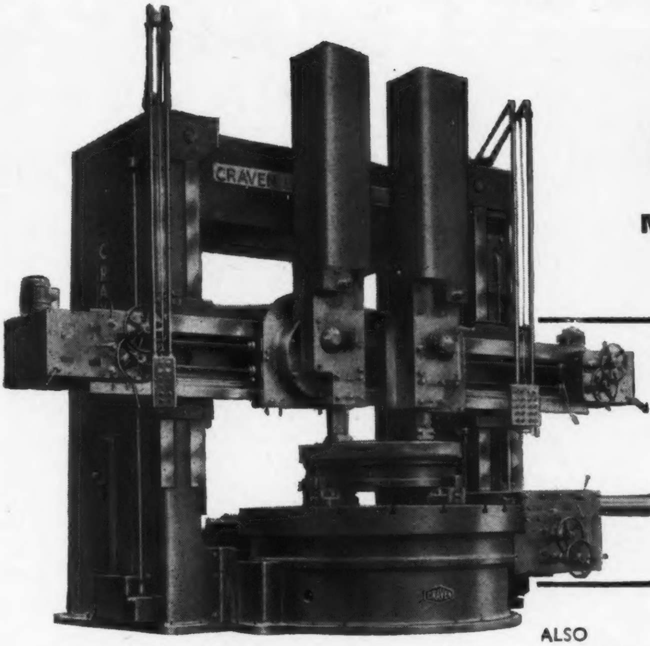
Write for your copy today.

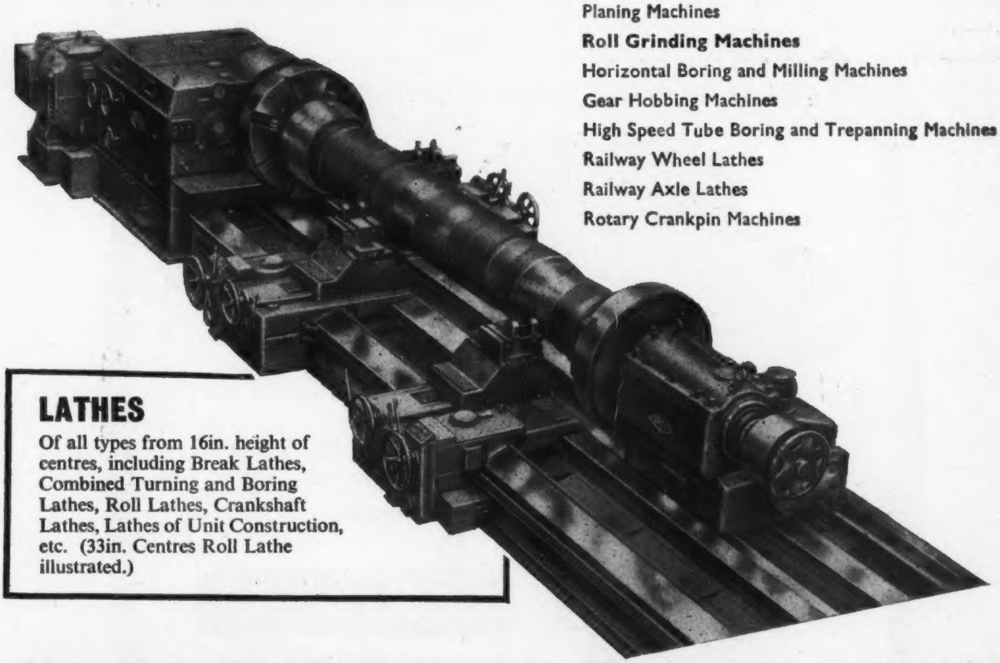


Stockists Agents for London and the Southern Counties

GEORGE HATCH LIMITED

3 QUEENHITHE · UPPER THAMES STREET · LONDON E.C.4
Telephone: CENtral 7751





Epco

20 TON HYDRAULIC PRESS

Designed for use with either the twenty or eight ton capacity Flexi-Force ram and the standard or quick-acting pump, this press may be purchased as a complete independent unit, or in the form of frame and vee blocks only, as a valuable extension to existing Flexi-Force equipment. The ram and pump can be mounted or removed from the press frame in a few minutes.

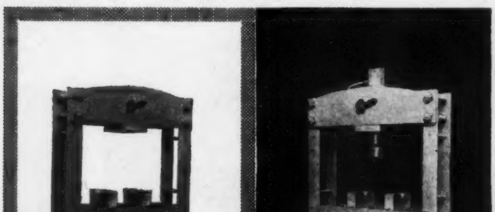
Choice of seven press table heights easily accommodates all jobs—the self-retracting capacity of the ram being ample for withdrawing the heaviest dies or tools. Sensitive release valve and optional pressure gauge ensures accurate control of all operations and a wide range of Flexi-Force adaptors gives outstanding versatility.

SPECIFICATION OF PRESS FRAME.

Maximum Daylight Opening	33"
Minimum " "	4"
Maximum Working Length of Table	23"
Width of Table.	7"
Table Gap	6"
Ram Stroke Capacity 8 Tons	6" or 12"
Ram Stroke Capacity 20 Tons	5" or 12"

£72

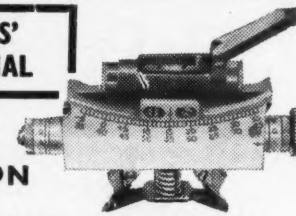
complete with standard pump, 20 ton ram, and vee-blocks.



EPCO LIMITED · STAR WORKS · LEEDS 7
Tel: 27471. Grams: EPCO, LEEDS.

14 DAYS' FREE TRIAL

EX-M.O.S. PRECISION TOOLS



TOOLROOM CLINOMETERS (Micrometer Bubble Type)
An Engineer's Clinometer of great precision. Main scale is divided 0-20° in 1° divisions and angles to within ½ minute can be read speedily on the micrometer thimble. For their original military purpose a clip was fitted to the base but this clip can easily be removed in the Machine Shop. Net weight 22 ozs. Length of base 3¾in. **35/-**

GERMAN DRAWING INSTRUMENT SETS
Brand new in velvet lined case - - - - - - - **£2.19.6.**

TIME & MOTION STUDY STOP WATCHES
Cost approx. £7. Offered in perfect condition - - **55/-**
Also available Ex-M.O.S. High quality

WALTHAM STOP WATCHES
1/5th second with minute recorder - - - - - **£3.15.0.**

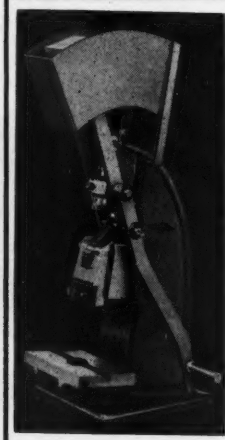
Decimal dials can be fitted to most Stop Watches at 15/- extra.

OPTICAL TEST SET for the Research Lab. containing 30 carefully graded lenses of Crown glass Focal lengths 4in. to 120in. Dia. 47 mm. All in the new Vu-File transparent pack - - **42/-**

OPTICAL TEST SET with 30 assorted lenses, prisms, polaroids **£2**

CHRONOMETERS
We are disposing of our collection of chronometers—recognised as being one of the finest in the world. Full details on request.

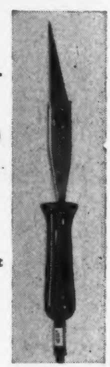
CHARLES FRANK LTD. Phone: BELL 2106/7 Grams: BINOCAM Glasgow
67/75 SALTMARKET, GLASGOW, C.1. Est. 1907
Britain's greatest stocks of new, used and Ex-Government Optical and Scientific Equipment. Send for illustrated catalogue.



STANELCO

TOGGLE PRESS

- Steps up production with less fatigue on small precision parts.
- Consistently accurate
- Simple ram adjustment
- Compression approx. 1 ton
- Suitable for female operators



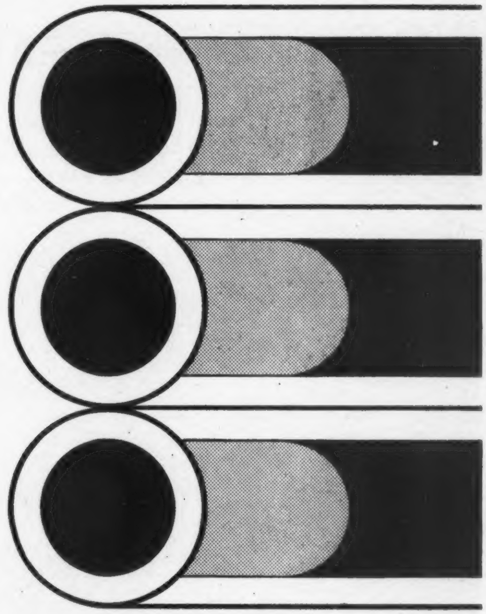
STANELCO 100 WATT SOLDERING IRON

- Industrial iron with stainless steel side plates and flat copper bit for any application
- Good heat transfer and long life
- 12v., 50v., 100/110v., 200/220v. and 230/250
- An ideal general purpose iron

All enquiries to

Standard Telephones and Cables Limited
INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES DIVISION
FOOTSCRAY, SIDCUP, KENT. FOOtscray 3333

Turn to economy with SANDVIK Mechanical Tubing



For you, as a manufacturer of ring shaped and cylindrical parts, it will pay to use SANDVIK Mechanical Tubing as your basic material. In this way you will save material and time—you will reduce wear on tools and machines. You will make machines and labour available for other operations.

Today, with increasing frequency, design and production offices specify SANDVIK Mechanical Tubing also for larger elements in heavier constructions.

72 standard sizes in Specification EN6, and 16 selected sizes in Stainless (EN58E) Steel are available for immediate delivery from stock. Request a copy of our brochures, E.370 and E.376.

SANDVIK

SANDVIK SWEDISH STEELS LTD.

Manor Lane, Halesowen, Birmingham
Telephone: Halesowen 2121 (10 lines) Telex 33164

Scottish Warehouse at
Blackbraes Road, Nerston Industrial Area,
East Kilbride, Glasgow Telephone: Murray 429

It's a fine thing!

In fact the finer the tolerance, the greater your confidence in the precise, accurate measurement of your Shardlow Micrometer. Constant attention to engineers' problems the world over, has brought about refinements making the Shardlow Micrometer even more accurate and easy to read. This is featured in the Oblique Line Sleeve, which eliminates line reading errors of .025" (.5mm), and can be specified, at no extra cost, when ordering an Internal or an External Micrometer, but be sure it's a Shardlow—

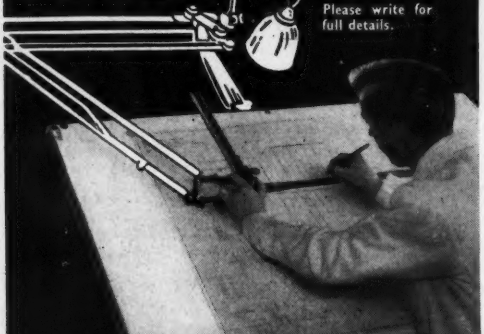
—a very fine thing indeed!

SHARDLOW MICROMETERS LIMITED PETRE STREET · SHEFFIELD 4
Phone: 386951/2 Grams: MICROMETERS SHEFFIELD

DRAWING and DESIGN

Our large and competently staffed Jig & Tool Drawing Office offers you a complete and unequalled service in the preparation of designs and working drawings for Press Tools, Jigs, Fixtures, Gauges and Special Purpose Machine Tools.

Please write for full details.



Leytonstone JIG & TOOL CO. LTD.

LEYTOOL WORKS · HIGH ROAD · LEYTON · LONDON · E.10
Phone: Leytonstone 5022 3·4

For
LIGHT RIVETING, RAPID ASSEMBLY
& MARKING OF SMALL COMPONENTS

A highly efficient press with controlled and adjustable blow ensuring consistent results on large or small batches of work. Table to ram 8in. maximum working size of table 7¼in. x 8½in. Full details on request.

The MODELMARK PERCUSSION PRESS
J. H. SHAND LTD.
AXMINSTER, DEVON

Telephone: AXMINSTER 3114

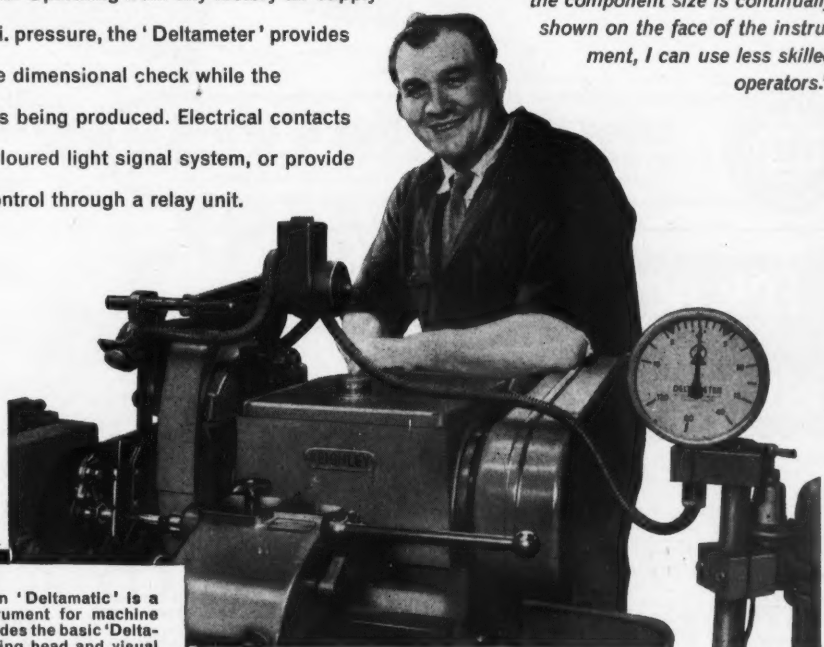
Eliminate manual measuring operations with 'Deltameter' dimensional control!

Your older machines can produce to .00005" tolerances with the continuous reading 'Deltameter'

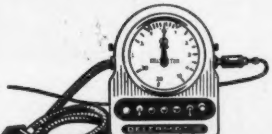
The Johansson 'Deltameter' provides a continuous dimensional check during manual or automatic grinding operations. Operating from any factory air supply above 25 p.s.i. pressure, the 'Deltameter' provides an immediate dimensional check while the component is being produced. Electrical contacts operate a coloured light signal system, or provide automatic control through a relay unit.

MACHINE SHOP FOREMAN SAYS:

"'Deltameter' installations brought older machines into operation again, eliminated rejections, and saved hours of manual checking by conventional methods. What's more, as the component size is continually shown on the face of the instrument, I can use less skilled operators."



The Johansson 'Deltamatic' is a universal instrument for machine control. It includes the basic 'Deltameter' measuring head and visual indicator, plus a built-in relay unit.



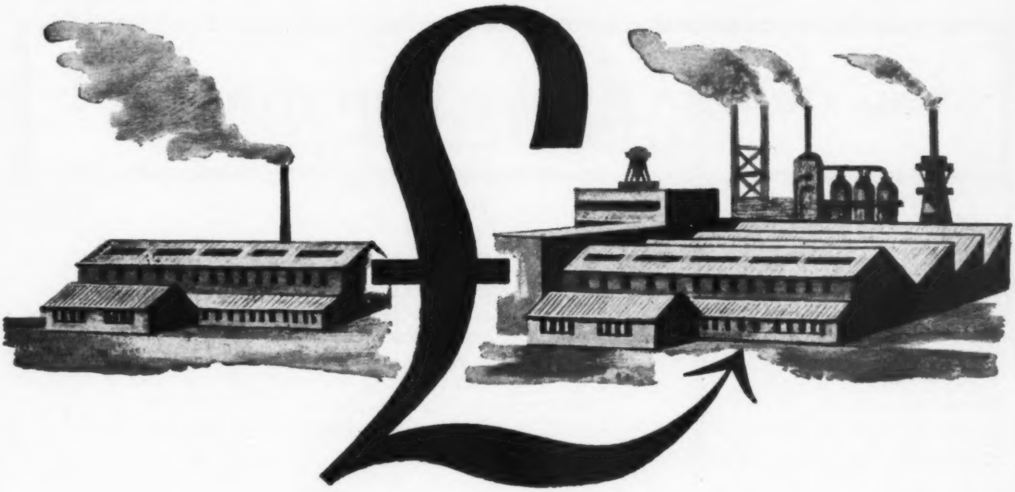
Write for information to:

CEJOHANSSON LTD.

Specialists in threading and precision measurement.

SOUTHFIELDS ROAD, DUNSTABLE, BEDS. TELEPHONE: DUNSTABLE 62422 (4 lines)

D



NEW HEAVY PLATE MACHINES EX LONDON STOCK

This is an exceptional offer of two very fine machines which can be inspected at the F J E Machine Centre in London.

The press brake is illustrated.

$\frac{5}{8}$in. capacity **GUILLOTINE** with a cutting width of 8ft. 4$\frac{3}{8}$in. Complete with hold-down and calibrated rack and pinion adjusted back gauge.

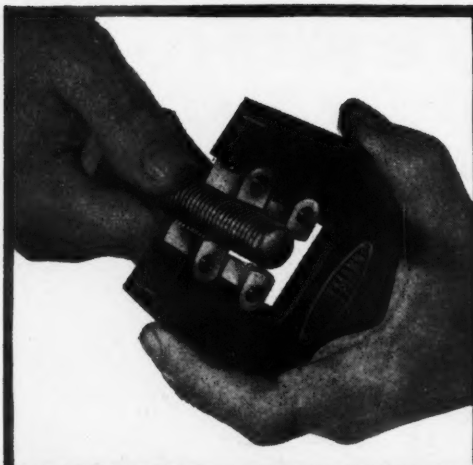
200 tons **PRESS BRAKE** with a forming capacity in mild steel of $\frac{1}{4}$in. by 13ft. 11in. over a 2in. vee die opening, or $\frac{1}{2}$in. by 65in. over a die opening of 4in. All-steel construction.

Both machines are motorised for 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles supply.

Fuller details are available on illustrated specification sheets; please ask for copies.

F.J.Edwards Ltd

Edwards House, 359-361 Euston Road, London, N.W.1
Telephones: EUSton 5000 Telegrams: Bescotools London NW1
Telex: 24264 A/B Bescotools Ldn
Lansdowne House, 41 Water Street, Birmingham, 3
Telephones: CENtral 7606-8 Telegrams: Bescotools Birmingham 3



No shearing action

with the Horstmann Caliper Gauge

The Horstmann Caliper Gauge incorporates "Go" and "Not Go" Gauges in one instrument. Limits can be checked in one rapid action — saving time without loss of accuracy. A special feature is the radiused thread face on the anvil, which eliminates all shearing action and is particularly useful when gauging soft metals. The absence of projections from the side of the Caliper frame makes it suitable for gauging shouldered work. Models available in a full range of B.A., American, Unified, Whitworth and Metric thread forms.

The Horstmann Test House in fully approved by the Ministry of Aviation and by the War Office, and it is authorised to certify and release gauges of any manufacture.

Enquiries are invited

HORSTMANN

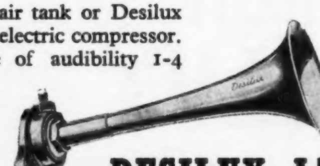
CALIPER GAUGES

THE HORSTMANN GEAR CO., LTD.

Newbridge Works, Bath, England. Tel. 7241

HOOTERS FOR WORKS ENGINE ROOMS, ETC.

from air tank or Desilux small electric compressor. Range of audibility 1-4 miles.



DESILUX LTD.

143 Whitfield Street, London, W.1 Euston 8888

We thank our customers for their business during the past twelve months.

Murenco

May we take this opportunity of wishing them all the compliments of the season

MURRAY'S (PRETORIA) ENGINEERING CO. LIMITED

26/28 PRETORIA RD., ROMFORD, ESSEX

TEL: ROMFORD 42380

The Jefco Face Screen

REGISTERED DESIGN 751914

PERFECT PROTECTION WHEN GRINDING OR MACHINING, COMFORTABLE TO WEAR.

STANDS CLEAR OF THE FACE ADJUSTABLE TO ANY ANGLE.

Obtainable from all Engineers Merchants or direct from:—

J. & E. FERRIS LTD.

33 MUSEUM ST., LONDON, W.C.1

Telephone: Museum 2876

also Jefco face screen for Motor Cyclists Non-Splinter front easily renewable.

Production Tapping and Threading

MEC

HAGEN & GOEBEL MACHINES

Hand or Pitch Controlled Feed, spindle reversal by opposed friction clutches, vertical head adjustment. Bench or floor models available, also an automatic tapping version.

Send for data:

MODELS FROM 5/64" to 2½" TAPPING CAPACITY

MODEL HG 23 N 5/64" dia. in steel

MORTIMER ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.

MORTIMER HOUSE, Acton Lane, London, N.W.10 Tel. ELGar 3834

NRP 5157

HUMPHREYS

Platen Type

DEMAGNETISERS

This is a useful type of demagnetiser for quickly dealing with ordinary components in workshops. It is only necessary to pass the magnetised pieces over the platens and they instantly loose the magnetism

J. H. HUMPHREYS & SONS LTD.
BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS
WERNETH OLDHAM.

TELEGRAMS: HUMPHREYS OLDHAM
TELEPHONE: OLDHAM MAIN 6067

BUCK & RYAN LTD

ESTABLISHED 1824

ENGINEERS' TOOLS

LARGE STOCKS OF

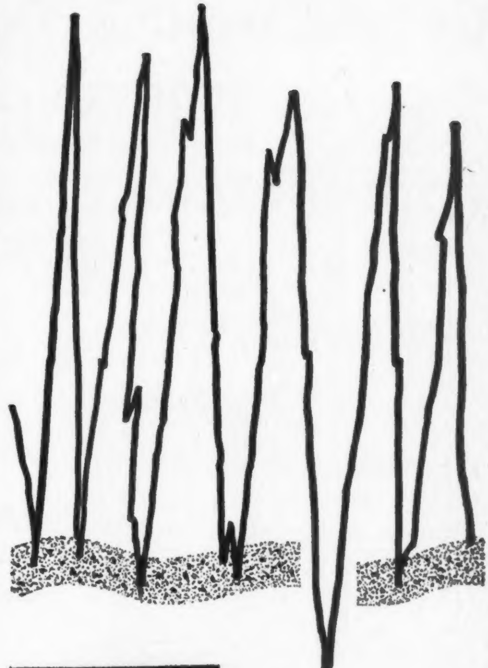
FINE TOOLS
Micrometers Height Gauges Verniers Etc.

CUTTING TOOLS
Milling Cutters Taps Dies Reamers Etc.

LIGHT MACHINE TOOLS
Lathes Millers Drillers Etc.

HAND TOOLS
A VERY LARGE SELECTION

DEPT. 5
310 312, EUSTON ROAD, LONDON, NW1
AND AT 261, EDGWARE ROAD, W2
Telephone: EUSton 4661



Imagine the reduction in nervous tension amongst your employees when you reduce vertical vibration by 80%. Imagine the reduction in machine wear, too. Yet an 80% reduction is perfectly feasible for many types of machinery with the Croid-Cooper method of installation, where the machine is simply stuck down on a felt base with a holding power of 80 lbs. to the square inch. May we send you details?

THE CROID COOPER METHOD OF MACHINE FIXING DAMPS VIBRATION

CROID 65

MACHINE FIXING GLUE

COOPERS FELT

COOPER & COMPANY (Birmingham) LIMITED
Head Office and Works:
BRYNMAWR, BRECONSHIRE TELEPHONE: 312
Branch Office and Works:
SEELEY'S ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 11 TELEPHONE: VIC 5417

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted), Col. width 1¾ in., 13 lines per inch, min. 4 lines, 1 line averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.

DISPLAY (with or without blocks), £2 6s. 0d. per inch single column and pro rata (series discounts on request).

Box Nos. 2/- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's issue.

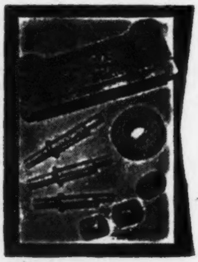
CONTRACT WORK

●●● DESIGNS ●●●

Plough Grinding

24 HOUR SERVICE

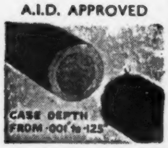
ANY QUANTITY · MAXIMUM SIZES 60" x 18" RECIPROCATING TABLE
48" DIAMETER ROUND TABLE · HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED
MAPLE ROAD SURBITON SURREY TELEPHONE ELMBRIDGE 1135-6-7



GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT

CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY
SHOT-BLASTING

A.I.D. APPROVED



CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED
UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON
Tel. THORNTON HEATH 5222

CINETRA

(A.I.D. approved)

for PROTOTYPES AND PRODUCTION QUANTITIES and FINE PRECISION ENGINEERING

12, OVAL ROAD, LONDON, N.W.1. GULliver 2353 · 4085

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.

PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT
A.I.D. WE COLLECT-WE DELIVER D.I.
A.R.E. TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291 Arm.

Hydraulic and Pneumatic Problems? Let us help you. We are design and production experts. Also repairs and maintenance. Fabricated units of all types. Hydraulic Division.—WILLIAM MOSELEY (ENGINEERS), LTD., Bedfont Road, Feltham, Middlesex. Feltham 4071.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 80a, Princess Street, Luton. 'Phone 961.

HEAT TREATMENT

TOOL, CASE HARDENING, CARBURIZING ● MARTEMPERING AND FLAME HARDENING ● GEARS A SPECIALITY ● A.I.D. APP.
ALAN KEIR LTD.,
NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON N.W. 10. Elgar 2612

CASE HARDENING and HEAT TREATMENT

Quick Deliveries

BATTERY OF FURNACES INCLUDES
SALT BATH FURNACES
6' 0" DEEP AND 24" WIDE

HEAT TREATMENT OF HIGH SPEED STEELS AND DIES BY CARBO-NEUTRAL PROCESS

ANNEALING AND CARBURIZING
CYANIDE HARDENING
AUSTEMPERING

ON A.I.D. LIST

HOLT BROS (HALIFAX) LIMITED
HOPE STREET, HALIFAX
EST 1860 PHONE: HALIFAX 60341

A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

IDEAL HARDENING CO., LTD.

DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT SPECIALISTS
HARDENING OF EVERY DESCRIPTION AND SANDBLASTING
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

Stonebridge **PLOUGHGRINDING** Service 707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10. ELG. 5353. GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED.

Cylindrical and Internal Grinding up to 10in. O.T. Production Milling. Toolmaking capacity available.—BEDWARD & BAKER, Avenue Works, The Avenue, Newton Abbot. Tel.: 2312.

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

A.I.D. **THE** ELGar 5057/8

HEAT TREATMENT

PEOPLE OF LONDON

G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

AUTO CAPACITY

6in. and 4in. Chucking.

3/16in.-2in. dia. Bar, A.I.D., A.R.B. approved.

HUNTLEY & SPARKS LTD

James Estate, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey

INTERNAL HONING

A stock removing process combined with close tolerance control and any required surface finish, using Fulmer Honing Machines.

We offer capacity for honing bores 1in.—12in. diameter up to 54in. long.

PERFECTION ENGINEERING LTD.

COLESHILL, BIRMINGHAM

Capacity available for

AUTOMATICS

Single Spindle and Multi Spindle from Bar 1/8in.-1 5/8in.

Also CHUCKING AUTOS.

BRYCE LTD

Kelvin Works, Hackbridge, Surrey

Tel: Franklin 1101

INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING

CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING

Shot-blasting

PRECISION HEATING LTD.,

Island Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey

Phone: MOLesey 4231

PRECISION ENGINEERING

PRESS TOOLS — JIGS & FIXTURES

SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES — PROTOTYPE WORK

PRECISION GRINDING

TO FINE LIMITS

A. I. D. APPROVED

NEWCOMBE & HASTINGS LTD.

MARLBOROUGH YARD, MARLBOROUGH ROAD

HOLLOWAY, N. 19

TEL: ARC 6366

HIGH CLASS REPETITION WORK

CENTRE LATHE TURNING · THREAD MILLING

HARDENING · CARBURIZING

MILLING · SHAPING · DRILLING · ETC

Write and ask for Prices

BAYLISS ENGINEERING

Compton St., Ashbourne Tel: 81

Precision Machinists & General Engineers

CAPSTAN & TURRET WORK A SPECIALITY

CENTRELESS, CYLINDRICAL & INTERNAL GRINDING

Experimental Work – Complete Assemblies

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY AVAILABLE

Heavy and Light Sheet Metal Work, Welding Fabrications, Press Work up to 75 tons, Milling, Turning and General Machine Shop Work, also Spray Painting and Dipping. ***Send enquiries to:***

C.P.E. LTD. High Street, Cranleigh, Surrey.

Tel: Cran 911/2

Capacity Available for Assembly/ Fabrication work and 60/100 ton Press work by Engineering Company having two factories in West Riding of Yorkshire. Contact in first instance Head Office:—BENTHAM TYRE MACHINERY CO. LTD., Prospect Works, Allerton, Bradford.

COMPREHENSIVE CENTRE LATHE CAPACITY available up to 3ft. dia. to toolroom limits. Particular attention given to individual requirements.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL, OR 'PHONE BRACKNELL 1441.

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD

SEDGLEY ROAD WEST

TIPTON ● STAFFS.

GREY IRON	ALUMINIUM	NON-FERROUS	MAZAK
Jobbing Castings up to one ton	*Sand & Die Castings*	*Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze*	*Pressure Castings*

Repetition Machine Moulded Work

••MACHINING••

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1 3/8in.

INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS

THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS

ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS

BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex

Ingrebourne 43864/5.

CAPSTAN WORK REQUIRED

on Herberts, Maxnovo and Minganti up to 2 7/8in. dia. Bar and Chucking.

Commercial or Approved.

Quick delivery guaranteed.

Christchurch Engineering Co. Ltd.

Broom Road, Parkstone, Dorset

Parkstone 5251-2

Centreless Grinding Capacity. Infeed Plunge, 1/16in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION

MACHINING FORGING & FABRICATING

GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.

Beckenham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5255

RESEARCH

ENGINEERS LTD.

for PROTOTYPES

DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF SPECIAL MACHINERY

ALSO CONTRACT WORK, MEDIUM AND SMALL PRECISION MACHINING, GEAR CUTTING AND COMPLETE ASSEMBLIES

ORSMAN ROAD SHOREDITCH LONDON N.1

Telephone: Shoreditch 7811/7815 *Telegrams: WILMAKET, London N.1*

Immediate Capacity Available castings, non-ferrous, die, shell moulded sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. 'Phone: Barnet 6744.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.

PRECISION TURNED PARTS
D.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES
Send your specification to:
AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS (True Screws) Limited
Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)

Automatic and Capstan Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—WILLIS ENGINEERING LTD., 65, High Street, Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 1121 & 2.

Automatic Capacity Available on single spindle machines.—BARMAC ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex.. Telephone: Uxbridge 28839.

Automatic Capacity Available. Swiss Machines up to ⅜in. dia., also small and miniature cylindrical grinding.—POTTER, WALLIS & CO., 45, Beaumont Road, Chiswick, W.4. Telephone Chiswick 2703.

Capacity Turning, Capstan milling, drilling, die and tool making. —MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS, LTD., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.

Automatic Capacity Available, Index single spindle Autos. up to 2⅝in. diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity, ⅛in. to 5in. diameter.

JAN PRECISION SCREWS,
629, Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex.
Telephone: Feltham 4282/3.

Multi-spindle and Single-spindle Auto. Turning up to 2in. bar capacity, capstan turning from the bar up to 2½in. dia., chuck work up to 14in. dia., thread milling, milling, shaping, drilling, etc., capacity available. Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, S.E.23. 'Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (3 lines).

Automatic Capacity Immediately available. Swiss type machines up to ⅜in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Clovelly Works, 272 Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 1007.

Capacity Turning, Centre Lathe, Capstan, etc.—WILBAR ENGINEERING CO., 97, Queens Road, Nuneaton. 'Phore 4863.

Automatic Capacity Available. Index Autos. up to 2⅝in. diameter. Chucking up to 5in.

JAMES HARRINGTON, Magda Works, Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 26099 & 25614.

Capstan Capacity Immediately Available, 8 BA-1⅝in. Steel or Brass. Large stocks of raw materials.

SACRON, LTD.,
7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel.: CHIswick 3595

High Precision Grinding of Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools. Accurate profile grinding and progression tools a speciality.—S. T., LTD., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave Road, Cheam, Surrey. 'Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.

Capstan Capacity Immediately available 10 BA to 1⅝in. B.M.S. Stainless, Brass, etc. All materials in stock.—CHISWICK ENG., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.

CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS
BAR GRINDING
$\frac{1}{16}$in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG
all types of infeed, through and plunge
A.I.D. APPROVED
IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING
REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. *Tel:* POPESGROVE 1005/6/7
8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.
Invite quotations for machining capacities
A.I.D., A.R.B., AND LIMITED A.R.B., DESIGN APPROVAL
Turning, Capstan and Centre Lathe. Milling, Universal, Profile. Grinding, universal, surface, centreless, etc. (up to 86in. x 15in. dia. Plain Cylindrical)
Screw Cutting (Cridan machines) and Thread Milling
General Assembly Work Modern plant producing High Quality work
18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 and 7479

Capacity Available on Single spindle Autos up to 1$\frac{5}{16}$in. Capstan 2in. Small gear cutting, milling, grinding, etc. M.O.A. approved inspection.—S.M.E., LTD., Steyning, Sussex. 'Phone: Steyning 2228.

Automatic Work up to 1½in. immediate capacity available.
TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1316.

WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS, INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS
Let us have your enquiries for welded fabrications large or small. And we can press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and cylindrical roll ½in. plate.
SHELMERDINE & MULLEY LIMITED
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD N.W.2.
Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8.

CAPSTAN CAPACITY IMMEDIATELY available from 0.050 dia. to 30in. in any specified material. Extremely rapid service.—R.E.H. PRECISION ENGINEERS, BAGSHOT ROAD, BRACKNELL. 'PHONE: BRACKNELL 1441.

Automatic Capacity Available, B. & S. up to 1⅝in. dia. — C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1⅝in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: W.on.T. 24918.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby,
HUDDERSFIELD
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1865

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos, up to 2⅝in. dia. —ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

E. R. LATTIMER LTD AID & ARB APPROVED
Offer complete Service for
PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING
CENTRELES,' SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING
LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE
TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE
SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE
SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004
SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES
FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT
SHAKESPEARE STREET SOUTHPORT
Phone: 57696/7

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.

LOOK TO
LENCHS
(BIRMINGHAM) LTD
TOOLMAKERS
Barr St., BIRMINGHAM 19.
Literature on request

Sole Manufacturers of:
OAKALOY
CARBIDE TOOLS & TIPS
PRESS TOOLS - JIGS - FIXTURES
Tel: Northern 8421 (4 lines)

PRESS TOOLS
STAMPINGS
JIGS, FIXTURES,
PRESSURE DIES,
GENERAL MACHINING,
JIG BORING, PRESS WORK,
ETC.
Please send your enquiries to
THE MIDDLETON TOOL & ENG. Co. LTD
ALEXANDRA RD., PONDERS END, MIDDX.
Telephone HOWard 2252/3/4

ACRAL LTD

PRESS TOOLS, JIGS, FIXTURES AND GENERAL MACHINING

We have capacity available in our Harlow Trade Tool Room and delivery is prompt.

Enquiries to:
38 SOUTH ROAD, TEMPLEFIELDS, HARLOW
Telephone: HARLOW 25943

FRACTIONAL H.P. GEARED MOTOR UNITS—

Enquiries to:
3 BUSH FAIR, HARLOW. Telephone: HARLOW 21245

or to London Office:
SENTINEL HOUSE, SOUTHAMPTON ROW, W.C.1
Telephone: HOLborn 0841/2

Quick Deliveries For:

FORM GRINDING | **TOOLS, GAUGES, PUNCHES, DIES, ELECTRODES, COMPONENTS**

PG Ltd
Precision Grinding Ltd.,
Mill Green Road,
Mitcham, Surrey
MITcham 3014-6

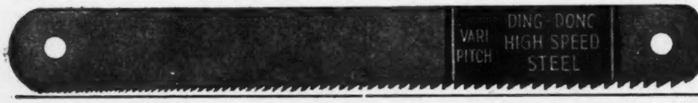
JIGS *and* **FIXTURES**
Designed & Manufactured by
DINSDALE ENGINEERING Co. LTD
LEEDS PLACE, TOLLINGTON PK. LONDON N.4

Press Tools, Press Work, Capstan Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specifications.—L. PERSON & SON, 63, Shaftesbury Street, London, N.1. CLE 7139.

SPECIALITIES

Tungsten Carbide Tool Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.
Our range includes reamers, cutters, work rest blades and wear-resistant parts.
Carbide supplied to customers' specifications and express service given for emergency tooling
DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.,
Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent.
'Phone: Staplehurst 449.

THE DING-DONG *Vari-Pitch Multi-Purpose* HACKSAW BLADES
SOLD BY LEADING TOOL DEALERS



MANUFACTURED BY
CHARLES BAYNES LTD.
KNUZDEN BROOK
BLACKBURN · LANCASHIRE

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

ABOUT AMMUNITION BOXES
THOUSANDS OF STEEL AND WOODEN BOXES OF ALL SIZES
Ideal for all Types of Packing & Storage purposes.
For particulars and prices apply :—
O.K. TRADING (B'HAM FACTORS) LTD.
78-84 MOAT LANE, B'HAM 26
STEchford 4351/2 P.B.X.

TIME RECORDERS—Sales—Rental Service: Tel. Hop. 2239. TIME RECORDER SUPPLY & MAINTENANCE CO., LTD., 157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1.

CIRCLIPS
all types from stock
ELLISON SPRING CLIPS LTD., BINGLEY YKS.
Tel: CULLINGWORTH 8836/7

A.E. GALE LTD.
ARCHER ST. WORKS
ARCHER STREET
SHAFTESBURY AVENUE.
LONDON W.1.
STEEL STAMPS
FOR MARKING ALL METALS WOOD & PLASTICS
PROMPT DELIVERIES
Phone. GERRARD 5051

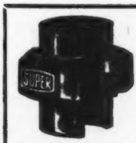
Universal Ball Bearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith Grove, London, W.6
FACTORS MANUFACTURERS AND REPAIRERS
Phone: Riverside 3262-3-4.
Grams: "Universal Bearing Hammersmith"

Complete Box Banding Equipments, comprising machine, coil-holder strapping and seals, can be supplied in the following sizes:— 5/16in. 3/8in. 1/2in. 5/8in. 3/4in. 1in. 1 1/4in. & 1 1/2in.

TAPERLOCK & TRILOCK GAUGE HANDLES & BLANKS
Engraving Service — Complying to B.S. 1044
Handles produced from aluminium material, anodised in various colours. Special length handles for deep bores. Blanks manufactured in cast steel hardened throughout tapers ground to size.

BRILHART LTD - HATFIELD - DONCASTER Tel.: Hatfield Woodhouse 202

MEK-ELEK Engineering Ltd.
87, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey.



'SUPER' PIPE UNIONS
with Patent Conical Joint. Can be used on Superheated steam.
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD
WASK WORKS · KEIGHLEY

BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK · KEENEST PRICES

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS

895-921 FULHAM ROAD · LONDON · SW6
PHONE: RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 24) · TELEX 23453 · CABLES: RYE BEARINGS, LONDON

ANNOUNCEMENTS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Export to the Common Market Young firm specialising in the sale of precision machine tools with offices or agencies in the most important industrial centres of Continental Europe can accept high quality engineering products to complete programme.—Write BOX D415, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1, giving details of products and countries of interest.

Established Business Manufacturing washing machine spares. Steady cash turnover £40,000. Non-competitive. For sale. Stocks, tools, goodwill, knowhow.—BOX D424, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour in your own or your customer's works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, LTD., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

•WORK TO PLACE•

500 to 1,000 Hours Per Week required Medium/Light General Machining Capacity, mainly small batches. Please send particulars of plant to BOX D356, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers and forwarding agents. Specialists in packing heavy machinery.

TROPICAL PACKERS (CHESHIRE) LTD., Canal Street, Congleton, Cheshire. Export Packers and Forwarding Agents, on Ministry and Government Approved lists.

BUSINESS FOR SALE

FOR SALE

Small well equipped light engineering company situated in Mid-Kent.

Full details from :—

Box D429 MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

MATERIALS

All Grades Iron, Steel and Non-Ferrous scrap. Specialists Light Iron-Borings and Turnings—oversize cast. Collected or delivered works by road or rail.—CHICHESTER METALS LTD., Scrap Metal Merchants, 13, Kings Road, Guildford. Tel.: 60123.

Roller Conveyor—Unused. 28 lengths. 1in. dia. Rolls × 4½in. × 10ft. long at 10s. per foot.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., No. 1 Factory, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey. Byfleet 43252.

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000

AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS
OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAINS BIGGEST BUYERS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD. LONDON SW6
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24). TELEX 2-3453

PLANT WANTED

WE WILL PURCHASE Modern quality Machine Tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

WANTED!

GOOD CLASS MACHINE TOOLS POWER PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C. 1
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

Wanted Urgently

Late Type Machine Tools

Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

Wanted. Kick Presses Various sizes. Must be in good condition. State size and stroke.—THE TOWER ENGINEERING NORTHANTS LTD., Prince Street, Earls Barton, Northants.

Machine Tools, Power Presses, and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single machine or complete plant purchased. Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS (MACHINERY), LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road, London, N.1.

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E·H·JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE

Telephone: EDGware 4488
Midland 5593 - Birmingham

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.
Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

Selling Machine Tools?

You get the RIGHT price from...
GATE
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
HEAVY DUTY MACHINES

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172-178 Victoria Road, Acton, London, W.1
Tel: Acorn 8881/2 (7 lines) *Telex: 21111*

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS
Offer your Surplus Tools to us. We pay a good price.
M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.W.6.
Telephone: MAIDA VALE 1195-96.
Telegrams: Emwarneer, Kilb., London
One minute from Kilburn Park Station, Bakerloo Railway.

WANTED
All types of modern
MACHINE TOOLS
Chipping Sodbury 3311
NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL

JONES BROS.
VALUE SCRAP PROMPTLY
PAY FOR IT IN CASH
COLLECT IT RELIABLY
NEED IT URGENTLY
FOR TOP PRICES CONTACT:
JONES BROS.
(Metal Merchants) Ltd.
DUDDEN HILL LANE, NEASDEN, N.W.10
Tel DOLlis Hill 6999/5999

We require Index OR 12 serial No. 8400 or later and Index ON 12 Serial No. 6000 or later. Phone price etc. to Cobham (Surrey) 3301.

EXTRA

GOOD PRICES
offered for quality second-hand
MACHINE TOOLS
Inspection arranged quickly
Modern Machine Tools Ltd.,
P.O. BOX 56, GOSFORD ST., COVENTRY.
Telephone: Coventry 22132/6

MCL

WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS. INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.

M. C. LAYTON LTD.
Abbey Wharf,
MOUNT PLEASANT
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

We Specialize in the Purchase of
USED "BRITAN" REPETITION LATHES
- ★ Highest Prices Paid.
- ★ Cash or Part Exchange Basis.
- ★ Inspection Arranged at Once.

A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.
LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
Tel: H.W. 4390 (5 lines)

Power Presses, Power Guillotines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT, LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham, 4. Aston Cross 3741 or 2235.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or phone and our representative will call.—'Phone EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

PLANT FOR SALE

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

ALLEN EYRE & COMPANY LIMITED

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

RUSHWORTH 8ft. × ¼in. All Steel Guillotine, 400/440 volts.

GRANOR 13in. Centre × 7ft. 6in. between M.L. Lathe, 400/440 volts.

BIRFIELD Somua Z111 Milling Machine, 400/440 volts.

CENTEC 2B Milling Machine, 400/440 volts.

CARDIFF 8½in. × 48in. Senior Lathe, 400/440 volts.

STAFFA Motorised 4in. Tube Bender, 400/440 volts.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS DUE SHORTLY

HARRISON 13in. Swing Lathe, 400/440 volts. JANUARY, 1962.

8½in. **MITCHELL** × 9ft. bed, 400/440 volts. FEBRUARY, 1962.

VICTORIA U2 Rapidmil, 400/440 volts. MARCH, 1962.

COLCHESTER 'Student', 400/440 volts. MARCH, 1962.

COLCHESTER 'Triumph' 400/440 volts. MARCH, 1962.

COLCHESTER 'Mascot', 400/440 volts. APRIL, 1962.

COLCHESTER 'Chipmaster', 400/440 volts. MAY, 1962.

ALLAN EYRE & COMPANY LIMITED
Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield
Telephone: Chesterfield 3287, 4 lines.

Branches:
19/21 Woodstock Road, Oxford.
Telephone: Oxford 57318.
22 Millgate, Newark.
Telephone: Newark 3131.

The "Coxeter" Revolving Centre from 70s. All sizes from stock.—REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., Oxford.

Wickman 4mm. Sliding Head Automatics, three off, for sale.
Hardening treatment equipment, complete, for sale, comprising 1 gas muffle (Incandescent Heat Co.), i.d. 12in. deep, 9in. wide × 9in. high. Salt bath and Pyrometer (Gibbons, Askan, B'ham), oil quench tank. Price £60.
FUTTERS (LONDON) LIMITED, Manor Works, 16, Acton Lane, London, N.W.10. 'Phone: ELGar 5000.

Choose from

HUNDREDS of MACHINE TOOLS

at the

FJE MACHINE CENTRE

Islington Park Street, London N.1.
(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)

Cash or monthly account, hire purchase, or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan

F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED
359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1

Murad 1A Capstan Lathe, 1in., £250; Timbrell & Wright 1in. Capstan, £95; Denbigh Miller, 34in. × 10in. with Vert. Head and Sadi drive, £85; Churchill 6in × 30in. Plain Grinder, motorised, £85; No. 3 Fly Press, £17; Ames 4½in. Plain Lathe (Collet), £25; Holbrook 6½in. Gap Bed Lathe, £150.
BARRATTS PARK, Heathfield, Sussex. 'Phone: Heathfield 2828.

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

NEWALL / KEIGHLEY 'L' 12 by 24 External Grinder, complete with built in Wheel Dressing Compensating Valve.

MILWAUKEE Vertical Milling Machine, Model 'H' 5ft. 3in. by 1ft. 3in.

HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.

NEWALL 836 Thread Grinder.

NEWALL 10-U Lapping Machine.

No. 16 BLANCHARD Surface Grinder.

All ex used stock

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

S&V

New & Used Machine Tools

CENTRE LATHES
SWISTEN 5in. × 2ft. between.
SOUTHBEND 16in. swing × 7ft. between centres; chucks, collet and taper turning attachments, etc.
PROGRESS 7in. gap bed A.G.H. Centre Lathe. 2 available.

CAPSTAN LATHES
HASSE & WREDE Model 3-5651 Comb. Turret, 1st class condition.
MOREY Model 2D Capstan.

MILLING MACHINES
VICTORIA Model MI, Hori. Mill.
ARCHDALE Hori. Mill, 38in. × 10in. table.
REINECKER Vertical Mill, swivel head, 42in. × 13in. w/s table, p/f all ways.

GRINDING MACHINES
SCRIVENER No. 2 Centreless. Re-cond.
KAESER Hydraulic Surface Grinder, with 24in. × 8in. mag. chuck, coolant, etc.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Internal Cylinder Grinder.

PRESSES AND FOLDERS
CRAIG & DONALD, 1,000 Ton Mechanical Press Brake. Capacity 8ft. 6in. × 1in., 60 h.p. main drive, air op. clutch.
SAMUEL GRIFFITHS 150 Ton Eccentric Power Press, 8in. stroke, air balanced ram, 60in. × 28in. table.
HUMPHRIES 80 Ton Open Fronted Power Press, toggle action, inclinable adjustable stroke, 80 s.p.m., 30in. × 26in. table.
PRIMON 4 Ton Eccentric Power Press, adj. stroke ⅛in. to 1¼in. with single roll feed.
6 Ton Crank Press, open fronted.
New **RATZER** 12 Ton Power Press, adj. stroke.
RHODES 6ft. 6in. Heavy Duty Universal Swing Beam Folder.

MISCELLANEOUS
G. A. GRAY Double Column Planing Machine, 12ft. × 4ft. × 4ft. capacity, 2 toolboxes on cross rail.
OSTER Screwing Machine, 2in. gas max.
J. & S. Sensitive Tapping Machine.
RADIAL DRILL 3ft. 6ins. low base, loose box table, floor mounted motor.

There are many more at

STRAIGHT & VINES LTD.,
MINT STREET, BOROUGH, LONDON, S.E.1
Telephone: HOP 4364

TWW

NEW S.S. & S.C. LATHES FROM SHEFFIELD STOCK
W. & M. Series 85 10½in. centres, gap bed, admits 6ft. 0in. between centres.
MITCHELL OF HALIFAX 8½in. centres, gap bed, admits 6ft. 0in. between centres.
WILLSON 7½in. centres, gap bed, admits 2ft. 8in. between centres.
SMART & BROWN 1024 6in. centres, Precision Toolroom Lathe, admits 2ft. 0in. between centres.
RAGLAN 5in. centres, flat bed, admits 2ft. 0in. between centres.
All with electrical equipment for 400-440/3/50 cycles supply.

THOS. W. WARD LTD.
ALBION WORKS · SHEFFIELD
'Phone 26311. Ext. 345.

Remember - WARDS might have it!

ACBARS

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

AUTOMATICS

FOOTBURT 1in.
B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY ⅞in. 6 spindle. Rebuilt machine.
CONOMATIC 1¼in. 4 and 6 spindle. Rebuilt machines.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vertical Multi-Tool Lathe.

RADIAL DRILLS

KITCHEN & WADE 8ft. low base, with loose box table.

GRINDERS

BLANCHARD No. 16 Vertical Spindle, 26in. dia. magnetic table.
PALLAS No. 2 Surface, 18in. × 6in.
New ALPA Surface 32 × 8in.
JUNG AS Internal.
KEIGHLEY Type XL Hydraulic Plain Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

MURAD 3Q ⅞in. Capstan.
LIECHTI PR Turret Lathe (Swiss).
GISHOLT Turret Lathes. Type IL.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

HENDEY 6in. × 30in. Taper Turning.
MONDIALE 7in. × 60in. Gap Bed.

MILLERS

RICHMOND O1 Universal.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model OA with "Multiform" Auto feed. Rebuilt.
WERNER No. 5160 Small Multipurpose. Vert. and Horiz. Table 22in. × 6½in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.
CINCINNATI Type OK, 18in. Horiz.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal.
ARCHDALE 20in. Twin Overarm Horizontal. Table 40in. × 10in.
KENT-OWENS 1-8 Hydraulic Production.
OLIVETTI FP2 Production—Unused.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Plain Hydromatic.
CINCINNATI 3-24 Duplex Hydromatic.
CINCINNATI 4-36 Duplex Hydromatic.
New TAYLOR Vertical, table 17¾in. × 5¼in.
ARCHDALE 12in. Vertical.
HERBERT No. 10 Vertical.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Mill. Table 49¾in. × 14in.
MAS FV2A Vertical Mill. Table 52in. × 12in.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in. 48in. traverse.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V. & O. No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

MISCELLANEOUS

NOBLE & LUND 11/16in. Fluifeed Cold Saw, fitted with pneumatic vice for tubes.
RICHMOND 4in. Light Duty Slotter.
New ALBA 18in. Shaper.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

ACBARS LIMITED,
331-3 WALWORTH ROAD, LONDON S.E.17

Telephone: RODney 7822
Telegrams: Acfirb London S.E.17

A Good Number of High-Class Machine Tools always in stock. At ELLISON (SALFORD), LTD., Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

C.V.A. No. 8 Automatics.
C.V.A. No. 12 Automatic.
B.S.A. No. 48 Automatic.
MODERN 1¼in. Automatic.
LAPOINTE Screw Broaching Machine 54in.
WARD 'OE' Capstans.
HERBERT No. 0 Capstan.
HERBERT 1S Capstan.
CORONA 4 Sp. Drill.
HERBERT 3 Spindle Drill.
PACERA 2 Spindle Drill.
CORONA 2 Spindle Drill.
SCRIVENER 1CA Centreless Grinder.
KAMENICEK Universal Grinder.
NEWALL Thread Grinder.
SOUTHBEND 14½in. Lathe.
LEBLOND Rapid Production Lathe.
HOGARTH Production Lathe.
SMALLPIECE 6 W.S.L. Multi Tool Lathe.
MILWAUKEE 4H Uni. Mill.
K. & T. 5HM Vertical Mill 1,300 r.p.m.
K. & T. 4H Horizontal Mill.
MANN 6ft. B.C. Threadmill.
MILWAUKEE 12in. × 18in. Simplex Mill
SENTINEL 25T Power Press.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
THIEL Punch Shaping Machine.
WICKSTEAD 6in. Hacksaw.

LATE AMERICAN MACHINES

FELLOWS 61A High Speed Gear Shaper.
GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.
FELLOWS 612 High Speed Gear Shaper.
HEALD No. 22 Ring and Surface Grinder.
HEALD No. 49 Fine Hole Borer.

All machines motorised 400/440 v. 3 ph. 50 cy. unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES
MACHINE TOOLS LTD

48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.
PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9

78, WRENTHAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 5, *Phone Midland 5593*

HERBERT No. 3S Capstan Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase. 50 cycles. Arranged for chucking.

HERBERT No. 2B Capstan Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase. 50 cycles. Arranged for chucking.

HERBERT No. 7 Junior Combination Turret Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Arranged for chucking.

R.O.Grey

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Asquith O.D.1. 6ft. 0in. Arm Radial Drilling Machine. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD., 15, Abercorn Street, PAISLEY.

A Comprehensive Selection of Modern Machine Tools Always in stock.

WM. PARTINGTON LTD.
Trafford Park Rd.
Trafford Park
Manchester 17

TRAFFORD PARK 0332

Excello 33 Thread Grinding machine, 1954 model, complete with equipment, £1,625 ex works.—K. & C. MACHINERY LTD., Stephen Street. Coventry 23669.

Fielding 50 ton Hydraulic Hori-zontal pipe bender, up to 6in. bore hydraulic tubes.

200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in. ram. 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.
Fielding 50 ton Hydraulic Horizontal Pipe Bender for 6in. thick tubes.
Bliss 90 Ton Geared Press. 10in. stroke.
3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses. 7¾in. stroke, 50 tons.
30 Ton open front Geared Inclinable Press.
Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulder.
Sedgwick 6ft. × ⅛in. Folder.
6ft. × ¼in. Overcrank Guillotine.
7ft. × 1in. Craig Donald Flattening Rolls.
"Pyramid" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ⅜in.
200 Ton Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft. stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.
Hugh Smith, Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1¼in., thick steel plates.
Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p. 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two).
Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5 cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.
30 Ton Marshall Fleming, 29ft. span, cab.
25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, cab control, 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.
20 Ton King 42ft. 3in. span Unused.
15 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span, cab control.
10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.
10 Ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, cab control.
10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)
5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.
3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD. Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

F. J. Edwards Ltd

No. 12 **RYDERMATIC** three slide Vertical Multi-tool Lathe, maximum swing 20in., maximum length 16in., vertical slide stroke 8in., horizontal slide stroke 5¼in.
HERBERT No. 5 Auto Chucking Lathe, swing 18¾in. over bed. 3⅛in. hollow spindle.

SCREWING MACHINES
KENDALL & GENT Screwing Machine, 3in. bolts, 6in. tubes. Tangential diehead with leadscrew.
MAIDEN 6in. Screwing Machine.
OSTER 6in. capacity Screwing Machine with cutting-off attachment for pipes; fully equipped.
KENDALL & GENT 3-2 Screwing Machine, capacity 3in. pipes, 2in. bolts, tangential diehead, leadscrew control.
MAIDEN 2in. Screwing Machine, with Lanco tangential diehead.
LANDIS 1¼in. Tangential Diehead Screwing Machine.

SHAPING MACHINES
NEW 19½in. Shapers.
GOULD & EBERHARDT 20in. Shaper.
BUTLER 12in. and 18in. Shapers.
ALBA 24in., 18in., 14in. and 10in. Shapers.
ORMEROD 26in. stroke Traversing Head Shaping Machine, with two universal box tables. 1955 machine.

SLOTTING MACHINES
BETTS 12in. stroke heavy duty Slotting Machine
NEW 7½in. stroke Toolroom Slotters.

TAPPING MACHINES
HERBERT $\frac{1}{16}$in. No. 1 Flashtapper.

BORING MACHINES
KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Cylinder Boring Machine; Table 48in. × 22½in.; Table traverse 36in. × 8in.; Spindle No. 5 M.P.
BULLARD 36in. Spiral Drive High Speed Vertical Boring Mills: 12 speeds from 12 to 200 r.p.m., with side head. 1942 machines.
BULLARD 36in. Spiral Drive High Speed Vertical Boring Mills: 12 speeds from 12 to 200 r.p.m., with side head. 3-motor type. 1942 machines.
EMTOC Jig Boring Machine, table 27in. × 11in.; spindle No. 2 Morse Taper, 350 to 3,500 r.p.m.
WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Boring Mill with Murray colour control, 6.5 to 124 r.p.m.
GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 0 Horizontal Boring Milling and Drilling Machine, spindle 3½in. dia.
KEARNS Size OB Horizontal Boring Machine, covered bed, screw cutting motion. 2¾in. traversing spindle.
PADDON Vertical Cylinder Borer for automobile cylinders, 2.2in. to 5.5in. dia.; boring depth 14in.

DRILLING MACHINES
NEW 3ft. Radial Drilling Machines, No. 4 Morse Taper, swivel table, 500 r.p.m.
New **TOWN** 4ft. 6in. model AE4 Elevating Arm Radial Drilling Machine. No. 5 Morse Taper.
TOWN 8ft. Non-elevating arm Radial Drill, with box bed, 122-790 r.p.m. No. 5 Morse taper.
LELAND-GIFFORD 3-spindle Drilling Machine on 4-spindle base, with 4-speed direct mounted motors, No. 3 Morse Taper.
JONES & SHIPMAN ½in. 4-spindle Drilling Machine, separate pole change motors.
ARCHDALE and **POLLARD** No. 3, 4 and 5 Morse Taper Production Drilling Machines.
New Heavy Duty Production Drilling Machines, No. 5 Morse Taper; hydraulic feed to spindle and table.
HERBERT Type C Pedestal Drilling Machine, No. 3 Morse Taper, 230 volts, single phase. Auto spindle feed; flange mounted motor.

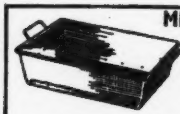
GEAR SHAPING MACHINES
BARBER COLMAN 12in. Gear Hobber.
FELLOWS No. 645A3 Gear Shaper, capacity 18in. × 3in.
FELLOWS No. 6 and 612 Gear Shapers, 35in. × 5in. capacity.
FELLOWS No. 61A Gear Shaper, 18in. × 5in. capacity.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex No. 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3 *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

DIMCO

24in. **INVICTA** Model 6M Shaper.
Model O3SD **RICHMOND** Universal Milling Machine with equipment 10in. Swift Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe 10ft. between centres.
New 63 × 13½in **LAGUN** Universal Milling machine. Bar feeds and rapids to the table in all directions.
24/28 **NOBLE & LUND** Hydraulic Cold Saw.
12in. × 48in. between centres **MONARCH** Toolroom Lathe.
15in. **LE BLOND** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, Heavy Duty. 48in. between centres.
P.24 **SNOW** 10in. × 24in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder, with magnetic chuck and dust extractor.
8½in. **CARDIFF** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 48in. B.C.
8½in. **CARDIFF** Lathe, fitted with Hydraulic Copying Attachment, 48in. B.C.
59in. × 16in. **CRAVEN** Victoria Milling Machine.
New 60 Ton **DIMCO** Open Fronted Inclinable Adjustable Stroke Power Press.
New 42in. × 10in. **DIMCO** Model CM60 Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
New 10in. × 18in. **GER** Model 450 Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machines.
55in. × 13in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
35in. × 10in. **FRITZ WERNER** Production Milling Machine.
New 51in. × 11½in. **LAGUN** Universal Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
New 40in. × 11in. **DIMCO** Model FV2 Vertical Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Capstan Lathe. Chucking.
43in. × 12in. **FRITZ WERNER** Vertical Miller. Swivelling head.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 60-1,230 r.p.m.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feed and rapids. Spindle speeds 30-615 r.p.m.
No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
No. 2 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer.
Model HBY **CHURCHILL** Electric Grinder.
14in. **BUTLER** Slotter. Power revolving table.
No. 3 **RICHARDS** Horizontal Borer Model PRT3.
No. 3 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
No. 2 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.
54in. × 15in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.
HERBERT S.E. Capstan Lathe.
CRAVEN Worm Milling Machines.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.
28, WOOD LANE, SHEPHERDS BUSH, LONDON W.12
SHEpherds Bush 4401/2



METAL TRAYS or WORK PANS
15" × 11" × 4½" @ 108/- per doz. 18" × 12" × 6" @ 121/- per doz.
Delivery ex stock
WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD. (Estab. 1904)
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

NEW RICHMOND NO. 3 VERTICAL MILLING MACHINE
table 48in. by 11in. with quick power traverse Immediate delivery
P. SIMPSON & CO. LTD.,
177 Raikes Lane, Birstall near Leeds
Telephone Batley 1235

Cashmores

Selections of Machine Tools from Stock or Early Delivery

DRILLING MACHINES
KITCHEN & WADE 6ft. Girder Type Radial Drilling machine, 18 spindle speeds, 6 feeds, No. 5 M.T. spindle.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drilling Machine, No. 3 M.T. spindle.

BORING MACHINE
ASQUITH Floor Type Horizontal Borer, 3in. diameter travelling spindle, swivelling column with 6ft. × 5ft. tee-slotted bedplate.

SLOTTING MACHINE
ORMEROD 12in. stroke Slotting Machine, 27in. dia. rotary table.

LATHES
LANG 20in. swing Surfacing and Boring Lathe with hexagon turret.
COLCHESTER 8½in. Mascot S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathes, to admit 6ft. 6in. between centres.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 7ft. 3in. between centres.

MILLING MACHINES
CINCINNATI Model 1/18in. Production Milling Machine, table 35½in. × 10in., with automatic feed cycle.
ST. ANDRE Horizontal type Heavy Duty Plain Milling Machine, table size 73in. × 16½in.
HERBERT 46V Vertical Milling Machine, working surface of table 58in. × 15in., power feed to table in all directions, longitudinal traverse 36in., motorised 400/3/50 supply.
C.V.A. "Kearney & Trecker" model 2E Dia. Type Horizontal Plain Drilling Machine, working surface of table 41in. × 12in., longitudinal feed 29in., cross feed 12in., 8 spindle speeds 25/1,000 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI Model 3/36 Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 54in. × 14in.

BROACHING MACHINE
CINCINNATI 10 ton Vert. Single Ram Hydraulic Surface Broaching Machine, 66in. stroke, 20in. × 20in. table.

GRINDING MACHINES
COVEL No. 12 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine, with face milling attachment, swing 10in. over table, grinding length 16in.
LANDIS 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding Machine, with hydraulic feed and internal grinding attachment.
NORTON 18in. × 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540 18in. × 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, with 14in. × 6in. magnetic chuck.
CHURCHILL 16in. × 36in. Model PRH Universal Grinding Machine, with hydraulic feed and internal grinding attachment.
HILL 60in. × 24in. Horizontal Spindle Heavy Duty Surface Grinding Machine, with hydraulic feed.

PLANING MACHINE
STIRK 12ft. × 4ft. × 4ft. PIONEER all electric Planing Machine, four toolboxes, pendant control, Stirk split field drive, input 400/3/50 cycles.

POWER PRESSES
H.M.E. 100 tons Geared Rigid Power Press with adjustable stroke 1in. to 6in.
New **BUTTERLEY** No. 4 20 Ton Ungeared Power Press, 1in.-3in. adjustable stroke.

SAWING MACHINE
NOBLE & LUND 11/16in. Cold Circular Sawing Machine, with hydraulic vice, capacity 5in. diameter rounds, 4½in. squares, 9in. × 3½in. beams.

SCREWING MACHINE
KENDALL & GENT 3-2 Tangential Head Screwing Machine, to screw bolts up to 2in. outside diameter, tubes up to 3in. inside diameter, machine fitted with leadscrew.

SHAPING MACHINES
HERBERT 20in. stroke Shaping Machine, 6 ram speeds.
ORMEROD 18in. stroke Shaping Machine, 9 ram speeds.

MISCELLANEOUS
CLYDE 10 ton Overhead Electric Travelling Crane, 52ft. 3in. span.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
GREAT BRIDGE, STAFFS. Tel.: Tipton 2181/7.
(Also at **NEWPORT, MON.**)

WIDDOWSONS

WARD No. 13 Combination Turret Lathe, covered bed, 25in. concentric chuck, 27in. 4-jaw independent chuck. Good turret tooling, taper turning attachment, 35 h.p. motor, 400/3/50. Modern machine. Excellent equipment.

ALFRED HERBERT No. 9a Heavy Duty Comibnation Turret Lathe, 20½in. swing over bed, with taper turning attachment, spindle speeds 11 to 809 r.p.m., covered bed, well equipped.

CHURCHILL Model VB Slideway Grinding Machine, 72in. × 34in. × 36in. Excellent condition.

CINCINNATI Model 4HP Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Machine. Table 72in. × 19in., speeds 17 to 480 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI Hydromatic 56-72 Hydraulic Plain Horizontal Production Milling Machine, table 103in. × 26in., speeds 24 to 179 r.p.m

KAESER (Swiss) Hydraulic Plain Cylindrica Grinding Machine. Two machines available. Capacity 6in. × 36in. and 10in. × 20in Both in excellent condition.

DEMM Model S 18-750 Gear Shaping Machine.

REINECKER Model SSM3 10ft. Heavy Duty External and Internal Spur Gear Shaping Machine. 6¾in. face width.

LANG 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 5in. between centres, with taper turning attachment, spindle speeds 19 to 900.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 32in. Swing Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 10ft. between centres, swing in gap 50in. × 16in. Taper turning attachment.

MITCHELL 8½in. Centres Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Several available. All As New. 52in., 54in., and 64in. between centres.

PENSOTTI Model KTV1050 Turret Type. Single Column Vertical Boring and Turning Mill, with sidehead. To swing 43in. dia. admit 32in. under cross slides, 20 h.p. motor

JONES & SHIPMAN Model 921 Heavy Duty Pillar Drilling and Tapping Machine. No. 5 M.T.

ORMEROD 20in. Stroke Pedestal Type Shaping Machine, 9 speeds 9 to 104 s.p.m., 5 h.p. motor. Two machines available.

MASSEY 2-cwt. Pneumatic Power Hammers 14in. stroke, 200 blows per minute, 10 h.p motor.

RHODES 120 ton Double Sided Single Crank, Geared Power Press. 50 strokes per min. 2½in. stroke, 4½in. adjustment. Bed 30in. × 22in. Excellent condition.

HERBERT

WIDDOWSON

& SONS LTD.

CANAL STREET, NOTTINGHAM

'Phone: 51891

G. A. ROBINSON (STOKE-ON-TRENT) LTD.,
HARTSHILL,
STOKE-ON-TRENT, STAFFORDSHIRE
Tel.: Newcastle (Staffs.) 64771 (5 lines).

COVENTRY BRANCH:
14/16, Queen Victoria Road,
Tel. Coventry 25418 and 26221.

USED AND RECONDITIONED MACHINE TOOLS AT BARGAIN PRICES

SCRIVEN H/D 8ft. × ¼in. Plate Guillotine

PALLAS Universal Miller, U2, 40in. × 10in All geared, power traverse all round.

HERBERT 2-spindle. All-geared head on 3-spindle pedestal base, table 36in. × 15in. Fitted No. 3 quick change chucks. Spindle speeds 104-562.

RHODES Press Brake, 8ft. × ¼in., motorised, undercranked.

BESCO 75 ton D/Sided Inclinable, 4½in. stroke, motorised, fitted with Udal guards, platen 27in. × 27in.

CINCINNATI 1/18 Manufacturing Miller, 1,500 r.p.m., with backlash eliminator.

MILWAUKEE No. 4 Horizontal 1,000 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI Plain Grinder, 10in. × 36in. Model "ER" (AS NEW), Late 1957.

REED PRENTICE Toolroom Lathe, 10in. centres × 78in. between centres.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 6½in. Centre Lathes, taper turning, full equipment.

TOWN Radial Drilling and Tapping Machine, 6ft. arm rise and fall, tee slotted, low base, No. 5 Morse taper.

RICHMOND 0.3 Plain Miller.

ARCHDALE Column Drill, compound table, No. 5 Morse.

COVELL Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 24in. × 8in.

2 off **CLEVELAND** single spindle autos, 2½in. cap. complete with all equipment.

1 off **GRIDLEY** 4 spindle auto, with equipment.

2 off **HERBERT** preoptive head No. 4 Senior Capstans, fully equipped.

1 off **ARCHDALE** 4 spindle drillers, 3 spindle 2 M.T., 4 spindle 3 M.T. with power D/F.

WILSON 8in. Centre lathe × 72in. B/C full equipment.

1 off **BROWN & SHARPE** No. 13 Universal Tool and Cutter Grinders, complete with equipment.

1 off 2D **HERBERT** Capstan Lathe, 16 spindle speeds 50-2,550, complete with Ball Collet Chuck. Full set Collets 4 way T/P, rear T/P. Turret equipment, Pump Tank and Fittings.

2 off 2A **WARD** Capstan Lathes, spindle speeds 71-1,531 r.p.m., arranged chucking 9in. 3-jaw chuck. Pump tank and fittings.

LANDIS Camshaft Grinder, 5in. × 60in. Hydraulic Motion Automatic, sizing and wheel dressing attachment. First class order.

LANDIS Hydraulic Crankshaft Profile Web Grinder Automatic Setting and Grinding Contour attachment. First class order.

ARCHDALE 4-spindle Pillar Drill.

SNOW Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 8in. × 24in.

ABWOOD Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in., complete magnetic chuck.

ROBOT 18 × 6 Surface Grinder, Auto traverse magnetic chuck.

LANDIS 10in. × 72in. Plain Hydraulic Grinder.

THESE MACHINES CAN BE INSPECTED AT ANY NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS AT OUR STOKE-ON-TRENT BRANCH.

ELLIOTT
INVITES YOU

to visit the

Elliott Machine Tool Exhibition at Willesden—11 - 15th December.

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD
VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10
Tel. ELGAR 4050

Automatic Dial Feed. Suitable for Taylor & Challen B3 Press. 20in. dia. dial with 10 stations.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Workpans, Worktrays. Our Special Heavy Gauge, Size 16in. × 14in. × 1½in. Pan. forged handles, marvellous value, 8s. 9d. each. Order from BURTONS WORKS, Astley, Shrewsbury. Telephone: Shawbury 266.

Peterman No. 1 and No. 2 Gear Cutters. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Coventry Climax Forklift Trucks. Diesel and petrol models. 6ft. to 12ft. lifts. 2,000 lb. to 6,000 lb. capacity. Details and photographs available. Part exchanges arranged.—SPEED ELECTRICS, Church Street, Basford, Nottingham. Tel. 75716.

NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

VOLMAN Gear Shapers and Hobbing Machines. Capacity 7¾in.—49in. dia.

WEYDEMANN & HASSELKUS Cutter Grinding Machine. Max. cutter dia. 16in.

TOS FEK 80 Cam Miller for peripheral, face and cylindrical cams by mechanical copying from templates.

BEICHLE Models WF.1 & WF.2 Die Milling Machines. Capacities: 20in. × 18in. × 10in. and 25in. × 20in. × 12in. These machines are ideal for producing the simpler moulds and dies.

OPUS 120 Metal Filing and Sawing Machine. Table 11in. by 11in. Max. thickness of workpiece 2¾in.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3
Telephone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines)

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.

70, CLERKENWELL ROAD
LONDON, E.C.1
Tel.: CLE 6064 and 3602

AUTOMATICS
BUTTERWORTH 1¼in. Good equip. 1958.
MANURHIN TR12-16 ⅝in. Auto.
BROWN & SHARPE OG Auto. £650.

DRILLING MACHINES
BRIMSDOWN. 2 Spindle. £65.
PROGRESS 4E, 1¼in. cap. (2). £195.
CORONA 1¼in. 4ft. Radial. £285.
DENBIGH. 1¼in. cap. £125.

GRINDERS
THOMPSON Hydraulic Surface. Type "F." 18in. × 6in. £750.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless. £650.
SMART & BROWN Internal. £225.
MYFORD MG9 Cylinder, with internal. £425.
VICTORIA Cyl., 4½in. × 8in. As New. £425.
EXCEL No. 2, 14in. × 6in. Surface. £385.
PALLAS 18in. × 6in. Surface. £275.
NORTON 18in. × 7in. Hyd. Cyl. £295.

CAPSTANS AND LATHES
COLCHESTER 7in. × 42in. Triumph. £365
HERBERT No. 7 Comb. Turret. £685.
HERBERT No. 9 Comb. Turret. £225.
WARD 3A. B/Chuck, B/Feed. £685.
WARD 3A. Chucking (2). £650.
WARD 2A. B/Chuck, 2,041 r.p.m. £475.
WARD 2A. B/C, B/F Tooling. As New. £750.
SMART & BROWN ⅝in. Model "L," B/F. £225.
ACCURATOOL ⅝in. Capstan. £225.
AKUMA 9in. × 36in. Lathe. G.B. £195.
STUDENT 6in. × 24in. Good equip. £425.
DENHAM 4½in. × 18in. Good equip. £165.
WILLIE RAPID 4½in. × 18in. Good equip. £125.
HERBERT SMALLPIECE 6in. × 24in. £850.
DARLING & SELLARS 10½in. × 12in. £650.
JOHNSTEAD 5ft. 6in. Facing Lathe. £650.
WILSON 7½in. × 36in. Full equip. £285.
WARD No. 7 Capstan Lathe. £550.

MILLERS (Horiz. and Vert.)
ARCHDALE DUPLEX. 45in. × 11in £350.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 1VM Vert. £575.
SENIOR M1. 26½in. × 6in. £195.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 40 ton Dial Feed.
BLISS 21. 40 Ton. 3in. stroke. £425.
BESCO 6ft. × ⅛in. Guillotine.
BESCO 40 Ton. Adj. stroke and bed. £425.
BESCO 28 Ton. 2in. stroke. £225.
BESCO 8 Ton. A.P.X. Adj. stroke. £140.
BESCO 4 Ton. Adj. stroke. As New. £125.
MORGAN 6ft. × 14 S.W.G. Folder. As New. £200.
MIDSAW Hyspeed 36in. Fusion Cutter. £485.

MISCELLANEOUS
G. H. ALEXANDER Engraver, with rotary table. £175.
ROWLAND 4in. Abrasive Cutter. £150.
THIEL Punch Shaper. As New. £575.
WICKSTEED 10in. × 10in. Powersaw. £195.
RAPIDOR 8in. × 8in. Powersaw. £95.
TAYLOR 12½in. Spinning Lathe. £385.

Other machines in stock

WE SELL	**WE BUY**
EXCHANGES WELCOME	**HIRE PURCHASE ARRANGED**

One Wadkin Heavy Duty Radial Arm Router L.Y.R. Power rise and fall table, in perfect condition.—Telephone: London LIBerty 7681.

Victoria 0-18in. Victomatic Prod- Miller. Table 36in. × 10¾in. Year 1957. Overhauled by manufacturers. £900.—J. W. LITHERLAND (M/C TOOLS), LTD., 98, Brunswick Road, London, W.5. Tel.: Perivale 1831.

Wickman 1in. Six-spindle Automatic, for immediate delivery. Practically unused.—BOX D422, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1, or 'phone: CAN 2481.

Newman

AUTOMATICS
CONOMATIC 3½in., 4-spindle Bar Auto.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES
WETZEL Horizontal traversing column Floor Boring and Facing Machine, 7in. diameter travelling spindle, 45in. diameter facing head.
KEARNS Model OC Horizontal Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
RICHARDS Type PRT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.

LATHES
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 8½in. centre height × 48in. between centres.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES
CHURCHILL-REDMAN Model 13NM Heavy Duty S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 13in. centre height × 72in. between centres. Swing in gap 50in.
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height.
WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
NILES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C. 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES
ASQUITH Model OD.1 5ft. Elevating Arm Radia Drilling Machine.
HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.

GEAR MACHINES
ORCUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Interna Gear Grinder.
GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

GRINDING MACHINES
NEWALL Type LA Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. × 36in. (Two available.)
CHURCHILL Model HBY Internal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 26in. swing × 84in. between centres (1951).
LANDIS Type C Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing × 18in. between centres.
ORCUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.
CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing × 54in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres.
SCRIVENER Model 2DF Centreless Grinding Machine.

MILLING MACHINES
CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
PRATT & WHITNEY Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

PLANING MACHINES
BUTLER 36in. Open Side Crank Planing Machine.

MISCELLANEOUS
LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED

Machine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121. Cables: "Dynamo Yate."
London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206. Telex 26260.

K·E·N·T

CAPSTANS
Ward 2C. late machine First class.
Ward 3A, good condition, late machine.
Murad 1in. power feed. 1960 machine.
Boley & Leinen SR26 1$\frac{1}{16}$in. capacity.
Ward 2A air collet chuck.
Herbert 2S 1¼in. bar cap.
Herbert 4BS

LATHES
Colchester Triumph 7½in., as new.
Betts Bridgeford 14in. × 16ft.
Le Blond "Regal" S.S. & S.C. 6½in. × 24in.
Graham & Normanton surfacing and boring. 44in. swing in gap.
Le Blond "Regal" S.S. & S.C. 8in. × 36in.
Lang S.S. & S.C. gap bed. 12½in. × 14ft. swings 45in. in gap.

MILLING MACHINES
Herbert No. 1 horiz. 16in. × 5in. table.
Herbert No. 10 vert. 25in. × 6½in. table.
Asquith 2 spindle profile mill.
Archdale 14in. horiz. 29in. × 8½in. table.
Rigid 12½in. horiz. built-in telesc. brace.
Archdale 20in. horiz. Very good condition.

PRESSES
Weingarten 30 ton, open fronted, inclinable.
Raskin R5A 60 ton, only one still available.
Raskin R4 50 ton, UDAL guards, only 3 left.
Edwards B.A.19, 18 ton, adjust. stroke, Inc.

GRINDERS
Rowland 14in. heavy duty, wet & dry grinding.
B.S.A. centreless No. 7$\frac{1}{32}$in.-3in. capacity.

AUTOS
Brown & Sharpe O.G. Single Spindle ½in. cap.
Index OR 12 Single spindle bar feed, tooling.
C.V.A. No. 8 single spindle ½in. capacity. Very good.

DRILLS
Pollard 12AX 5 spindle. JACOBS chucks & guards.
Pollard 12AX 2 spindle bench drill, JACOBS chucks etc.
Herbert single spindle sensitive pillar drill.
Jones & Shipman 2 spindle vertical flanged motor.
Storey 25 pillar. Good machine.

VARIOUS
Sigma type Jig Borer and precision Milling and Drilling machine.
Invicta 18in. Shaper. Model 4M.
Heald 48A double headed 'Bore-matic'

All motorised 400/3/50

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.
Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5
Telephone: ROD 4149

New Britain Single Spindle Chucking Auto. Size No. 38. 10in. dia. swing. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

KENDALL & GENT Open Sided Plano Type Milling Machine. 16ft. × 3ft. Table, Table traverses 17ft. Motorised 400/440/3/50.
For full details apply to:—
STANCROFT LIMITED
Bedworth Road, Coventry
Telephone: Coventry 88072/3

ROLLS TOOLS LTD.

OF WOKING, SURREY

AUTOMATICS

B.M.W.13. 13 mm. single Spindle.
CLEVELAND Model A. ½in. capacity.
CVA No. 8. 3rd Slide.
CVA No. 12. 3rd Slide.
INDEX 18. 3rd Slide.

MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATICS

⅞in. **B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY** RA 6 spindle. Screwing spindle, Collets and Tooling. 2 available. 1944-1948.
1¼in. **CONOMATIC** 8 spindle with screwing spindle, thread rolling, tooling and collets.
1in. **NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY** 6 spindle, Model 60.
1⅝in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 6 spindle Bar Auto.
⅞in. **ACME GRIDLEY** 4 spindle, G Model Bar Auto.

BROACHING

WEATHERLEY Oil Gear, Vertical 12in. by 30in.
LAPOINTE Vertical 8 ton, 36in. stroke.
CVA British Broaching Machine 6 ton, 36in. stroke.

DRILLS

HERBERT J TYPE. Single Column and two column machines.
ARCHDALE Snout Type Electrically Controlled Vertical Borer, 50 Int. Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2 Spindle No. 2 Morse Taper.
ASQUITH Horizontal Duplex M/c. No. 5 Morse 5ft. dia. Rotary table.
ARCHDALE 2 spindle, mounted on a bridge with swivelling and centre distance adjustment. Power traverse to quills. No. 4 Morse. Table 92in. by 13in. working surface.
ARCHDALE UGD No. 4 Morse Taper Power Feed.

RADIAL DRILLS

ASQUITH 6ft. D.C. Drive. £400.

GEAR HOBBING MACHINES

PFAUTER type R00 and R.0.
MIKRON type 79.
CLEVELAND 130D.
BARBER COLMAN No. 3 (2 machines).
GLEASON 3in. 2 tool Bevel Gear Generator and equipment. Setting Gauges.
LORENZE SOO High Speed Gear Shaper, Rebuilt.

GRINDERS—CYLINDRICAL

PRECIMAX SP 1½, 7in. by 12in. Recond.
PRECIMAX MPL., 6in. by 24in. Plunge.
NORTON 6in. by 24in.
CHURCHILL 6 by 18 Hydraulic feed, hydrauto bearings.

GRINDERS—SURFACE

DOALL 20in. by 6in. Hydraulic Feed.
BLANCHARD 10C. 6in. Magnetic Rotary Table.
SNOW VB18, 84in. traverse by 15in.

LAPPING MACHINES

HAHN & KOLB 26in. dia. with Coolant Filter Plant. Reconditioned.
PETER WOLTERS Hydraulic. Two Spindle Vertical Honing Machine.
NEWALL Hydro Lapper 24in. dia. of table, approx. 8 years old.

LATHES

SMART & BROWN Model A 4½in. by 24in.
WARD HAGGAS & SMITH faceplate Lathe, 57in. swing, 64in. in gap. Short bed with adjustable gap.
LE BLOND Production Lathe, 7in. centres by 36in. between.
TRIDENT Gap Bed 6½in. by 60in.
SPRINGFIELD 24in. by 12in. centres by 60in. between, speeds 9 to 280 r.p.m.
HOLBROOK Model 16H A.G.H., 1,000 r.p.m. SS & SC, 8in. by 36in.
JAMESON 'N' Type 42in. Swing Spinning Lathe. 60in. between centres. Variable speed gearbox. 60in. Faceplate. Back Plate. Tailstock.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

ACCURATOOL Capstan. Capacity ⅝in.
HERBERT No. 4, Senior Eloptive.
HERBERT No. 0.
GISHOLT No. 3 Simplified Capstan.
MODERN No. 1.
WARD 3A Capstans.
WARD 2A Capstans.

MILLERS THREAD

PRATT & WHITNEY lead screw thread Miller.
HILLE 6in. O/D Max.
MATTERSON No. 11.
HANSON WITNEY 9in. by 4in.
WICKMAN Moulton.
ARCHDALE with 120 Hobs.
WANDERER. 3in. capacity.

MILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE Horizontal Mill, table 40in. by 10in., with 18in. travel, 10in. cross slide travel, 10in. vertical knee movement, power traverse all slides.
CINCINNATI 08 Vertical.
THIEL Model 58 Tool Room Mill.
WADKIN High Speed Vertical Table 35in. by 13in.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Vertical Sliding head (overhauled).
ALEXANDER No. 2, 3 Dimensional Pantograph Machine.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Mill.
EDGWICK Horizontal Machine.
MAXIMA Horizontal Power Feed 30in. by 10in.
CINCINNATI No. 3 Horizontal Dial Turret Machine. Dual Control.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 1413 40 ton Variable stroke—Guards.
85-ton **RHODES** Upright Geared.
16-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
25-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
35-ton **RHODES** Inclinable.
BLISS No. 8 Power Press.
FLY PRESSES No. 3.
HENRY & WRIGHT No. 6, Dieing Press, 25 tons.

SHAPERS

EXCEL Punch Shaper, well equipped, in excellent condition.
THIEL 5in. Stroke Dividing Head, with 8in. table.

JUST RECEIVED

NOBLE & LUND A.G.H. Shed Wheel Lathe, Swing 8ft. by 6ft. 2 saddles external works, 1 saddle internal works, overall size 19ft. by 8ft. high, weight 18 ton approx.
4—Fig. 540 **JONES & SHIPMAN** 6 by 18 Surface Grinding Machine.
RICHARDS No. 3 RPT Horizontal Borer with facing head.
WARD No. 7 Covered Bed Capstan.
MIDSAW Standard Toolroom Band Saw and Filing Machine, 20in. Capacity.
300 KVA **SCIAKY** Projection Welder, Electronic Control Panel. The whole unit hardly used, in new condition, approx. 3 years old.

All Electrics 400/3/500

ROLLS TOOLS LTD. No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking

Contact Mr. P. W. Gander Telephone: Byfleet 43252/3 & 41456

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

- BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

CINCINNATI No. 3 Dial Type Vertical *MILLING MACHINE*. Table size 15in. × 62in. Spindle speeds 18 to 450 r.p.m. Power feeds and rapid traverse in all directions. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £1,350

PEGARD Model M.P.H. Horizontal Kneeless Type Production *MILLING MACHINE*. Working surface of table 39⅜in. × 14¼in. Max. longitudinal traverse 25⅝in. 18 spindle speeds 22.5 to 1,120 r.p.m. Power traverse and rapid feed to table. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £950

NOEL ERNAULT No. 3 *CAPSTAN LATHE*. Bar capacity 1 7/16in. Spindle speeds 40 to 3,000 r.p.m. Power feed to turret, saddle and cross slide. Arranged for bar work and complete with collet chuck and bar feed equipment. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £750

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 8½in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Straight Bed *CENTRE LATHE*. Admits 30in. between centres. 2¼in. hollow spindle. Spindle speeds 12.5 to 560 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £525

WARD No. 7 Covered Bed *CAPSTAN LATHE*. Max. bar capacity 2in. Max. distance spindle to turret face 30in. 8 spindle speeds 37 to 750 r.p.m. Power feed to turret, saddle and cross slide. Arranged for bar work. Complete with ball chuck and bar feed mechanism. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £875

LANDIS Universal *GRINDING MACHINE* 12in. × 36in. between centres. Variable hydraulic feed to table. D.C. variable speed workhead. Complete with internal spindle and chuck. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £750

BALLINGER Type "C" Manually Operated Abrasive Wheel *CUTTING OFF MACHINE*. Max. wheel size 16in. Capacity—solid bar 2in. dia.; channel 4in. × 2in.; angle 3in. × 3in. × ½in. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £275

HARRISON 5in. All Geared Head S.S. & S.C. Straight Bed *CENTRE LATHE*. Admits 22in. between centres. 1¼in. dia. hollow spindle. Spindle speeds 45 to 2,000 r.p.m. Fitted with quick change gearbox, and hydraulic copying attachment. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £450

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Model SV140 Low Base Radial Arm *DRILLING MACHINE*. Max. radius 36in. Spindle bored No. 3 M.T. 8 spindle speeds 96 to 1,500 r.p.m. Three rates of power feed to the spindle. With loose box table. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £375

GUSTHOLFF 32in. stroke Vertical *SLOTTING MACHINE*. Max. distance table to ram guides 35½in. Variable ram speeds. Circular table 47in. dia. With variable feed and rapid traverse. Motor drive 220-380/3/50. Fitted with copying attachment. Price: £2,850

GEORGE COHEN SONS & COMPANY LTD

SUNBEAM ROAD, London, N.W.10
Tel.: Elgar 7222/7
STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS
Tel.: Pudsey 2241
BELL STREET, WEST BROMWICH
Tel.: Bromwich 2634

MARTIN BROTHERS (MACHINERY) LTD.

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET
CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16
Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2

A SELECTION OF OUR NEW MACHINE TOOLS

KEETONA 6ft. 6in. × ¼in. Guillotine. (Ex Stock)
PACERA ½in., ¾in., ⅞in. Drills. (Ex Stock)
FOBCO ½in. Bench Drill. (Ex Stock)
TOWN 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill. (Due December 1961)
PACERA M.F.5 Radial Drill. (Due December 1961)
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. (Ex Stock)
PROGRESS 3A Pillar Drill. (Ex Stock)
PROGRESS 2GS Pillar Drill. (Ex Stock)
KERRY 125 Pillar Drill. (Due December 1961)
RICHMOND S.R.2 Radial Drill. (Due December 1961)
RAGLAN 5in. S.S. & S.C. Lathes (2). (Due December 1961)
MITCHELL 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. (Ex Stock)
DENBIGH DVSR 4 Horizontal Millers (2). (Due December 1961)
BEAVER VBRP Turret Miller. (Ex Stock)
GIEWONT No. 2 Vertical Miller (Due December 1961)
CENTEC 2B Horizontal Millers (2). (Due Dec. 1961, Jan. 1962)
B.S.A. No. 0 Drill Pointer. (Ex Stock)
UNION Tool & Cutter Grinder. (Due December 1961)
EAGLE Surface Grinders, Models 5W and 2A. (Ex Stock)
MILFORD 10in. and 12in. D/E Grinders. (Ex Stock)
Q. & S. 6in. Hacksaw. (Ex Stock)
PELS MKC 10 Punch and Shear. (Due December 1961)
BULLOWS 150 SR Compressor. (Ex Stock)
INVICTA 6M, 4M and 4S. (6M due Dec. 1961) (4M and 4S Ex Stock)
PILOT 12 ton Press. (Due December 1961)

The above list is only a selection of the many new, used and rebuilt tools we hold, please call or write for our priced brochure.

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine. Table 68in. × 16in. 18 spindle speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

FORREST

ASQUITH 7ft. Universal Portable Radial Drill.
KITCHEN & WADE 4ft. 6in. Radial Arm Drill.
HERBERT 18P Horiz. Miller.
REDMAN 10ft. × 4ft. × 3ft. Planer, Lancs. drive.
SNOW 12in. Abrasive Wheel Cutting-off machine, 2in. capacity.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.,
SYLVESTER GARDENS
SHEFFIELD, 1
'Phone 23314/5

Heap 1in. Tangential Head Screwing Machine. 400/3/50. Suitable for Pipes and Bolts.—HICKS MACHINERY LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Potter & Johnson 4D Chucking Auto complete with all Tooling. Two Machines available. Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

For Sale—Thread Milling Machine—In Good Condition, admitting 6ft. between centres, swinging 9in. over saddle and having 2¼in. hole in spindle. Motor driven, can be inspected. Further particulars on request. —STANLEY MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., New Bank, Halifax.

ARCHDALE 20in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Motor drive 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table 41in. by 10in. Dial type feed and speed change. 12 Spindle speeds 30 to 600 r.p.m. With arbor and arbor support, separate electric suds pump and tank.

R. O. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Randalls (LUTON) LIMITED

Selbourne Road Luton Tel. 52351

New machines available from stock include:

ARBOGA ER.125S Radial Drilling Machine.
SANFORD 12in. × 6in. Hand Feed Surface Grinder.
BEAVER Model 'A' Turret Milling Machine.
SMART AND BROWN Model 'A' 4½in. Lathe.
STARTRITE 'Orn' 7½in. × 40in. Lathe.
INVICTA 4M Shaper.
ALBA 4S Shaper.
VICTORIA U2 Universal Miller.
DENBIGH D4 Milling Machine.

Used Machines available include:

MILWAUKEE 1B Plain Miller.
WARD 2A Capstan, with ball chuck, etc.
AJAX 8in. Horizontal Miller.

RING BELLS *for machine tools*

LEEDS 63-7398

HERBERT No. 4 Capstan, 1948. With air equipt. Speeds to 1,000 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 18in. Production Miller. Table 32in. × 9½in.; long. power traverse 18in. 14 speeds 32-175 r.p.m.

WILLSON 7½in. Gap-bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Swings 26in. in gap and 36in. b.c.

EDGEWICK No. 1 Vertical Keyseaters. Table 26in. × 9in. Stroke approx. 4in.

RHODES No. 3 Double Sided Hand Screw Press. 3½in. dia. screw. Admits 34in. between slides. Approx. pressure 25 tons.

CINCINNATI 2/18 Production Miller. Table 36in. × 9in. 20 speeds 30-1,200 r.p.m. 2-way cycle. M.D. 400/3/50.

SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE No. 7 Inclinable Power Press. Cap. 10 tons. Stroke 1in.

CINCINNATI No. 3 Vertical Miller. Dial type. Table 62½in. × 15in. Power to head. 21 speeds 18-450 r.p.m.

HOLROYD Oil Groover.

HEIDENREICH & HARBECK Model 15 K.H.G. Bevel Gear Generator. Date 1952.

ASQUITH 7ft. Universal Portable Heavy Duty Radial Drill. No. 5 M.T. As new.

HILMOR Type C1 Tube Bender. For steel tubes up to 2½in. dia.

HUNT Model 1 and 1A Twist Drill Grinders. Caps. ½in. and 1in. resp.

SWIFT 10½in. Gap-bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Admits 7ft. 6in. between centres; 35in. dia. in gap. Taper turning.

WARD 7 Bar Lathe. Covered bed. Speeds 50-1,000 r.p.m. With bar feed, ball chuck, collets, etc.

KENDALL & GENT Model C.V.M. 40 Vertical Miller. Table 63in. × 29in. With built-in rotary table. Speeds to 840 r.p.m.

BESCO No. 21 Inclinable Power Press. Tonnage 40. Stroke 3in.

NEW UNION Model G.14 Double Ended Grinders. Grinding wheels 14in. × 2in.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

No. 4 **KEARNS** Patent Horiz. Boring and Facing Machine, with 4in. dia. trav. spindle. Automatic facing, 54in. dia. Main table 66in. × 42in. Top table 48in. × 48in. Balanced head.

No. 4 **RICHARDS** PRN Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, to face up to 48in. dia. Main table 60in. × 30in. Top table 36in. × 36in. 24 speeds 1.65-162 r.p.m. Automatic feed with rapid trav. all motions. Balanced head. Dist. head to outer steady 7ft. 9in.

10in. × 24in. **CHURCHILL** Model PAH Hydraulic Universal and Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine. Modern machine in excellent order.

CHURCHILL type NB m/d Horiz. Spindle Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Capacity 18in. × 6in. With mag. chuck. Ex. condition.

No. 3 **CINCINNATI** m/d dial type Vertical Milling Machine. Table 62½in. × 15½in. Cap 34in. × 16in. × 16in. Auto. feeds with rapid traverse all ways. 16 speeds 18-450 r.p.m. Overhauled, ready.

15in. **ARCHDALE** 3-spindle Drilling M/c. One spindle No. 2 M.T., 2 spindles No. 3 M.T., geared, auto. feed, tapping reverse.

LEE & HUNT LTD.,
CROCUS STREET,
NOTTINGHAM
Tel.: Nottingham 84246.

Fielding-Swan S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe. Taper Turning Attachment New 1958.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Two in No. **DRUMMOND** Maximatics, 9in. × 18in. Serial Nos. HA.2670 and HA.2671.

One in No. **FRASER** Automatic Facing and Centring Machine T.F.M.I. and a number of Four Spindle Drilling Machines. All machines are as new, offers invited.

BOX D.433, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Maddison Kipp Model S315 6in. × 6in. Pneumatic Die Casting Machine for sale. Zinc, lead, tin alloys. Pot capacity 150 lb. zinc alloy. Capacity per shot 1½ lb. zinc. Die size 6in. × 6in. × 4in. thick.—Photos., etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

HOLROYD 2-Spindle Vertical Profile Milling Machine. Independent motor to each spindle, 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table W.S. 18in. by 14in. Spindle speeds to 3,000 r.p.m.

ASQUITH 2-Spindle Vertical Profile Milling Machine. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table W.S. 18in. by 14in. Spindle speeds 250 to 3,000 r.p.m.

R.V. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

COVMAC 17in. Swing A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 5ft. 0in. B.C. 400/3/50.

Used **SPRINGFIELD** 10in. Centres Gap Bed Screwcutting Sliding, Surfacing Lathe. 36in. B.C. 400/3/50.

Used **COLCHESTER** 8½in. Centre S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 58in. B.C. 400/3/50.

Used **MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY** 8½in. Centre A.G.H. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 4ft. 4in. B.C. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 20in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. × 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.

BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.

RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50.

ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder, complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

BLISS 21½ Open Front, Geared, Inclinable, Power Press. Pressure 55 tons. Stroke 3in. Bed area 32in. × 22in. 400/3/50.

VAN NORMAN No. 12 Sliding Head, Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 8in. 9 spindle speeds 70 to 1,465 r.p.m. 12 auto feeds ½in. to 14in. per minute. 400/3/50. Complete with Vertical Attachment.

ASQUITH Type EGC. 6ft. Girder Type Radial Drilling Machine. Spindle bored No. 5 M.T. 6 spindle speeds 220 to 905 r.p.m. Travel of quill 12in. Auto feeds 4 to 0.0083 to 0.027in. per rev. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR ½in. Capstan Lathe fitted collet chuck and bar feed. 12 spindle speeds 210 to 2,750 r.p.m. forward and reverse. Hand lever feed. 400/3/50. 1960 machine.

WILSON 7½in. Centre Lathe. 30in. between centres. 9 spindle speeds 26 to 477 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 2½in. dia. Latest type machine. 400/3/50.

C.V.A. MILWAUKEE 2E Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 52in. × 12in. Power and Rapid power to table. 8 spindle speeds 25 to 1,000 r.p.m. 400/3/50.

WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL 7in. Centre Lathe. 36in. between centres. 8 spindle speeds 30 to 437 r.p.m. Hole through spindle 1$\frac{5}{16}$in. dia. Latest type machine. 400/3/50.

RASKIN Type 6A 100 tons Geared, Eccentric Power Press. Adjustable Stroke ½in. to 3$\frac{15}{16}$in. Bed area 29½in. × 23½in. 400/3/50.

MORGAN 6ft. × ½in. Universal Folding and Bending Machine. High lift to beam. Geared, Hand Operated.

PROGRESS 5E Pillar Drilling Machine. 2in. capacity. 9 spindle speeds 58 to 839 r.p.m. Power feeds 24in. dia. table. 400/3/50.

BESCO 8ft. × 4in. dia. Bending Rolls. Slip roll type. Hand Operated.

FROST 4ft. × ½in. Motorised Swing Beam Folding Machine. Complete with gauges 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,
LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

MACHINES NOW IN STOCK

TATE

AUTOMATIC
RYDERMATIC No. 18 Vertical Automatics 60 H.P.

BORING MACHINES
MATHEYS Model FPN/28 Semi Jig Borer. (1956.)
PADDON Mk. 3 type WP Cylinder Re-Boring Machines.

HONING AND LAPPING
DELAPENA Honing Machine.

CAPSTANS & TURRET LATHES
WARD 2A Bar Feed, Ball chuck and tooling.
AG-UR 2in. Capacity Capstans. Full equipment (New).
BOLEY-LEINEN Model ER15 ¾in. Capstan (Modern) (1953).
GISHOLT No. 3 Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT Model 22A Turret Lathe. 8½in. Spindle Hole.
TIMBRELL & WRIGHT Turret Facing Lathe, 6in. Hollow Spindle.

CENTRE LATHES
WILLSON 7½in. Newel Lathe.
SOUTHBEND 7in. Centre Lathe.
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Railway Wheel Lathe, swing 6ft. by 12ft., vee belt drive. Weight 25 tons.
New **CAPITOL** 9½in. Centre Lathe. Admitting 6ft. between centres.
FACEPLATE Lathe, 9ft. swing.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 8in. by 5ft. 6in. Centre Lathe.
7in. **COLCHESTER** Triumph Lathe.
4in. **HERBERT** Screw Cutting Lathe.
New **GURKA** 7in. × 30in. Centre Lathe, full equipment.
REED PRENTICE 10in. × 8ft. Centre Lathe.

GRINDING MACHINES
MYFORD MG 12 Cylindrical Grinder.
CRAVEN Heavy Duty Roll Grinding machine with capacity for rolls 42in. dia. by 12ft. between centres and fitted with automatic cambering. Will take rolls up to 25 tons weight. Fully motorised machine of modern design. Weight 25 tons.
ZENITH Model PH Horizontal Spindle. Hydraulic Surface Grinder, 24in. by 8in. (1953).
LOTH Universal Grinder 10in. by 17in. (new).
CINCINNATI No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machines.
COVEL No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.
IMPERIA Tool and Cutter Grinder, Model M6AR. (1953).
MATRIX No. 16G Plain Straight Thread Grinder.
Two **SCRIVENER** No. 1 Centreless Grinders.
BLAKE No. 1 Tap Chamfering Machine (New).
MATRIX No. 6 Internal Thread Grinders 3in. × 10in.
HEALD Model 81 Internal Grinder.
LUND MPH Cylindrical, 5in. × 18in. Capacity.
RINDIS De-Burring, Trimming and Grinding Machine.
HEALD 72A Internal Grinder.

DIESINKING MACHINES
VICTORIA Duplomatic Hydraulic Copy Milling Machine, 8in. × 8in. (New)

DRILLING MACHINES
ASQUITH Model OD1 Radial Drilling Machine 4 M.T.
PACERA ½in. Bench and ½in. Pillar Drills (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 36in. Radial Drilling Machines. No. 4 M.T.
Two 30in. **TAGO** Radial Drills (New) £716.
3 Spindle **ARCHDALE** No. 2 MT Pole Change motors.
MULLER (Almost New) SR23 Radial Drilling and Tapping Machine (two available).

GUILLOTINES
BESCO 42in. × 10 s.w.g. Power Guillotine.
HANDS 4ft. × ½in. Guillotine.
RHODES 6ft. × ½in. Guillotine.

MILLING MACHINES
MILWAUKEE Model 5H Vertical Mill, dial type, high speed model with power down feed to head, table 94in. × 18in. (New price U.S. $36,680. This machine is in beautiful condition, offered at a fraction of replacement cost.)
MILWAUKEE 3CE Horizontal Milling Machine, Table 10in. × 57in. (Almost New).
FRITZ WERNER 2211 Universal Mill, 43in. × 12in. table.
DENBIGH Model No. C2 Horizontal Milling Machine.
VICTORIA Junior Omnimil (New).
Two **ARCHDALE** 18in. Automatic Cycle Kneeless Production Millers.
SOMUA Model FH2C Horizontal Miller table 67in. × 14½in. (1953).
CUNLIFFE & CROOM No. 2 Vertical Mill (dial).
FACKS Thread Miller.
ARCHDALE 34in. Plain Horizontal Miller 60in. × 13in. (nearly new).
BEAVER Model VRBP Vertical Miller (New).
CINCINNATI 18in. Manufacturing Mill. 36in. × 12in.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3B Plain Mill, 36in. × 10in. table.

PLANING MACHINES
DYE 12 × 3 × 3 Planing Machines, 2 toolboxes on rail (New).
HOLROYD PLANO MILLING MACHINE, capacity 17ft. 6in. × 9ft. 6in., 2 heads on cross rail with 25 h.p. drive, pendent control, weight 50 tons. (Modern machine).

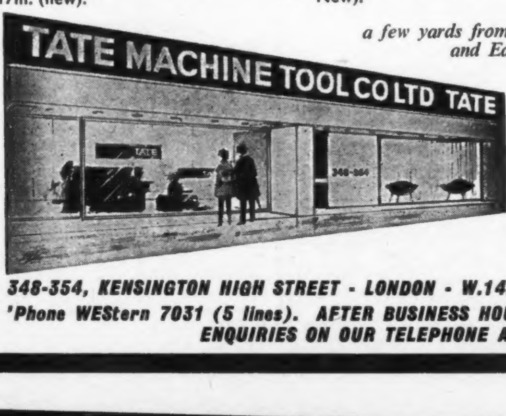
POWER PRESSES
RHODES 1-Ton Open Fronted Bench Press with flange motor and UDAL guards.
LEE & CRABTREE 15-Ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 20-Ton Horning Press.
LEE & CRABTREE 35-Ton Double Action Mechanical Press.
H.M.E. Model DCP3 70-ton Double Sided, Double Crank, Single Action Power Press.
Six New **MULLER** Model AMP 22-ton Power Presses. Complete with horn.
Three New **MULLER** Model AMP 35-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 45-ton Power Presses.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 60-ton Power Presses. Open Fronted.
Two New **MULLER** AMP 80-ton Geared and Ungeared Power Presses.
BLISS 50-ton Open Front Power Press.

SHAPING MACHINES
BERRY 16in. Shaper.
BROOK 18in. Shaping Machine.
KLOPP 22in. Shaping Machine.
TORPEX 22in. Shaping Machine.
New **LIMA** 22in. Shaper.

SAWING & FILING MACHINES
WESPA AS4 Bandsawing and Band-filing Machine, hydraulic feed (similar Do-all V/16).

WATCHMAKERS' MACHINES
MIKRON Automatic Cutter Sharpening Machine.
SAFAG Model 24 Automatic Cutter Relieving Machines.

a few yards from Olympia and Earls Court



348-354, KENSINGTON HIGH STREET - LONDON - W.14.

'Phone WEStern 7031 (5 lines). AFTER BUSINESS HOURS YOU MAY LEAVE YOUR MESSAGES AND ENQUIRIES ON OUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE.

Harry Kirk Eng. Ltd.

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATICS

WICKMAN 5in. Chucking Automatic.
RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles.

BORING MACHINES

KEARNS O.B. Horizontal Boring Machine, 2¾in. Spindle. Spindle speeds 15/600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.
JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer. Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons
BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.
KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine, 14in. stroke. Compound table.

DRILLING MACHINE

ARCHDALE 8-Spindle Hydraulic Vertical Drilling Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface Grinder, 10in. throat.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in. table.
HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in.

LATHES

N.D. 8in. × 6ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 30in. between centres.
NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe. 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.
HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe. 42½in. centre height × 52ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 5in. dia.

MILLING MACHINES

EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Working surface of table 38in. × 7½in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3A Universal Milling Machine with Vertical Head Attachment. Spindle speeds 30/1,200. Power feed all movements.
COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type Die Sinking Machine. Model FKf80 capacity 60in. × 30in.

PLANING MACHINES

CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.
CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by **PETER WOLTERS**). Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.
RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.,
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY
'Phone:
WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines).

BRITISH CLEARING Hydraulic Double Action Press. Type DH 55-35-30. Punch Stroke 8in. Bed area 32in. × 30in. Complete with all controls. 400/3/50.
WANDERER Type OFE. Horizontal Milling Machine. Working surface of table 39⅜in. × 9⅞in. 9 spindle speeds 67 to 1,050 r.p.m. Power feed all ways. 400/3/50.
RHODES No. 12 Double Sided, Double Crank, Geared, Power Press. Pressure 70 tons. Fitted fixed stroke 4in. Bed area 44in. × 42in. 400/3/50.
RUSHWORTH Geared Overcrank, Power Guillotine. Capacity 10ft. × ¼in. m.s. 20 strokes per minute. Motorised 15 h.p. 400/3/50. Complete with automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges, fully guarded and spare set of blades.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B3 Geared, Open Front, Power Press. 40 tons pressure. 4in. Stroke. Bed area 30in. × 22in. Throat 11½in. Latest type. 400/3/50. Fully guarded.
B.S.A. Type RA. Gridley 1¼in. capacity, 6-spindle Automatic. Universal threading attachment. 5th position parting-off slide. Late Model. Extensive equipment. 400/3/50.
ARCHDALE 28in. All Purpose Horizontal Milling Machine. Table size 38in. × 13in. Power and Rapid Power Traverse all ways. Spindle speeds 30 to 462 r.p.m. 400/3/50.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Crank, Double Sided, Power Press. Type 1622. 75 ton pressure. 4in. stroke. Bed area 39in. × 38in. Balanced slide. 400/3/50. Fully guarded.
BALLINGER Type C Abrasive Wheel Cut Off Machine. 2in. bar capacity. 3in. tubes. Pedal operated, swivelling vice. Coolant. 400/3/50.
INVICTA 6M 24in. Shaping Machine. 6 speeds 8 to 74 s.p.m. Table top area 23in. × 13in. Longitudinal traverse 29in. Swivel base vice. 400/3/50.
HERBERT C Type Pedestal Drilling Machine. Capacity in mild steel 1¼in. dia. Spindle bored No. 3 M.T. Speeds 104 to 562 r.p.m., auto feeds. Table area 15½in. × 13in. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

JONES & LAMSON No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts 3 phase, 50 cycles. 2in. Hollow spindle Chuck capacity 10in. Swing over bed 21½in. 12 Spindle speeds 20-1,000 r.p.m. Power feed to turret, saddle and cross slide. Fitted with 12in. four-jaw chuck, square turret, suds pump and fittings.

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Lang 20in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe, Chuck Model. Excellent Machine. Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Hilmor Motor Driven Tube Bending Machine for sale. Mandrel type. Max. capacity: copper tubes 2¼in. bore × 10 gauge; steel tube 2in. O.D. × 10 gauge; conduit 2in. O.D.; gas and steam tubes 1¼in. nominal bore. Motor drive 400-440/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Automatics. Acme Gridley model R. ⅝in. Four-spindle; Cleveland 1$\frac{5}{16}$in. model "A" Single Spindle; Index "O" $\frac{9}{16}$in. Single Spindle; Brown & Sharpe "OO" High Speed Single Spindle with motor.—HICKS MACHINERY LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

MIDLAND

COMPRESSORS

BROOM & WADE D22 100 lb. Compressor.

DRILLING MACHINES

PROGRESS No. 3 Pillar Drill. 1in. cap.
ASQUITH OD1 3ft. 6in. Radial. No. 5 M.T. D.C. Electrics.
PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill. 1¼in. cap.

GRINDING MACHINES

NEW N.I. 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in. and 20in. D/E Tool Grinders.
RUSSELL 40in. Saw Blade Sharpener.
PRECIMAX M.P.H. 10in. × 24in. Hyd. Plain Cyl. Grinder, plunge feed.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Hyd. Plain Cyl. Grinder.

GUILLOTINES

PRATT 3ft. 6in. × 16 gauge U/Crank Power Guillotine.

LATHES

COLCHESTER 8½in. × 4ft. 6in. Gap Bed Lathe.
HERBERT 7 Comb. Turret. 2in. H/Spindle. Speeds 767 r.p.m.
HERBERT 9 Comb. Turret. 4½in. H/Sp. Speeds—400 r.p.m.
HERBERT Carbicut Lathe. Speeds—3,025 r.p.m.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE 3H Horizontal Miller. Speeds—1,000. Table 63in. × 13½in.

NIBBLERS

W.F. 14 Gauge Nibbler. 59in. throat.

POLISHING SPINDLES

CANNING 3 and 5 h.p. Double Ended Polishing Spindles. H/Duty.

PRESSES

BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.
NORTON No. 4 Flypress.
NORTON 3BP Bar Type Flypress.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 1274 Notching Press.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN B2 10 Ton O/F Power Press.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 370 20 Ton O/F Power Press.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE 20 Ton O/F Power Press.
EDWARDS No. 21 40 Ton O/F Power Press.

SAWING MACHINES

RAPIDOR 6in. Power Hacksaw.
NEW RAPIDOR 6in. Power Hacksaw.
SPEEDAX 9in. Power Hacksaw.
BARSON No. 1 High Speed Circular Saw. Cap. 1½in. rounds, 2in. tubes, 1½in. × ⅜in. flats, 1½in. × ¼in. angles.

SHAPING MACHINES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 18in. Shaper. Univ. table.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.

Tel.: Bilston 42471/9

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

HELIOT MACHINE TOOLS LTD

HORIZONTAL MILLERS

SUNSTRAND No. 2 Rigidmil, kneeless production miller, fully automatic cycle, 54in. × 12in. table, table traverse 24in., spindle speeds 58–522 R.P.M., speeds and feeds by pick-off gears. **Price £550.**

ARCHDALE 20in. horizontal miller, 40in. × 10in. table, 20in. table traverse, spindle speeds 30–615 R.P.M., speeds and feeds by dial selection, complete with vertical milling attachment. **Price £525.**

CENTEC 3R electronic controlled high speed kneeless type automatic production miller, fully automatic cycle including elevation to head, spindle speeds up to 3,000 R.P.M., table traverse 14in., 34in. × 11in. table. **Price £725.**

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD No. 7 capstan lathe, covered bed, 2in. bar capacity, with collet and bar feed, surfacing, sliding and screwcutting, maximum swing 16½ in. spindle speeds 37–750 R.P.M. (2 machines available.) **Price £1,250 each.**

DRUMMOND K. capstan lathe, chucking machine, spindle bored 2$\frac{1}{16}$in., power feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, maximum swing 17in., maximum distance spindle to turret 30in., spindle speeds 60–1,000 R.P.M. **Price £375.**

WARNER & SWASEY No. 5 capstan lathe, chucking machine, spindle bored 2$\frac{11}{16}$in., power feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, maximum swing 19½in., spindle speeds 26–658 R.P.M. **Price £650.**

TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 16 turret lathe, covered bed, 32in. chuck, spindle bored 8½in., screwcutting, power and rapid feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, power rotating turret, spindle speeds 7–225 R.P.M., maximum distance spindle to turret, 99in. **Price £3,500.**

WARD No. 10 turret lathe, covered bed, chucking machine, spindle bored 4½in., screwcutting power feeds to cross slide, saddle and turret, rapid feed to turret, power rotating turret, maximum swing 23in., spindle speeds 19–580 R.P.M. **Price £975.**

HERBERT 7A Preoptive turret lathe, as above, but fitted with taper turning attachment and collet head. **Price £990.**

CENTRE LATHES

HOLBROOK 6½in. centre lathe, straight vee bed, 30in. between centres, surfacing, sliding and screwcutting, spindle speeds 15–400 R.P.M. quick change gear box, taper turning attachment. **Price £325.**

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 4BR 10in. centre lathe, straight bed, 42in. between centres, surfacing, sliding and screwcutting, spindle speeds 27–602 R.P.M., patent feed box, taper turning attachment. **Price £700.**

GRINDING MACHINES

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 surface grinder, mechanical feed, 18in. × 6in. capacity. **Price £180.**

WICKMAN 14C double sided tool grinding and lapping machine, 14in. × 2in. × 1½in. double faced grinding wheels, 31in. × 19½in. recessed canting tables, coolant pump. **Price £250.**

JACKMAN No. 28, horizontal disc grinder, 51in. diameter grinding disc, with overhead trueing attachment. **Price £150.**

CHURCHILL OSB horizontal spindle surface grinder 30in. × 8in. capacity, variable hydraulic table feeds, 10in. diameter grinding wheel mounted on cross adjustable head. **Price £425.**

DRILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE 5ft. radial drilling machine, low base, power elevating arm, No. 4 Morse taper, tapping reverse, spindle speeds 40–2,000 R.P.M., maximum spindle feed 12½in., maximum spindle to base 56in. **Price £875**

35 GREENWICH CHURCH STREET LONDON S.E.10

Phone: GREenwich 1222

Airedale "Kok-Out" 60 lb. Forging Hammer for sale. Coil spring type. Whip stroke 7in. Centre to back 14½in. Treadle friction clutch.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

ACME GRIDLEY RAC.6 Chucking Automatic. 6½in. cap. 6-spindle.
NILES POND 6ft. Double Column Borer. Power traverse all ways. Motorised.
PETERMANN No. 2 Pedestal Gear Cutters. ½in. capacity.
HAMILTON 80-ton Inclinable Ungeared Power Press.
KELLER Model B.L. Die Sinking Machine. Table 48in. × 26in. 16 spindle speeds, 4-3,600 r.p.m. Motorised.

NORMAN E. POTTS (MACHINERY) LIMITED,
151/154, Sandy Lane, Birmingham 12
Tel.: VIC. 1278.

Gordon Try Ltd

MEMBER OF THE B.A.M.T.M.

ASQUITH 28in. Vertical Production Mill Table 49in. × 14in. 1,000 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL Model D. Cylindrical Grinder. Cap. 30in. dia. × 56in.
JONES & SHIPMAN Model 745 Slot Hydromill. Table 58in. × 10½in.
HANSON WHITNEY Semi Auto Thread Milling Machine. Cap. 8in. dia. × 16in.

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM
SURREY
EGHAM 4166-7

SNOW Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 24in. by 8in.

DISKUS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic. Motor drive 380 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 32in. by 10in. Segmental grinding wheel 14in. diameter.

CHURCHILL Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder. Motor drive 400 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 36in. by 12in

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Fielding 75 Ton Four Column down stroke Hydraulic Press. Bed 23in. × 21in. Daylight 72in.—HICKS MACHINERY LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Two Gleason 12in. Gear Generators complete with all Equipment including Gleason Gear Checker and Gleason Gear Cutter Sharpener. Can be sold as one lot or separate items. Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Lang 8in. × 4ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, gap, 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

20ft. Swing Faceplate Lathe. Saddle with two toolboxes. Motorised countershaft.—BOX D446, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Plant or material wanted or to sell?
Men wanted for executive positions?
Situations required?
Work wanted for a slack department?

Then 'Phone EUSton 8441

advertisements telephoned Wednesday will be inserted the following Wednesday.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone: CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

AUTOS
GREENLEE 1in. × 6 spindle.
PETERMAN No. 0.
BORERS (Horizontal)
KEARNS No. 2.
BROACHING
AMERICAN model H2, stroke 30in.
CAPSTANS
MURAD ⅜in.
HERBERT 4, Ball Chuck.
CUTTING-OFF MACHINES
TAYLOR 10in.
DRILLS
NATCO 24 spindle No. 1 M.T.
CORONA Type 15CX 2 spindle.
HERBERT 2 spindle. Type V.H.
DENBIGH 24in. B.G.
HERBERT " C " Power Feed.
CORONA IAX, No. 1 Morse Taper.
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, ¼in.
CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.
HERBERT Type H, ½in. cap.
CORONA 9FX ¼ Capacity.
BOLEY Multi Spindle.
ENGRAVERS
LIENHARD 3-dimensional. (New.)
HUPFIELD Router.
T.T. & H. Type C, C.B. and M.A.
T.T. & H. Multi Etcher.
FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
MIDSAW 22in. Bandsaw.
JONES No. 13 Bandsaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR Filing and Sawing.
FOLDERS
Sheet Edging, 30in. × 22g.
GEAR CUTTERS
SAFAG Pinion.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.
GRINDERS (Internal)
NOVA A, with facing head.
CHURCHILL HBY.
BRYANT 16/38 and 5.
GRINDERS (Surface)
CHURCHILL OSB, 8in. × 30in.
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.
GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
PRECIMAX MPB, 10in. × 15in.
CHURCHILL 6 × 36in. B.Y.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36in. Univ.
GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
BLACK DIAMOND 1/16in.-½in. Drill.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 10 and 13 T. & C.
J. & S. "Perfect Point" 0·010in.-½in. Drill.
J. & S. Drill, ½in. to ⅞in.
STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.
ROWLAND 12in. × 2in. Single Wheel.
WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.
WADKIN Saw Sharpener.
JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.
EXCEL Model OS. T. & C.
NEWALL 420 Univ. Threads.
HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.
HUNT No. 0, 2 and 3 Drill.
CHURCHILL Valve.
ORCUTT Gear.
HONER
DELAPENA 4-speed.
KEYSEATERS
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.
EDGWICK 4in.
LATHES
SPRINGFIELD 7in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C.
BOXFORD 4½in. × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
JONES Watchmakers.
COULTHURST 9½in. × 27in. Prod.
LE BLOND REGAL 10in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND REGAL 17in. × 36in.
SOUTHBEND 13in. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND Production, 11in.
RIVETT S.S. & S.C. 4in. Model 602.
SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.
MONARCH 10EE × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
SMALLPIECE 9SW Multi-tool.
RIVETT 3½in. Plain. Model 715.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. × 78in.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
BERRY 6½in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C.
COLCHESTER 6in. Master.
HENDY 10in. Swing Tool and Gauge.
BERRY 11½in. × 6ft
MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES
LUKE & SPENCER 38in. × 4 HP Polisher.
CANNING 54in. × 2 H.P. Polisher.
Dust Extractors, Various.
MILLERS (Horizontal)
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 0. Table 17½in. × 5in.
CINCINNATI O8 Production.
CINCINNATI 1/18 Production.
ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. × 12in
ST. ANDREA Model UFO3, Table 57 × 14.
KENT OWEN 1/8, Production.
HARDINGE Precision. Table 25 × 6½.
WERNER. Table 14 × 5.
JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 × 6.
ARCHDALE 20in. dia. and 14in. mfg.
RICHMOND O3. Table 40 × 10.
U.S. Multi Mill. Production.
ASQUITH Duplex Keyseater HKO.
SENIOR M2, Table 24 × 6½.
MILLERS (Vertical)
HERBERT No. OV and No. 10.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. × 16in. table.
WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. × 13in.
CINCINNATI Contourmaster Tool and Die.
PRESSES (Power)
BESCO BA20. Adj. Str. 28 tons.
BLISS No. 18. Adj. Str. 8 tons.
LECRA No. 8. 4 tons.
MECO 3 ton capacity.
PROFILING MACHINE
CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.
RIVETERS
HIGH SPEED Hammer. 7/16 cap.
TURNER RH18 (½in.), RH34 (¾in.) RHI and 14/12 (¼in.).
SCREWING MACHINE
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused.)
SHEET METAL MACHINES
BESCO 12in. and 6in. Treadle Guillotines.
FROST 6in. × ¼in. Power Guillotine.
BESCO 21in. × 1½in. Rolls.
SLOTTERS
GSP 9½in.
DENHAM 6in.
EDGWICK 6½in.
TAPPERS
ESSEX No. 24, ½in. cap.
ACE Horiz., ½in. cap.
J. & S. Electrotap, ½in.
THREAD MILLERS
JONES FBI 2½in. × 48in.
WICKMAN MOULTON 1B.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

EARLY DELIVERY

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Type DMS Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 8in. B.C. 400/440/3/50. Instant delivery.

VICTORIA No. 2 Rapidmil Universal Milling Machine. Table size 48in. × 11⅝in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

VICTORIA No. V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. × 11in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

SPECIAL OFFER MACHINE TOOLS

2 BROWN & SHARPE 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinders. **£250 each.**

1 THIEL Punch Shaper. **£325.**

1 1S HERBERT Capstan Lathe. Bar feed. Draw in Collet complete. **£275.**

POLLARD 2 Spindle Drill, ½in. Cap. **£85.**

PACERA ½in. Cap. 2 Spindle Drill on Stand. **£85.**

All motorised 400/3/50

BOX D.449, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 5 Morse Taper. Excellent condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

PARKSON INA Universal Milling Machine. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Prismatic over-arm, rapid traverses. Table 37in. by 10½in. With dividing head.

R. V. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Warner & Swasey No. 1A Combination Turret Lathe, Serial No. 434730.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.
Member of B.A.M.T.M.

Phone EUSton 8441
Extension 27
for small advertisements

New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6in.; 7ft. 0in. × 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1., or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

it's ACORN 8881 for Machine Tools

USED MACHINE TOOLS EX STOCK

MINGANTI 20/40 Turret Lathe. 42-1,650 r.p.m. Well equipped.
WARD 3A Ball Chuck Bar Feed and Chucking Machines. Very good selection of equipment also available with machines.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan. Speeds up to 511 r.p.m. Well equipped.
BOLEY & LEINEN SR.26 High Speed Multi Tool Turret Lathe. 1in. Capacity 42/2,400 r.p.m.
LANG 8½in. × 24in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 19-900 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2¼in. 5 h.p.
LANG 10in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 10-500 r.p.m. Spindle Bore 2⅜in. 12½ h.p.
SWIFT Profile Copy Lathe. 18in. × 5ft. 6in. Speed Range 10-600 r.p.m. Excellent Condition.
MONARCH 7in. × 30in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe 24-1,000 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI 8-18 Tool and Die Milling Machine 185-3,330 r.p.m. equipped with Slotting Attachment.
VICTOMATIC 30in. Production Milling Machine 30-1,100 r.p.m.
VICTORIA U.2 Universal Milling Machine, table 45in. × 11⅝in., 25-900 r.p.m. with Universal Milling Attachment and Dividing Head.
PRATT & WHITNEY 12B Profile Mill. Twin Spindles. 225-2,880 r.p.m
EDGWICK Horizontal and Vertical Mill 11in. × 46in. Table. 24-405 r.p.m. Horizontal. Vertical Milling attachment 42-680 r.p.m.
CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Mill.
KENDALL & GENT Vertical Mill. Table 19in. × 69in. Speed Range 20-300 r.p.m.
INVICTA 5M Shaper. 21in. Stroke. 6 Speeds. Good Condition.
BUTLER 14in. Slotter. 6 Speeds 4in. to 14in. Stroke. Table Diameter 39in. 12½ h.p.
DOWDING V 8 Gear Hobber. Capacity 8in. dia. Maximum Pitch Hobbed in one cut 14 d.p. Hob Traverse 7½in. 6-400 Teeth. Fully equipped.
MATHEY Jig Borer. Table 34in. × 12in. Speeds 80-1,680 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL "HBA" Automatic Internal Grinder. Table Traverse 18in. Maximum Swing over Table 19in. Work Speeds 48-340 r.p.m.
CHURCHILL 30in. × 36in. Heavy Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine. Capacity 30in. dia. × 36in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal Grinder. Capacity 8in. dia. 27in. between centres.
EXCEL No. 1 Pedestal Model Surface Grinder.
PROGRESSIVE LATHE 10in. Centre height. 40in. between centres. Gap Bed. 30in. Dia. Swing. 12 Speeds 17—750 r.p.m. Well equipped.
No. 18 BLANCHARD Vertical Surface Grinder. 36in. Dia. Chuck. Capacity 36in. Dia. × 12in. High.
NOVAMATIC Model "A" Hydraulic Automatic Internal Grinder. Capacity 10mm. to 120mm. Dia.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172–178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W.3
TEL: ACORN 8881/2 TELEX: 21111

WARD 2A Capstan Lathe. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. With automatic chuck and bar feed, square turret and back toolpost, certain turret tools, electric suds pump and fittings.
WARD 3A Capstan Lathe, as above.

R. D. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

FOR SALE
little used
ZOCCA COMO
Hydraulic Slideway and Surface Grinder
Model R.P.A. 3000
carrying 1 horizontal and 2 vertical spindles

CAPACITY

Table
Width........................ 24in.
Length.................. 10ft. 6in.
Traverse longitudinal 7ft. 0in.

General
Wheel Head (Nos. 1 & 2) Cross Slide 20in.
Wheel Head (Nos. 1 & 2) height 26in.

Machine Tool Dealers and Merchants are requested not to apply.

BOX D437 MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Besco No. 14 Heavy Double Sided Fly Press for sale. Suitable for tool testing. Dia. of screw 3¼in. Max. stroke 8in. Bed 32in. × 30½in. Hole in bed 23½in. × 17½in. Max. daylight bed to ram 30½in.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Gordon Try Ltd
MEMBER OF THE B.A.M.T.M.

SIMMONDS 12in. by 66in. Gap Bed	£450
SOUTHBEND 6½in. by 36in. S. Bed	£325
WARD 7 Comb. Turret.	£250
HERBERT 2SS Chucker.	£325
HERBERT 9 Comb. Turret.	£350
SOUTHWARK No. 2 Capstan.	£275
NERO ⅜in. Collet Capstan.	£175
PITTLER R.B. 36 Capstan.	£250
ACME 4 Spindle Bar Auto.	£450
P. & G. 5D Chuck Auto.	£425
HERBERT 3 Chuck Auto.	£250
VICTORIA UO Univ. Nearly new	£895
ARCHDALE 20in. Hori. unused.	£950
OLIVETTI FP Plano type.	£1,150
MILWAUKEE 2K Universal.	£1,250
RICHMOND O.1 Universal.	£250
CINCINNATI 1-12 Production.	£550
HERBERT 15S Vert.	£525
ASQUITH Profile Mill.	£450
LE-BLOND Tool & Cutter.	£450
CATCO No. 2 Surface.	£155
J. & S. Tool and Cutter.	£425
WICKMAN Auto Cutter.	£275
HUNT No. 2 Drill.	£225
B. & S. No. 13 Universal	£575
LANDIS 10in. by 30in. Uni.	£750

THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY
Tel: Egham 4166/7

USED MACHINES
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding M/c with Internal Spindle.
SNOW Hexagon and Square Bar Grinder up to 8in. square cap. with bar feeds.
NORTON 12in. × 36in. Universal Grinding Machine.
CHURCHILL Model HBB Internal Grinder.
LANG 18in. swing Surfacing & Boring Lathe.
PALLAS Model H.O. Miller. Table 30in. × 8in.
CINCINNATI No. 2 Centreless Grinder.
HERBERT No. 1 Hand Milling Machine.
ARCHDALE 18in. Plain Horiz. Miller.
UNIVERSAL Magnetic Chuck with effective area of 60in. × 7in.
RICHARDS No. 3 Horiz. Boring & Facing Machine.
MIDSAW 20in. Bandsaw with brazing attach.
SKODA 40 Single Spindle Automatic. 1⅝in. cap.
STIRK 20ft. × 6ft. × 6ft. Open side all electric Planing Machine.
KITCHEN & WADE Column Drill, No. 5 Morse Taper.
WILSON 7½in. × 3ft. 6in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
MOTCH & MERRYWEATHER 30in. Cold Sawing Machine.

All machines motorised 400/3/50.

ANGLO-AFRICAN MACHINERY CO. LTD.,
EEL ST., OLDBURY, nr. BIRMINGHAM
Tel.: BROadwell 2455.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM OUR HIGH WYCOMBE SHOWROOMS

DRILLING MACHINES

RICHMOND SR.2 4ft. Arm Radial.
PROGRESS 3A 1¼in. Pillar Drill.
PACERA A.10 ⅝in. Artic. Radial.
IMA A.60S 1in. Pillar Drill.
PACERA MF.5 1in. Pillar Drill.
PROGRESS 2.GS ⅝in. Pillar Drill.
PROGRESS 2.G ½in. Bench Drill.
Range of ½in. Bench and Pedestal Drills by, **PROGRESS, PACERA, KERRY, UNION, FOBCO,** etc.

BANDSAWS, HACKSAWS AND SHAPERS

SPEEDAX 16in. Bandsaw.
SPEEDAX 20in. Bandsaw.
WICKSTEED 6in. Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED 8in. Hydramatic Hacksaw.
WICKSTEED 10in. Hacksaw.
VELOX 6in. Hacksaw.
VELOX 10in. Hacksaw.
QUALTERS & SMITH 6in. Sawmaster Hacksaw.
QUALTERS & SMITH 8in. Hacksaw.
MELBO 6in. Light Duty Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Light Duty Hacksaw.
BOXFORD 8in. Shaper.
ALBA 2S 4in. Stroke Shaper.
INVICTA 4M 18in. Stroke Shaper.
INVICTA 6M 24in. Stroke Shaper.

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA V.2R Rapidmill Vertical Mill.
VARNAMO FU.2 Universal Mill.
VICTORIA Juniormil Plain Horizontal Mill.
VICTORIA Juniormill Horiz. and Vert. Mill.
CENTEC 2B Horizontal Mill.
MILNES Vertical Mill.
RICHMOND Turret Milling Machine with New Power Down Feed Head.
GIEWONT 2.VR Vertical Mill.

LATHES AND CAPSTANS

SMART & BROWN L.16 Capstan.
SMART & BROWN Model "A" Toolroom Lathe.
SMART & BROWN 1024 Toolroom Lathe.
RAGLAN ⅝in. Cap. Capstan Lathe.
WILLSON 1¼in. Capstan Lathe.
WILLSON 7½in. Newel Mk. V Lathe.
CARDIFF 7½in. × 40in. Major Lathe.
CROWTHORNE 7½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
MYFORD Super 7B 3½in. Lathe.

GRINDING MACHINES

RIBON RUR.500 Universal Grinder.
EXCEL No. 1 Swing Head Grinder.
CLARKSON Tool and Cutter Grinder.
UNION CARBIDE Tool Grinding and Lapping Machine.

Complete range of Double-Ended Pedestal Tool Grinders and Polishers by **MILFORD, VICEROY, UNION, R.J.H.,** etc., always in stock.

In addition to the above machines we have many popular machines for Early Delivery from our Stock Orders.

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (10 lines)

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Motor drive 5 h.p. 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table 46in. by 10in. 16 Spindle speeds 40–1,300 r.p.m. With vertical milling attachment, slotting attachment, rotary milling table, universal dividing head, tailstock, chuck, change gears, and other equipment.

R. Gray

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal, London, N.W.10
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Kitchen & Wade G.5 4ft. Girder Radial Drilling Machine in new condition. 3 Speeds and 3 Feeds. Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LIMITED,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Edwards

ROBERTSON Motorised Gang Slitting Machine. Capacity ⅛in. Width of cutters 18in. Dia. of cutter shafts 4in. The machine is complete with a number of cutters 8½in. diameter. 2-speed gearbox. Motor drive 400/3/50.

NEW **BESCO** Model R. High Duty Guillotine, Overcrank type. Capacity 120in. × ⅛in. mild steel. Automatic hold-down and gauges. Depth of gap 6in. Motor drive 400-440/3/50.

BENNIE Power Geared Plate Bending Roller. Capacity 10ft. × ⅜in. Diameter of top roller 11½in. Diameter of bottom rollers 8in. Swing out frame for removing completed cylinders. Forward and reverse motion. Motor drive 400/3/50.

AS NEW **MARSHALTOWN** Model 12H. Handwheel Operated Rotary Throatless Shearing Machihes on pedestal stand. Cast steel frame. Suitable for cutting straight or irregular shapes in any size sheet up to 12 s.w.g. thick.

BUFFALO FORGE Size ½ Horizontal Section Rolling Machine. Capacity angles leg out 2in. × 2in. × ¼in., leg in 1½in. × 1½in. × ¼in. Flats on edge 2in. × ⅜in. Flats on flat 5in. × ⅜in. Rounds and squares 1½in. Arranged motor drive 220-440/3/50.

BENNIE Motorised Swing Beam Universal Folding, Rounding and Box Forming Machine. Capacity 12ft. wide × ⅛in. thick mild steel. Lift of top beam 18½in. Beam also swings out to enable complete trunks to be formed. Smallest trunk formed round the beam 18in. square. Max. adjustment of bed 8in. Adjustment of folding beam in side arms 8in. Largest diameter tube formed on mandrel, 16in. Arranged motor drive through gearbox 400-440/3/50. Weight about 14 tons.

RHODES Model 1036 150 tons Motorised Press Brake. Forming capacity 10ft. 6in. × $\frac{3}{16}$in. plate. Width between housings 8ft. 8in. Depth of gap in open ends 10½in. Stroke 3in. Die space 12½in. Steel plate bed and top beam. Arranged motor drive 400/3/50. Weight about 16 tons.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED, Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex 24264
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

New for Immediate Delivery
CENTEC Model 2B Precision Milling Machine. Power feed to table.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

EDGWICK No. 2 Horizontal Plain Milling Machine. Table size 46in. × 11in. 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 1 Horizontal Milling Machine Table size 26in. × 8½in. 400/3/50.
ORMEROD 20in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400/3/50.
TOWN Shaping Machine. Max. stroke 19in. 400/3/50.
CLIFTON & BAIRD 22in./24in. Mechanical Cold Sawing Machine. Self-contained motor drive. 10 h.p. motor. 400-440/3/50.
Used **PRECIMAX** Type UPJ12/72 Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine, with variable speed workhead and electrics to suit 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.
TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.
K. & W. 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.
JONES & SHIPMAN 26in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.
HERBERT No. 0 Horizontal Milling Machine 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS.
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 — Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS *for machine tools*
LEEDS 63-7398

Cincinnati No. 2 M.H. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, W.S.O.T 7in. × 44in.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

TWO **HERBERT** O.V. Vertical Milling Machines, swivel head. Motor drive 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles. Table working surface 18in. by 5in. Spindle speeds 25 to 2,000 r.p.m.

R.O.T.

4/6 Minerva Road, Park Royal,
London, N.W.10

Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

BUTTERLEY Open Front 100 Ton Press. Adjustable stroke 1in. to 5in. Die cushion.

SCHULER Double Sided Geared Press. 230 tons pressure. 8in. stroke. Bed area 24in. × 21½in. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN Model 1300/EIUR Universal 10in. × 27in. Grinding Machine. Rise and fall wheel head. Coolant pump and fittings. 400/3/50. Little used with plenty of equipment.

ABA Type VL600 Jig Boring Machine, fitted Optical measuring device. Table 26in. × 16in. Spindle bored 4 M.T. 12 spindle speeds 31 to 1,400 r.p.m. 400/3/50. Complete with 16in. dia. Optical rotary table. Sine angle plate. Wet boring attachment, boring head, etc., etc. Little used machine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Size 4½ Toggle Drawing Press. Punch stroke 15in. Largest draw 7½in. Largest blank admitted 18in. dia. Bed area 24in. × 26in. 400/3/50.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Type 1449 Double Sided Geared Power Press. 150 tons pressure. 10in. stroke. Bed area 32in. × 28in. 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,
LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4
ASTon Cross 2235

One Slotting Attachment, 10 mm Wickman. £20.

2 Slotting attachments with pick up arms, ¾in. B.S.A. £20.

1 Slotting attachment less motor, ¾in. B.S.A. £15.

1 Pick up arm, ¾in. B.S.A. £15.

27 External Caliper Thread Gauges, B.S.P., Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., from ¼in. to 1½in. £2 each.

Large quantity of 10 mm. Wickman Auto Collets, Steadies, Headstock, Self Adj. 7s. 6d. each.—BOX D447, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Ward 3A Capstan Lathes, Bar feed, etc.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

SOAG

SPECIAL PRICES
before we move them!
These late type

SHEET METAL & PLATE WORKING MACHINES

still on original foundations are offered at special "ex situ" prices.

BENNY 7-Roll Leveller, cap. 8ft. × ½in. Top roll dia. 9½in. Main Motor 17-h.p. 1951.

CRAIG & DONALD 500-ton Mechanical Press Brake, 11ft., bet. uprights 80in., stroke 4in. Main Motor 50-h.p. 1942.

BENNIE Horizontal Beam Straightening and Bending Machine. All steel construction. Cap. 15in. H.P. Motor 15. 1951.

Electrics for all the above are 400/3/50.

Inspection by appointment

Full particulars from:

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD
Juxon Street,
Lambeth, London, S.E.11.
Tel. RELiance 7201.

FOR "CLASSIFIED" ADVERTISEMENT RATES PLEASE SEE PAGE 190. SERIES RATES ON REQUEST.

Churchill-Redman "Cub" S.S. & S.C. Lathes, A.G.H. gap.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Kitchen & Wade 8ft. Girder Radial. M.D. 400/3/50. Cheap for quick sale.—BOX D445, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

9-Roll Plate Straightening Ma-chine by "Horn & Buire" for sale. Capacity ⅛in. Maximum width admitted 61in. Diameter of rollers 6in. Motor drive; hrough gearbox, with 40 h.p. motor for 400/3/50. Weight about 10 tons.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Cincinnati No. 3 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine complete with Universal Dividing Heads and Circular Table. Excellent condition.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Camco Power Horizontal Scrap Metal Baling Press for sale. For all types of scrap such as stampings, shearing, tin cans, etc. Will take 40 to 45 lb. in weight, according to the material. Size of finished bale about 13in. × 12in. × 10in. Motor drive for 400/3/50. F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1 Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 1⅛in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/3/50.
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

AUCTIONS

By Order of the E. R. SECRETARY OF STATE FOR WAR

40th Sale.

CENTRAL ORDNANCE DEPOT, BICESTER, OXON.

Important Sale by Auction by

MIDLAND MARTS LIMITED

of

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS, GENERATORS AND SPARES, ENGINEERING SPARES, VEHICLE SPARES AND GENERAL STORES, etc.,

including:

4 Ormerod Slotting and Shaping Machines, 12in. stroke, 400v., Collis Stackers, Holman Air Compressor, Murex Arc Welding Plant, Young Leaf Spring Testers, Black & Decker Valve Seat Grinders, Black & Decker Drills, Reavall Air Compressor, Green Grinding Machines, etc.

Lister Generators, 15 kVA, 230v., O'Keefe Merritt Power Units, 10 kW, 125/250v., Onan Power Units, Pioneer Charging Sets, Briggs & Stratton Spares, Burlec Battery Chargers, Lagonda Generating Sets- 4 kW, Lister Spares, American Generating Spares, etc.
210 Caterpillar D.7 and D.8 Tracks and Track Links, Caterpillar Grouser Shoes, 1,100 Batteries 6v., 75AH, Batteries 24v., etc.
which will be sold in large and small lots to suit all purchasers on

TUESDAY, 19th DECEMBER, 1961, at 10.30 a.m. prompt.

VIEW DAYS: Thursday, Friday and Monday, 14th, 15th and 18th December, and on the morning of the Sale.

CATALOGUES: price 1s., to admit two to view and one on sale day from the Auctioneers, MIDLAND MARTS LIMITED (Dept. 11), Market Square, Bicester, Oxon. (Tel.: 73 and 533)

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

RATE FIXERS

Medium size engineering firm in Portsmouth area setting up Rate Fixing Department require a

CHIEF RATE FIXER
and
ASSISTANT RATE FIXER

Applicants must possess knowledge of modern bonus schemes and problems relating to their applications to unit and small batch production with the accent on machine shop aspects.
Write with full details to:

BOX D.439, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Draughtsmen Required by Our London tool design office. Should be experienced single spindle auto layouts and tool design, but applicants with knowledge capstan tooling considered. Good salaries, working conditions and excellent prospects for suitable applicants.—Write full details to TAREX (ENGLAND), LTD., 22, Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.1.

Senior Draughtsman for interesting work in connection with applications of Air Gauging. Non-Contributory Pension & Insurance scheme in operation.—Apply BOX D400, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Sales Engineer required by DOWDING & DOLL, LTD., 346, Kensington High Street, London, W.14. Duties concern correspondence, quotations, production estimates and sales promotion for lathes, including capstans, automatics and production centre lathes. Commensurate previous experience essential. State age, education, apprenticeship, experience, with details of each previous employment.—Reply to Secretary marked "Confidential".

Highly Paid, Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept. and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable, 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

DIVISIONAL MANAGER

A large internationally known engineering group requires a Manager for one of its Divisions in the north Midlands. A large range of cutting tools and allied equipment is manufactured mainly for the automotive and general engineering industries.

This is an interesting and challenging opportunity with plenty of scope for a man of initiative and drive who can lead a team. No salary bracket has been set, but it is improbable that one who is not already earning more than £1,750 per annum will satisfy the requirements of the post.

Applicants should have a broad engineering and commercial background and be capable of exercising all functions of management. Of particular importance is experience of Production, Budgetary and Cost Control. Responsibilities will also include those for Design and Development, Buying and Commercial Departments, etc.

A recognised qualification in Mechanical Engineering is desirable, and knowledge of the problems of Mechanical Power Transmission will be an advantage. The age group preferred is 35-45 years. Conditions of service, including pension, etc., are excellent. All replies will be treated in strict confidence and should be addressed to:

BOX D.442, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

SENIOR DESIGN DRAUGHTSMAN

(TOOLING, SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY, MASS PRODUCTION)

An Engineering Company in Cheshire invites applications from Designer Draughtsmen with experience of Tooling and Special Purpose Machinery Design and possibly on Mass Produced Sheet Metal Products. A good commencing salary is offered and there is ample scope for advancement.

Applications indicating age, experience and qualifications and present salary to

BOX D448, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Interesting vacancy for

Service Engineer

Machine Tool Company require Engineer available to travel throughout U.K. and often on the Continent. Experience must cover wide range of machines and applicant have excellent personality. Car provided.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
172-178 Victoria Road
Acton, London, W.3

Production Manager Required for foundry in N.W. London, the essential requirements being age limit 30-40, an engineering background and ability to plan production, some knowledge of time and motion study an advantage. This appointment provides scope for a man with energy, drive and initiative. When replying, please give brief details of education, experience and salary required. Our own staff have been informed of this advertisement.—BOX D208, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Machine Shop Manager (35/45) required for department containing all types of British and Foreign machine tools and including a fitting section. The machine shop employing about 100 operators is not engaged in production machining but forms part of a precision forging works in the West Riding. Applicants will be expected to have considerable experience in management as well as possessing high technical ability. Staff pension scheme in operation. In reply state full particulars of education, previous experience and salary range expected, marking envelope "For the attention of the Works Manager."—BOX D 451, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Well Known Automatic Bar Machine Manufacturers, Midlands Area, require an experienced and competent Automatic Tool Setter for demonstrating and servicing machines on the Continent and in the United Kingdom. Must be prepared to travel anywhere. Applicants who have had a basic training in Machine Tool Manufacturing are preferred.—Apply in writing stating salary required, age and experience.—BOX D450, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

CHIEF PLANNER RATE/FIXER

Monthly Staff Appointment

Complete charge of Department dealing with a wide variety of Prototype, small and large production in both Aircraft and Commercial Engineering.

Southampton/Portsmouth area.

Write in strictest confidence with fullest details of career and salary required to

BOX D.441, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Office Manager Required by Swiss Machine Tool dealers for their London office with Technical background and experience preferably in a machine tools sales office.—Apply in confidence, giving details of age, experience and salary required, to BOX D436, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Planning Engineer: Experienced Machine Shop Engineer is urgently required by a large Company manufacturing earth moving and road construction machinery. The factory is modern and pleasantly situated in the East Midlands. Applicants must apply in own handwriting, giving full details of education and experience, etc. Salary will be in relation to experience.—BOX D438, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Advertising Assistant Wanted for machine tool manufacturers. Knowledge of machinery an advantage. Ability to write intelligently and check proofs essential. Age 28-40. Non-contributory Pension and Insurance Scheme.—Write salary and experience to F. J. EDWARDS LTD., 359, Euston Road, N.W.1.

REPRESENTATIVES

Exceptionally High Commission earning terms offered for ambitious Technical Sales Representative by leading Importers of Presses and Sheet Metal Working Machinery. Position only suitable for experienced Salesman with wide connections amongst machine tool users. Car provided. London and Southern England Area.

Apply in strict confidence:
Managing Director,
PEARSON PANKE LIMITED,
1-3, Hale Grove Gardens,
London, N.W.7.

SALES ENGINEER

(Heavy high-quality Machine Tools able to negotiate at all levels required March/April 1962 to cover Birmingham and surrounding Counties. The post, which is not an easy one to fill, offers responsibility with scope for advancement and carries salary according to experience and existing connections, if any. Commission, expenses and car. Please write in first instance to:

BOX D.397, MACHINERY
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Representative for Midlands and North Midlands required by established Hydraulic Engineers. Must have sound engineering background and preferably knowledge of press tools. Write giving details of career to date and present salary.—BOX D457, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Experienced Technical Sales Re-presentative required for the Midlands area by London Company specialising in precision Continental machine tools. Representative will be expected to maintain contact with present users and obtain new customers. Car provided and travelling expenses and commission paid.—With reply please detail previous experience, salary required, business contacts, etc., to BOX D443, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Senior Executive Wishes to Join small or medium concern in position of trust and responsibility. Considerable experience purchasing in light engineering, general management and administration, etc. Both office and works. Particularly interested in assisting to develop and expand. Age 46.—BOX D416, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

LATEST DATE FOR ACCEPTANCE OF "CLASSIFIED" ADVERTISEMENTS FOR DECEMBER 27th issue:—

First post Friday December 15th

After this date advertisements received Wednesday will be inserted the following Wednesday.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

CONTRACT WORK

Capacity Available in Newly formed general light engineering unit, fitted out with new lathes up to 7½in. centres. Drilling equipment and small fabrication facilities. Send your enquiries to DAVID MARR, Greenfield Works, Swansea Road, Pont Lliw, Nr. Swansea, or telephone Gorseinon 649.

Press Tools, Simple or Intricate, Jigs, Fixtures, special Machinery, Presswork, short or long runs. Turning, Milling, Cylindrical grinding, etc. A.I.D. approved. Contractors to H.M. Government.—MET PRECISION TOOLS LTD., 149, North Street, Romford, Essex. Tel.: Romford 48425.

Jig Boring to the Trade. Quick turn round service given on all Jig Boring, also Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures.—A P TOOLS & CO., LTD., Home Gardens, Dartford, Kent. Dartford 21591.

Whitworth Engineering Co., Ltd. can now accept capacity of up to 1in. on one of their Multi-Spindle Autos. Enquiries to 43, London Street, Chertsey. 'Phone: Chertsey 3061.

Press Tools, Stage, Moulds, Diesinking Shaping Milling. Pressings up to 40 tons.—TOOL & PRODUCTION COMPANY, 40, Spring Lane, S.E.25. Addiscombe 5609.

AGENCIES

Freelance Engineering Sales Representative seeks part time commission based Middlesex. Good engineering experience, knowledge foreign languages. Ideal for firm going into Common Market.—BOX D444, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SHOWROOMS

Central London—Southampton Row, W.C.1. Showrooms with basement in new building. Good frontage. Ground floor area about 3,100 sq. ft. Loading bay. Garage. Would divide to let on long lease.—CYRIL LEONARD & CO., 52, Brook Street, London, W.1. MAY. 8771/5.

PLANT WANTED

Collets and Feed Fingers Wanted for Herbert 1¼ Bar Auto. Also Short Bed Lathe with minimum 3½ through spindle.—SEALED MOTOR CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD., Bristol Road, Bridgwater 4176.

Vertical Head for Cincinnati 2M Horizontal Miller.—SCOTT ENGINEERING (BOURNEMOUTH), LTD., Stone Lane, Wimborne, Dorset. Wimborne 1173.

Pantograph Engraving Machine. Lienhard 6 head—or similar.—Contact W. Mackie, RONSON PRODUCTS LIMITED, Leatherhead.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

40,000ft. 0.324in. A/F Hex. Brass Bar BSS 249. Excellent Condition, at 1s. 10d. per lb.—BOX D440, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Abbey Heat Treatments Ltd.	192
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	29 & 103
Abridge Cam & Tool Co.	196
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	12
Acbars Ltd.	166 & 205
Acral Ltd.	198
Adcock & Shipley Ltd.	34
A.I.D. (Jewels) Ltd.	196
Aircraft Unit Eng'g. Co.	194
Ajax Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	147
Alfa-Laval Co. Ltd.	57
Allen, Edgar & Co. Ltd.	31
Allen & Simmonds (Longham) Ltd.	196
Ambressey Engineering Co. Ltd.	196
A.M.T. (Birmingham) Ltd.	28
Anderton Springs Ltd.	188
Anglo-African Machinery Co. Ltd.	217
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	163
Armytage (Tools) Ltd.	88
Associated Electrical Industries Ltd.	85
Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd.	160
Automation Limited	17
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	194
Balfour, Arthur & Co. Ltd.	111
Ballinger, L. J. H. Ltd.	144
Barker Machine Tools & Equipment Ltd.	218
Bayliss Eng'g. Works	193
Baynes, Charles Ltd.	198
Bedford, James & Co. (Halifax) Ltd.	188
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	203, 212 & 220
Benton Engineering Co. Ltd., The	193
B.G. Machinery Ltd.	156
B.H.P. Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	33
Birmingham Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.	105
Bosch Ltd.	130
Brasshouse, Peter Ltd.	224
Brilhart Ltd.	192
British Aero Components Ltd.	*Inside Back Cover*
British Oxygen Co. Ltd.	82 & 83
British Wagon Co. Ltd.	167
Broadbent., Henry Ltd.	76
Brock, L & T. I. & Co. Ltd.	168
Brooke Tool Mnfg. Co. Ltd., The	67
Brookman, R. S. Ltd.	143
Brown Bros. (Metals) Ltd.	135
Bryce Ltd.	193
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	123
Buck & Ryan Ltd.	187
Burton, Griffiths & Co. Ltd.	123
Butcher, Henry & Co.	202
Butterley Co. Ltd., The	169
Carne, Rudolph & Co. Ltd.	30
Carobronze Ltd.	186
Cashmore, John Ltd.	206
Castrol Industrial Ltd.	128
Centaur Tool Works	212, 216 & 219
Challis, Henry Ltd.	158
Christchurch Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	193
Churchill Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The	103
Cinetra Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	192
Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd.	11
Cohen, Geo. Sons & Co. Ltd.	210
Colt Ventilation Ltd.	157
Cooper & Co. (Birmingham) Ltd.	187
Copas, V. J. Ltd.	196
Corfield & Buckle Ltd.	166
Cornercroft Ltd.	178
Coventry Grinders Ltd.	197
C.P.E. Ltd.	193
Craven Bros. (Manchester) Ltd.	165
Cross Manufacturing Co. (1938) Ltd.	182
Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists Ltd.	192
Davis, Stuart Ltd.	15
Denhams Engineering Co. Ltd.	56
Denison Deri Ltd.	92
Desilux Ltd.	184
Diagrit Diamond Tools Ltd.	151
Dimco (Gt. Britain) Ltd.	206
Dinsdale Engineering Co. Ltd.	198
Douglas, A. Co. Ltd.	201 & 219
Dowding & Doll Ltd.	22, 23, 24, 156 & 176
Dowling, David Ltd.	142 & 144
Drummond-Asquith Ltd.	*Inside Front Cover* & 95
Duplex Electric Tools Ltd.	186
Eclipse Foundry & Engineering Co. (Dudley) Ltd.	193
Economic Stampings Ltd.	197
Edmonton Tool & Eng'g. Co. Ltd.	197
Edwards, Albert (Machinery) Ltd.	202
Edwards, F. J. Ltd.	183, 204, 206 & 219
Elgar Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	80, 81, 117, 180 & 207
Elliott, B. (Machinery) Ltd.	207
Ellison Spring Clips Ltd.	199
E.M.B. Co. Ltd.	179
English Electric Co. Ltd., The, F.H.P. Motors	5
Epco Ltd.	170
Eumuco (England) Ltd.	101
Ex-Cell-O Group Sales Ltd.	98
Eyre Allan & Co. Ltd.	204
Ferris, J. & E. Ltd.	184
Fescol Ltd.	2
Firth Brown Tools Ltd.	108
Fletcher Miller Ltd.	84
Flexicon Ltd.	172
Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	210
Frank, Charles	170
Frost (Rochdale) Ltd.	162
Frye Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	182 & 202

(Continued on page 224)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS *(Continued from page 223)*

PAGE

G.A. Precision Products Ltd. 196
Gale, A. E. Ltd. 199
Gate Machinery Co. Ltd....... 136, 201 & 217
Gray, R. O.
205, 210, 212, 214, 215, 216, 217, 219 & 220
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd............. 193

Habit Diamond Tooling Ltd. 51
Hahn & Kolb (Great Britain) Ltd. 112
Hardy & Hanson Ltd. 152
Hargreave, J. M. & Co. Ltd. 196
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd.......... 4
Hatch, Geo. Ltd. 164
Heald Machines Ltd.......... 1
Heliot Machine Tools Ltd. 215
Hepworth Iron Co. (Eng.) Ltd., The 10
Herbert, Alfred Ltd.
35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49 & 50
Herbert, Edward G. Ltd. 160
Hey Engineering Co. Ltd. 185
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd. 192
Holbrook Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 42
Holland & Caesar Ltd. 195
Holt Bros. (Halifax) Ltd. 192
Hornamill Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 223
Horstmann Gear Co. Ltd., The 184
Humphreys, J. H. & Sons Ltd. 187
Humphris & Sons Ltd. 153
Hunt, Herbert & Sons Ltd. 138
Huntley & Sparks Ltd. 193
Hurlock, Wm. Jnr. Ltd. 206

Ideal Hardening Co. Ltd. 192
Illich, F. M. (Gears) Ltd. 191
Indusmund (Diamond Tools) Ltd. 155
Industrial & Commercial Finance Corp. Ltd. 189
International Meehanite Metal Co. Ltd., The 102

J.B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 200
Johansson, C. E. Ltd. 175
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd. 94
Jones Bros. (Metal Merchants) Ltd. 201
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd... 200 & 205

Kavanagh O'Moore & Co. Ltd. 118
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A. Ltd.
Front Cover, 18, 19, 58 & 59
Kearns, H. W. & Co. Ltd. 68
Keelavite Hydraulics Ltd. 107
Keir, Alan Ltd. 192
Kenilworth Mnfg. Co. Ltd., The 173
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co.
202 & 208
Kerry's (Engineering) Co. Ltd. 75
Kingsbury, Geo. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 109
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd. 214

Landen (Engineers) Ltd. 190
Landis Machine-Maiden Ltd. 38
Lang Pneumatic Ltd. 141
Lapointe Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 99
Lattimer, E. R. Ltd. 194
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd.
201 & 203
Layton, M. C. Ltd. 201
Lee, Arthur & Sons Ltd. 13
Lee & Hunt Ltd. 212
Lenchs (Birmingham) Ltd. 198
Leytonstone Jig & Tool Co. Ltd. 174
Liberty Eng'g. Supplies Ltd. 203
Lindley, C. & Co. Ltd. 152
Lines, J. H. Ltd. 188
Lloyd, Richard Ltd. .... *Back Cover*
Lockheed Precision Products Ltd. 96
London Shafting & Pulley Co. Ltd. 27
Lumsden Machine Co. Ltd. 36
Luria Bros. & Co. Inc. 219

MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd. 197
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The
126, 132 & 218
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd. 127
Magnal Products Ltd. 138
Manlove, Alliott & Co. Ltd. 154

PAGE

Marbaix, Gaston E. Ltd. .... 20 & 21
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd. 176
Marsden & Shiers Ltd. 195
Marsden, W. G. Engineering Ltd. 196
Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd. 210
Martonair Ltd. 66
M.A.S.S. Tools Ltd. 168
Massey, B. & S. Ltd. 135
Maun Industries Ltd. 186
Meadows, Henry Ltd. 191
Mek-Elek Engineering Ltd. 199
Middleton Tool & Engineering Co. Ltd..... 198
Midland Machine Tool Co., The 214
Midland Marts Ltd. 220
Millen, Edwin & Sons Ltd. .... 200 & 208
Miller, John W. & Sons Ltd. 62
Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd. 193
Milnes, Henry Ltd. 100
Mitchell, D. & Co. Ltd. 125
Modern Machine Tools Ltd. 201
Mollart Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 189
Morris, B. O. Ltd. 14
Mortimer Engineering Co. Ltd....... 184 & 188
Mortimer Machine Tool Co. Ltd... 53, 54 & 55
Moser Cams & Tools Ltd. 182
Murray, Son & Co. Ltd. 196
Murray's (Pretoria) Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 186
Mutual Finance Ltd. 140
Myford Ltd. 129

Naish Bros. & Co. Ltd. 197
Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. 74
Newall Group Sales Ltd. 3
Newall Used Machine Division 204
Newcombe & Hastings Ltd. 193
Newman Industries Ltd. .... 201 & 208
Nickols Automatics Ltd. 150
Norton Grinding Wheel Co. Ltd. 73
Norton Industries Ltd. 150
Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 211

O.K. Trading (B'ham Factors) Ltd. 199
Oldfield & Schofield Co. Ltd. 77
Optical-Mechanical (Instruments) Ltd. 146 & 176
Ormond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The 149

Parnum Gauges Ltd. 122
Partington, Wm. Ltd. 205
Pels, Henry & Co. Ltd. 97
Perfection Eng. Ltd. 193
Pidgen Bros. Ltd. 216
Planers (Huddersfield) Ltd. 44
P.M.T. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 115
Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd. 137
Potts, Norman E. (Machinery) Ltd. 215
Powell, C. B. Ltd. 190
Power Petroleum Co. Ltd., The 113
Precision Grinding Ltd. 198
Precision Heating Ltd. 193
Precision Products (Romford) Ltd. 190
Press Equipment Ltd. 146
Presswork Products Ltd. 196
Protolite Ltd. 124
Prior, Edward & Son Ltd. 172

Qualters & Smith Bros. Ltd. 78

Radyne Ltd. 131
Raistrick, J. E. Ltd. 202
Randalls (Luton) Ltd. 210
Ransome & Marles Bearing Co. Ltd. 114
Redcar Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 194
Redman Tools & Products Ltd. 118
Regent Oil Co. Ltd., The 110
Research Engineers Ltd. 193
Rhodes, Joseph & Sons Ltd. .... 70 & 71
Richards, George & Co. Ltd. 116
Robinson, G. A. (Stoke-on-Trent) Ltd. 207
Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd....... 25 & 26
Rodgers Bros. Ltd. 191
Rolls Tools Ltd. 209

PAGE

Roth. L. 203
Roto-Finish Ltd. 64
Rozalex Ltd. 178
Rubert & Co. Ltd. 168
Ryder, Thomas & Son Ltd. 69
Rye, Claude Bearings .... 199 & 200

Salter, George & Co. Ltd. 159
Sandvik Swedish Steels Ltd. 171
Saunderson & Costin Ltd. 154
Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 32
Senior, Tom (Liversedge) Ltd. 178
Shand, J. H. Ltd. .... 174 & 180
Shardlow Micrometers Ltd. 174
Shell-Mex Ltd. .... 86 & 87
Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd. 194
Simmonds Aerocessories Ltd. 139
Simpson, P. & Co. Ltd. 206
Slingsby, Walter & Co. Ltd. 199
Smith & Grace (Sales) Ltd. 133
Smith, S. & Sons (England) Ltd. 79
Smith & Netherwood Ltd. 194
Soag Machine Tools Ltd....... 120, 121 & 220
Societe Genevoise Ltd. .... 6 & 7
Southern Engineering & Machinery Co. Ltd. 202
Southern Forge Ltd. 145
Southwell, W. R. (Designs) Ltd. 190
Spectra Chemicals Ltd. 63
Speed Tools Ltd. 162
Stancroft Ltd....... 202, 208, 212, 214 & 220
Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd. 170
Steel, J. M. & Co. Ltd. 134
Stephens, R. & Son Ltd. 190
Straight & Vines Ltd. 204
Stuart-Turner, S. M. & Co. (Surrey) Ltd. .. 195
Super Oil Seals & Gaskets Ltd. 106
Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 93
Sykes, W. E. Ltd. 65

T.A.L. Developments Ltd. 172
Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 213
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson 148
Tecalemit (Eng.) Ltd. 181
Technitools Ltd. 195
Terry, Herbert & Sons Ltd. 52
Thompson, Michael S. Ltd. .... 60 & 61
Times Machinery Co. Ltd. .... 140 & 185
Tradex-Meter Co. Ltd. 191
Try Gordon Ltd. .... 215 & 217
Turner, G. H. & Co. Ltd. 191

Unifinance Ltd. 177
Universal Ball Bearing Co. 199

Varley, FMC Ltd. 134
Vaughan Associates Ltd. 161
Vaughan, Edgar & Co. Ltd. 119
Vaughan, F. E. Ltd. 148
Veraloy Products Ltd. 104
Vickers Sperry Rand Ltd. 16
Visual Planning Systems Ltd. 180

Ward, H. W. & Co. Ltd. 29
Ward, M. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 201
Ward, Thos. W. Ltd. 204
Wellvil Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 197
Weston Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 158
Wickman Ltd. 9
Widdowson, Herbert & Sons Ltd.
89, 90, 91, 203 & 207
Wildt, Mellor Bromley Ltd. 196
Willson Lathes Ltd. 72
Windley Bros. Ltd. 129
Winn, W. Martin Ltd. 142
Wire Bands Ltd. 199
W.M.W. Export Deutscher 8

Yorkshire Precision Gauges Ltd. 164

Zephyr Cams Ltd. 195

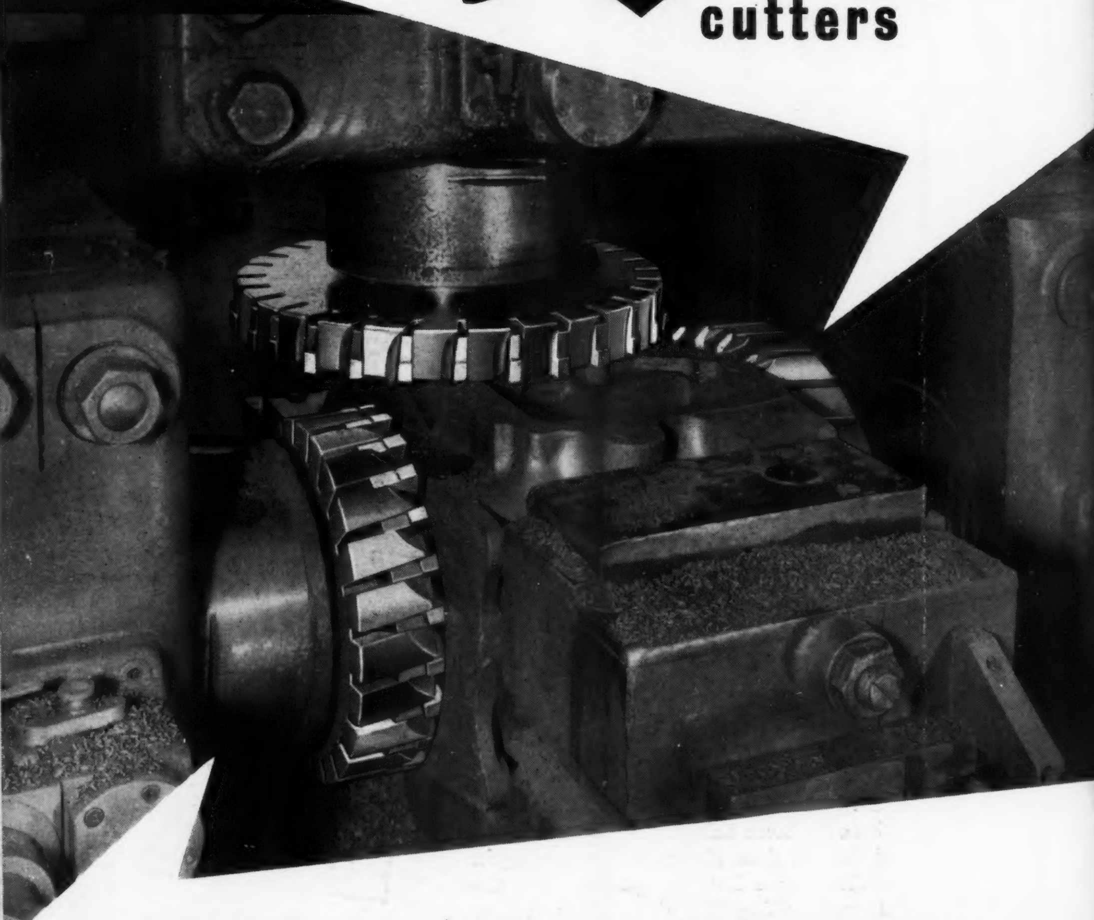
Published by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
London: Harrison & Sons, Ltd., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe.

COMMER CARS LTD.

select Galtona

TRADE MARK

serrated blade cutters



for combined operations on synchromesh gearcases . . .

We illustrate the simultaneous milling of three faces on synchromesh gearcases at Commer Cars Ltd, Luton, one of many jobs in this factory where GALTONA serrated blade cutters show to advantage. Our Tool Engineers will be happy to co-operate on your own production problems and we invite you to get in touch with us.

RICHARD LLOYD LIMITED

GALTON HOUSE, ELMFIELD AVENUE, TYBURN, BIRMINGHAM, 2

Telephone: Ashfield 1801, Telegrams "Cogs, Birmingham"

NORTHERN AREA OFFICE: Britannia House Wellington Street, Leeds 1. Phone: Leeds 21212.
LONDON AREA OFFICE: 240 Romford Road, Forest Gate, London, E.7. Phone: MARyland 7304-5.
NORTHERN IRELAND: Garage & Engineering Supplies Ltd., 78 Great Victoria Street, Belfast.
SCOTLAND: Stuart & Houston, 5 York Street, Glasgow, C.2

ted

GHAM,
ham"